FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1423708-000

Total Deleted Page(s) = 177
Page 5 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 6 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 7 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 8 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 9 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 10 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 11 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 12 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 13 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 14 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 15 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 16 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 17 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 18 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 19 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 20 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 21 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 26 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 27 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 28 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 29 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 30 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 31 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 32 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 33 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 34 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 35 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 36 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 37 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 38 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 39 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 40 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 41 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 42 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 43 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 44 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 45 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 46 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 47 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 48 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 49 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 50 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 51 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 52 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 53 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 56 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 57 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 58 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 59 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 60 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 61 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 62 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 63 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 64 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 65 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 66 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 67 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 68 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 69 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 70 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 71 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 72 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 73 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 74 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 75 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 76 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 77 ~ Referral/Direct;

Page 78 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 79 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 80 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 81 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 82 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 83 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 84 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 85 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 86 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 87 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 88 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 89 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 90 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 91 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 92 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 93 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 94 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 95 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 96 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 97 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 98 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 99 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 100 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 101 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 102 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 103 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 104 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 105 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 106 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 107 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 108 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 109 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 110 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 111 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 112 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 113 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 114 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 115 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 116 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 117 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 118 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 119 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 120 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 121 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 122 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 123 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 124 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 125 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 126 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 127 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 128 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 129 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 130 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 131 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 132 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 133 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 134 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 135 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 136 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 137 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 138 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 139 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 140 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 141 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 142 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 143 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 144 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 145 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 146 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 147 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 148 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 149 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 150 ~ b3; b7E;

Page 151 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 152 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 153 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 154 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 155 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 156 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 157 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 158 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 159 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 160 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 161 ~ Duplicate;
Page 162 ~ Duplicate;
Page 163 ~ Duplicate;
Page 164 ~ Duplicate;
Page 165 ~ Duplicate;
Page 166 ~ Duplicate;
Page 170 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 171 ~ Duplicate;
Page 172 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 173 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 174 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 175 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 176 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 177 ~ Duplicate;
Page 178 ~ Duplicate;
Page 179 ~ Duplicate;
Page 180 ~ Duplicate;
Page 181 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 182 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 183 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 184 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 187 ~ Duplicate;
Page 188 ~ Duplicate;
Page 189 ~ Duplicate;
Page 190 ~ Duplicate;
Page 196 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 197 ~ Referral/Direct;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

0-73 (Rev. 3-31-82)

2297/189/271

**MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE**
**(RESTRICTED USE)**

Date: 9/28/89 PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☒ PRIORITY ☐ ROUTINE

FM: DIRECTOR, FBI

TO: Legat Montevideo

SSP.
CLASS
SEC'

[redacted] b3 b6 b7C b7E

BT
0611

George Bush

Classification: UNCLAS

**Addressee Internal Distribution**

For: [redacted]

62-111289 — 1880

Subject: VISIT OF NEIL BUSH TO BUENOS AIRES, AR, FROM 9/30/89 TO 10/09/89

[redacted] b6 b7C b7E

☑ See Attached

| Approved By: | [redacted] | Tele Ext. [redacted] | Room/Div.: 5042/6 |
|---|---|---|---|

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER
19002MJ
SEP 2 8 1989

[redacted]

DO NOT FILE WITHOUT COMMUNICATIONS STAMP

FBI/DOJ

## USE AND PREPARATION OF FORM 0-73

**Restrictions on Use**

1. Only incoming teletype messages within the categories listed in MIOG Section 16-1.7 pages 1251 & 1252 may be prepared using form 0-73.

2. Use of Form 0-73 is restricted to incoming teletype messages received at FBIHQ Communications Center within the last 72 hours.

3. Addressees must be Bureau Offices (LEGAT/Field) or other Government Agencies. **Geographical location must be indicated if other Government Agency is located outside the Washington, D.C. area.**

4. Editing of message text is restricted to typed or printed changes of a word or two. Changes to the existing text involving more than a word or two will require the originator to initiate a new message using Form 0-93. Administrative data may be added immediately following the text and must be identical for all addressees.

5. Teletype meesages received by the Communications Center that do not meet the above criteria shall be returned to the originator for preparation using Form 0-93.

**Preparation of 0-73 Form (Yellow)**

1. **Date & Precedence** - Type or print date and indicate precedence by checking the appropriate box.

2. **Addressee(s)** - Type or print addressee(s) immediately following the "TO:" or place a check mark in the appropriate box. Note: When using block "Other," indicate geographical location if addressee(s) is located outside Washington, D.C. If addressee(s) is a military installation, the name of the base, fort, or station must be listed to ensure delivery.

3. **Classification** - Type or print the classification and if appropriate the caveat and warning notices.

4. **Addressee Internal Distribution** - Complete when the originator wishes the message to be distributed to a known entity within a Headquarters Agency (i.e. Division, Section, Unit, etc.). List the addressee(s) abbreviation and the internal distribution, i.e. a message to Dept. of State, Dept. of Justice, and Defense Intelligence Agency; list on the "For" line(s) as follows:
**Example:** For: DOS For SY/TAG; DOJ for Asst. AG Criminal Div.; DIA For DSOP.
Messages which do not list internal distribution shall be delivered to the agency headquarters where their analyst will effect in-house distribution.

5. **Subject** - Type or print the subject in the space provided or check "see attached" if subject is identical to attached message.

6. **Originator's Boxes** - Type or print the originator's name, telephone extension, room number, and division.

7. **Approved By Box** - Indicate approval for transmission by initialing the approved by box. Note: The person approving the message is solely responsible for assuring all necessary editing changes are accurate and are legible.

**Preparation of Message To Be Transmitted**

1. **Duplicate Copy & Notations** - Xerox 1 copy of the incoming teletype message. A notation shall be made on the original incoming teletype indicating one copy made for relay to SACS _____, (or LEGATS) _____, (or Government Agencies) _____.

2. **Editing of Duplicate Copy (Heading)** - Using a lead pencil ONLY draw single lines through the first and last lines of the message heading; connect these lines from top right to bottom left forming a "Z" figure. **(Do Not Obliterate the Heading)**

3. **Editing Changes to the Text** - (See Restrictions on Use, item 4)

4. **Administrative Data** - Type or print administrative data immediately following the text.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 02-10-2022 BY: [redacted]

1889

2138/139/255

CLAS [redacted]
SEC
Sup
REC

b6
b7C

**MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE**
**(RESTRICTED USE)**

Date: 9-12-89 PRECEDENCE: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☑ PRIORITY ☐ ROUTINE

FM: DIRECTOR, FBI

TO: FBI, WMFO

b3
b7E

BT

Classification: ~~Confidential~~ GEORGE °BUSH

**Addressee Internal Distribution**

For: Cite: 0652 62-111289-1890

Subject:

☑ See Attached

| Originator: | Tele Ext. | Room/Div.: |
|---|---|---|
| [redacted] | 4650 | 5200/6 |

b6
b7C

FBI
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER
0232
SEP 13 1989

**DO NOT FILE WITHOUT COMMUNICATIONS STAMP**

FBI/DOJ

Rec'd 9-11-85 8:20

## USE AND PREPARATION OF FORM 0-73

RECD
TELETYPE UNIT
12 SEP 85 21
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION

**Restrictions on Use**

1. Only incoming teletype messages within the categories listed in MIOG Section 171.7 pages 1251 & 1252 may be prepared using form 0-73.
2. Use of Form 0-73 is restricted to incoming teletype messages received at FBIHQ Communications Center within the last 72 hours.
3. Addressees must be Bureau Offices (LEGAT/Field) or other Government Agencies. **Geographical location must be indicated if other Government Agency is located outside the Washington, D.C. area.**
4. Editing of message text is restricted to typed or printed changes of a word or two. Changes to the existing text involving more than a word or two will require the originator to initiate a new message using Form 0-93. Administrative data may be added immediately following the text and must be identical for all addressees.
5. Teletype meesages received by the Communications Center that do not meet the above criteria shall be returned to the originator for preparation using Form 0-93.

**Preparation of 0-73 Form (Yellow)**

1. **Date & Precedence** - Type or print date and indicate precedence by checking the appropriate box.
2. **Addressee(s)** - Type or print addressee(s) immediately following the "TO:" or place a check mark in the appropriate box. Note: When using block "Other," indicate geographical location if addressee(s) is located outside Washington, D.C. If addressee(s) is a military installation, the name of the base, fort, or station must be listed to ensure delivery.
3. **Classification** - Type or print the classification and if appropriate the caveat and warning notices.
4. **Addressee Internal Distribution** - Complete when the originator wishes the message to be distributed to a known entity within a Headquarters Agency (i.e. Division, Section, Unit, etc.). List the addressee(s) abbreviation and the internal distribution, i.e. a message to Dept. of State, Dept. of Justice, and Defense Intelligence Agency; list on the "For" line(s) as follows:
   **Example:** For: DOS For SY/TAG; DOJ for Asst. AG Criminal Div.; DIA For DSOP.
   Messages which do not list internal distribution shall be delivered to the agency headquarters where their analyst will effect in-house distribution.
5. **Subject** - Type or print the subject in the space provided or check "see attached" if subject is identical to attached message.
6. **Originator's Boxes** - Type or print the originator's name, telephone extension, room number, and division.
7. **Approved By Box** - Indicate approval for transmission by initialing the approved by box. Note: The person approving the message is solely responsible for assuring all necessary editing changes are accurate and are legible.

**Preparation of Message To Be Transmitted**

1. **Duplicate Copy & Notations** - Xerox 1 copy of the incoming teletype message. A notation shall be made on the original incoming teletype indicating one copy made for relay to SACS _____, (or LEGATS) _____, (or Government Agencies) _____.
2. **Editing of Duplicate Copy (Heading)** - Using a lead pencil ONLY draw single lines through the first and last lines of the message heading; connect these lines from top right to bottom left forming a "Z" figure. **(Do Not Obliterate the Heading)**
3. **Editing Changes to the Text** - (See Restrictions on Use, item 4)
4. **Administrative Data** - Type or print administrative data immediately following the text.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 02-10-2022 BY: [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

REC

TELETYPE UNIT

SEP 1

11 SEP 89 23 402

FBI/DOJ

PP RUEHFB RBINY

DE BOG #0004 2542158

ZNY CCCCC

P 112142Z SEP 89

FM LEGAT BOGOTA (185-0)

TO DIRECTOR FBI/PRIORITY/

[redacted]

BT

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

CITE: ~~//5700:BOG426.254//~~

SUBJECT: U.S. PRESIDENT VISIT TO THE UNITED NATIONS GENERAL ASSEMBLY (UNGA), SEPTEMBER 25, 1989, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK; PFO MATTERS. By Teletype Dated 9-11-89 Legat Bogota Advised

THIS COMMUNICATIONS IS CLASSIFIED ~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~ IN ITS ENTIRETY.

FOR INFORMATION OF RECEIVING OFFICES, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE (DOS) [redacted] ADVISED ALL U.S EMBASSIES VIA CABLE #288865, DATED 9/8/89, THAT PRESIDENT BUSH WOULD BE HOSTING A DINNER ON THE EVENING OF SEPTEMBER 25, 1989, FOR ALL HEADS OF

b6
b7C

[redacted]

DELEGATIONS AND THEIR SPOUSES.

HEADS OF STATE ATTENDING, ACCORDING TO DOS RECORDS, INCLUDED THOSE FROM ARGENTINA, BRAZIL, DOMINICA, GUATEMALA, PERU, NORWAY VENEZUELA AND YUGOSLAVIA.

ABOVE INFORMATION BEING SUBMITTED FOR ACTION AS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

~~C BY 2662; DECL: OADR.~~

BT

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 03-21-2022 BY:

1902

RECEIVED
TELETYPE

1 AUG 89 20 11

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SSE
CLASS
SRC
SER
REC

Exec AD Adm
Exec AD Inv
Exec AD LES
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Servs.
Crim. Inv.
Ident
Insp.
Intell.
Lab.
Legal Coun
Off. Cong. & Public Affs
Rec. Mgmt
Tech Servs
Training
Off. Liaison & Int. Affs.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

b6
b7C

SECRET

(U) (Rev. 8-10-95)

Precedence: IMM

Transmit classified by Facsimile. ~~UNCLAS~~

George Bush

To: FBI H.Q.

Date:

From: ADIC, N.Y. (ASAC POTE - DIV. I BRANCH B)

Time Transmitted:

Subject: NEWSPAPER ARTICLE PRESIDENT BUSH

Initials:

☐ Fingerprint Photo ☐ Fingerprint Record ☐ Mug ☐ Newspaper clipping ☐ Photograph

☐ Artist Conception ☐ Other

Special Handling Instructions:

HAND CARRY - SECTION CHIEF

INTD

ROOM 4042 - TL #

62-111289-1903

b6
b7C

Approved:

ENCLOSURE
"ENCLOSURE ATTACHED"

SECRET

# Same Pitfall For Bush

By Patrick J. Sloyan
Newsday Washington Bureau

Washington — The reported hanging of Marine Lt. Col. William R. Higgins yesterday revived the image of American impotence in the Mideast that could prove just as costly for President George Bush as it did for his predecessors.

To veteran Defense and State Department officials, Bush, as did Presidents Jimmy Carter and Ronald Reagan, had few diplomatic or military options to retaliate for an act that outraged the nation.

ANALYSIS

"It's very frustrating for a political leader," one senior defense official said. "But it was the same for Carter and Reagan: Who do you attack? What targets? It's too damn murky."

As a result, Bush was unlikely to consider any military moves in the Mideast until a clearer picture emerged, U.S. officials said. There was concern that Israel's refusal to release a Shiite leader kidnaped Friday could threaten eight Americans held with eight other western hostages in Lebanon.

"This could get worse," a State Department official said.

At the same time, senior administration officials have been unable to confirm Higgins' death with absolute certainty. Neither intelligence nor diplomatic sources have been able to verify claims by the group calling itself the Organization of the Oppressed on Earth.

The pro-Iranian Shiite faction that claimed responsibility for Hi[illegible]

Please see ANALYSIS on Page

# Bush Falling Into Same Old Trap

ANALYSIS from Page 4

eration is known to be part of Hezbollah, a coalition of Lebanese extremists that has emerged as a major threat to U.S. interests. U.S. officials believe Hezbollah's militia, acting on orders from Tehran, has been responsible for a series of terrorist attacks, including the midair bombing of Pan American Flight 103 over Scotland in December and the 1983 bombing of U.S. Marine barracks in Beirut.

But some U.S. officials believe events leading to Higgins' reported hanging stemmed from a running battle between Israeli and Shiite forces in south Lebanon. Sheik Abdul Karim Obeid, the man kidnaped by Israeli commandos, was viewed as a local leader by U.S. intelligence officials. Jerusalem said it would hold Obeid until his followers released Israeli soldiers captured during south Lebanon skirmishes.

Obeid "is not as important as the Israeli government has claimed," a State Department official said. There was some evidence that Iranian officials in Damascus tried but failed to delay Higgins' execution.

Bush's public condemnation of the Israeli kidnaping of Obeid reflected private anger among senior State Department officials toward the Jerusalem government. But one U.S. official said that anger would be contained, at least until the fate of other U.S. hostages became clear in the coming days.

From the outset of his administration, Bush has sought to avoid being snared in the hostage crises that crippled the Reagan and Carter administrations. In his inaugural address, Bush called for a reopening of ties with the Tehran government.

Bush already has been under fire for failing to influence the Israeli government while renewing efforts to seek a Mideast peace.

"That's at the heart of these developments," said Rep. Lee Hamilton (D-Ind.), the ranking Democrat on the House Foreign Affairs Committee and a member of the panel that investigated secret arms sales to Iran in exchange for U.S. hostages.

"We need to settle the underlying dispute between Israel and its Arab neighbors," Hamilton said.

NEWSDAY, Tuesday, February 21, 1989
Col 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
ENCLOSURE
(92-11284-1903

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 02-15-2022 BY: [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] TELETYPE UNIT [redacted]

SSR
CLASS
SEC'D
SIR
REC

25 JUN 90 13 38

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

0034 [redacted]

RR RUEHFB

DE MON #0001 1761307

ZNY CCCCC

R 251307Z JUN 90

FM LEGAT MONTEVIDEO (80-MN-177)

TO DIRECTOR FBI/ROUTINE/

BT

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

CITE: ~~//5750:~~MON322.173 ~~22 JUNE 1990//~~

PASS: SSA [redacted] OLIA, FLU; CID, CTS; VCU.

SUBJECT: VISIT OF PRESIDENT BUSH TO SANTIAGO, CHILE, SEPTEMBER 21-22, 1990.

THIS TELETYPE IS CLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ IN ITS ENTIRETY.

FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU, PRESIDENT BUSH IS SCHEDULED TO VISIT SANTIAGO, CHILE, ON SEPTEMBER 21-22, 1990. THIS VISIT IS ONE OF OTHERS PLANNED DURING A SOUTH AMERICAN TRIP. BY CABLE ~~(CONFIDENTIAL)~~ DATED JUNE 21, 1990, AMERICAN EMBASSY, SANTIAGO, ADVISED AS FOLLOWS:

62-111289 - 1937

"SUBJECT: FPMR/D WARNS OF VIOLENCE DURING PRESIDENT BUSH'S

b6
b7C

[redacted]

cc [redacted]

1-5042
1-USSS
6-28-90
V.R.D./ALY.

[redacted]

1936

Dep. Dir.
Asst. Dir.
Adm. Servs.
Crim. Inv.
Ident.
Insp.
Intell.
Lab.
Legal
Rec. Mgt.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Cong. Affs.
Off. of Equal Emp. Opp.
Off. Liaison & Int. Affs.
Off. of Public Affs.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

[redacted]

[redacted]

b6
b7C

6

VISIT TO CHILE; REITERATES ITS DECLARATION THAT USG INSTALLATIONS IN CHILE ARE LEGITIMATE TARGETS

"(U) THE AUTNOMOUS FRENTE PATRIOTICO MANUEL RODRIGUEZ (PFMR/D) PUBLISHED AN ARTICLE IN ITS CLANDESTINE MAGAZINE 'RODRIGUIS A' THAT WARNED THAT THE PFMR WOULD NOT STAND BY WITH FOLDED ARMS DURING PRESIDENT BUSH'S VISIT TO CHILE. THE FPMR SENT COPIES OF THE MAGAZINE TO VARIOUS LOCAL NEWS AGENCIES AND A SUMMARY APPEARED IN THE JUNE 21 EDITION OF LA TERCERA.

"THE ARTICLE IN QUESTION ENTITLED, 'MAY 14 YANKEE GO HOME' APPEARED ON PAGES 29-31 OF 'RODRIGUISTA' AND CONTAINED THE FOLLOWING SIGNIFICANT POINTS:

"--THE FPMR/D TOOK CREDIT FOR THE MAY 14 BOMBING AT THE CONSULATE AND REITERATED ITS DECLARATION OF DECEMBER, 1989, MADE AFTER OPERATION JUST CAUSE OCCURRED IN PANAMA, THAT ALL U. S. INSTALLATIONS IN CHILE ARE LEGITIMATE FPMR MILITARY TARGETS.

"--THE FPMR/D WOULD NOT STAND BY WITH FOLDED ARMS DURING THE VISIT OF EX-CIA DIRECTOR AND NOW PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH TO CHILE.

"--THE ARTICLE CASTIGATED PRESIDENT BUSH FOR BEING RESPONSIBLE FOR THOUSANDS OF DEATHS THAT OCCURRED DURING THE U. S. OCCUPATION OF PANAMA, THE AERIAL BOMBARDMENT CARRIED OUT BY THE SALVADOREAN AIR FORCE AGAINST CIVILIANS IN NOVEMBER (1989)

AND U. S. PROVOCATIONS BEING CONDUCTED OFF THE COAST OF CUBA.

"~~(C)~~ THE FPMR/D IS A FORMIDABLE TERRORIST ORGANIZATION. MANY OF ITS MEMBERS HAVE RECEIVED TRAINING IN TERRORIST OPERATIONS AND ITS ARSENAL CONTAINS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS, HIGH EXPLOSIVES AND LAW ROCKETS. IT IS CONSIDERED TO BE THE MOST SOPHISTICATED TERRORIST GROUP OPERATING INSIDE CHILE AND WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE 1986 ATTACK ON FORMER PRESIDENT PINOCHET'S MOTORCADE, WHICH CAME VER CLOSE TO SUCCEEDING IN KILLING PINOCHET. SEVERAL MEMBERS OF PINOCHET'S SECURITY FORCE WERE KILLED DURING THIS ATTEMPT. GIVEN THE VERY HIGH LEVEL OF SECURITY THAT WILL SURROUND PRESIDENT BUSH DURING HIS STAY IN CHILE, IT IS UNLIKELY THAT THE FPMR/D WOULD MAKE A DIRECT ATTACK UPON THE PRESIDENT. A MORE LIKELY SCENARIO WOULD INVOLVE BOMBINGS DIRECTED AGAINST U. S. AFFILIATED BINATIONAL CENTERS, MORMON CHAPELS AND PERHAPS EVEN OFFICIAL USG INSTALLATIONS."

LEGAT, MONTEVIDEO HAS OPENED A NEW FILE TO COORDINATE INFORMATION REGARDING THE PLANNING FOR THE PRESIDENT'S VISIT AND MONITOR INTELLIGENCE DEVELOPED IN RELATION TO THIS MATTER.

~~CLASSIFIED BY 5359; DECLASSIFY ON OADR.~~

BT

#0001

NNNN

[redacted] b6 b7C

SSP [redacted]

CLASS 194

SRC [redacted]

SER

REC

TELE[redacted]NIT

17 Oct 9[redacted] 27

FED[redacted]REAU OF INVESTIGATION

Dep. Dir. [redacted]
ADD Adm.
ADD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Ser
Crim. Inv
Ident.
Insp.
Intell.
Lab.
Legal Coun.
Rec. Mgmt.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Cong. Affs. Off.
Off. of EEO
Off. Liaison & Int. Affs.
Off. of Public Affs.
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

[redacted]

0223 MRI 01191

RR RUCNFB

DE FBIOC #0002 2901544

ZNR UUUUU

R 171544Z OCT 90

FM FBI OKLAHOMA CITY (175C-105) (P)

TO DIRECTOR FBI/ROUTINE/

BT

UNCLAS

CITE: //3580//

SUBJECT: NOTIFICATION OF ANTICIPATED PRESIDENTIAL TRAVEL.

ON OCTOBER 12, 1990, AN ARTICLE APPEARED IN THE LOCAL NEWSPAPER THAT PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH WOULD APPEAR IN OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA ON OCTOBER 29, 1990 TO CAMPAIGN FOR REPUBLICAN NOMINEE FOR GOVERNOR, BILL PRICE.

ON OCTOBER 12, 1990, ASAC RALPH HARTMAN, SECRET SERVICE, OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA, WAS CONTACTED AND HE ADVISED HE HAD NO ADDITIONAL KNOWLEDGE OF THE PRESIDENT'S TRIP TO OKLAHOMA ON OCTOBER 29, 1990 OTHER THAN THE INFORMATION THAT APPEARED IN THE NEWSPAPER ON OCTOBER 12, 1990. ASAC HARTMAN ADVISED HE WOULD

62 111289-1944

[redacted]

PROVIDE INFORMATION ABOUT THE PRESIDENT'S ITINERARY AS SOON AS IT WAS AVAILABLE TO HIM.

ON OCTOBER 15, 1990, [redacted] WAS CONTACTED AND HE ADVISED NO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WAS AVAILABLE.

b6
b7C

OKLAHOMA CITY WILL REPORT THE PRESIDENT'S ITINERARY AS SOON AS IT IS AVAILABLE. LIAISON HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED WITH SECRET SERVICE AND ANY INFORMATION REGARDING INDIVIDUALS AS GROUPS WHO MAY CONTRIBUTE A THREAT TO THE PRESIDENT WILL BE PROVIDED TO SECRET SERVICE.

BT

#0002

NNNN

1944
b6
b7C

[redacted]

RECEIVED
TELETYPE
UNIT

7 Dec 90 1 0 1 4

[redacted]

[redacted]

MRI 01430

PP RUCNFB

DE MON #0002 3411744

ZNY EEEEE

P 071743Z DEC 90

FM LEGAT MONTEVIDEO (66-56 SUB C) (80-MN-177)

TO DIRECTOR FBI/PRIORITY/

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

CITE: //5750.MON720.341 07 DEC 90//

PASS: HQ FOR CID, CTS, ITGU; AND OLIA, FLU.

GEORGE O

SUBJECT: VISIT OF PRESIDENT BUSH TO SANTIAGO, CHILE, DECEMBER 6-7, 1990; SECURITY CONDITIONS-CHILE.

FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU, BY CABLES DATED DECEMBER 6, 1990, AMERICAN EMBASSY, MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY, FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

[redacted]

b6
b7C

"1. THE FOLLOWING EVENTS ARE BELIEVED RELATED TO THE PRESIDENTIAL VISIT TO SANTIAGO, CHILE:

62-111289-1945

2. ON DECEMBER 5, AT 2340 HRS., A SMALL EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DETONATED SOME 50 METERS FROM THE HOTEL CROWNE PLAZA, THE SITE OF -

DEC 14 11 [illegible]

0-73 to MM, WMFO 12/12/90

THE PRESIDENTIAL ADVANCE OFFICES. DEVICE WAS ESTIMATED TO CONTAIN 100 GMS. OF AMONGEL. NO INJURIES WERE REPORTED AND THE ONLY RESULTING DAMAGE WAS THE DESTRUCTION OF A TREE.

3. ON DECEMBER 5, AT 2230 HRS., A GROUP OF 5 MASKED INDIVIDUALS ENTERED A MORMON CHURCH IN PUENTE ALTO, A COMMUNITY IN SANTIAGO, AND SET FIRE TO THE BUILDING USING A FIRE BOMB. DAMAGE TO THE BUILDING WAS EXTENSIVE. NO INJURIES REPORTED. BEFORE FLEEING, THE MASKED INDIVIDUALS SPRAY PAINTED ANTI-BUSH STATEMENTS ON THE BUILDING.

4. ON DECEMBER 5, AT 2107 HRS., AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WAS DETONATED IN FRONT OF A MORMON CHURCH IN COMMUNITY OF LA FLORIDA IN SANTIAGO. NO GROUP HAS CLAIMED RESPONSIBILITY AND DAMAGE WAS DESCRIBED AS LIGHT.

5. ON DECEMBER 5, AT 2215 HRS., A BOMB DETONATED IN FRONT OF ANOTHER MORMON CHURCH IN THE LA FLORIDA COMMUNITY OF SANTIAGO CAUSING MINOR DAMAGE TO THE BUILDING FACADE. NO GROUP HAS CLAIMED RESPONSIBILITY.

6. ON DECEMBER 5, AT 2259 HRS., A BOMB EXPLODED IN THE MORMON CHURCH LOCATED IN THE PUDAHUEL COMMUNITY OF SANTIAGO CAUSING SIGNIFICANT DAMAGE AND A SMALL FIRE. NO GROUP HAS CLAIMED RESPONSIBILITY.

7. ON DECEMBER 6, AT 1030 HRS., TWO ARMED INDIVIDUALS ENTERED THE RECENTLY OPENED MCDONALDS, LOCATED IN THE LOS CONDES AREA OF SANTIAGO, AND LEFT AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE IN THE DINING AREA AFTER SHOUTING A WARNING IN A TAXI, DRIVEN BY AN ACCOMPLICE. THE TAXI WAS LATER FOUND SOME TWO-THREE MINUTES FROM THE RESTAURANT, WITH THE LICENSED TAXI DRIVER TIED UP IN THE TRUNK OF THE TAXI. INVESTIGACIONES DE CHILE AND THE G.O.P.E. RESPONDED TO THE SCENE AND DEACTIVATED TWO OTHER DEVICES DISCOVERED AT THE SCENE. LEAFLETS FROM THE FPMR WERE FOUND AT THE SCENE. NO ONE WAS INJURED AND DAMAGE WAS DESCRIBED AS "LIGHT." MCDONALDS WILL RESUME OPERATIONS TODAY.

8. LOCAL PRESS REPORTS AND RSO SOURCES HAVE REPORTED THE THEFT ON SOME 8-10 DIPLOMATIC LICENSE PLATES FROM VEHICLES IN SANTIAGO WITHIN THE LAST 30 HOURS. CARABINEROS DE CHILE REPORTED THE THEFT OF A YUGOSLAVIAN DIPLOMATIC VEHICLE CONTAINING BOTH DIPLOMATIC AND CHILEAN PLATES. ALL SECURITY ELEMENTS INVOLVED WITH THE PRESIDENTIAL VISIT HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THESE OCCURRENCES."

"1. PARA 7 OF REFTEL-REPORTED BOMBING AT MCDONALDS IN SANTIAGO. FOLLOWING RSO INQUIRIES, CARABINEROS DE CHILE REPORT THAT TWO

OTHER SUSPECTED DEVICES FOUND AT THE RESTAURANT WERE SIMULATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICES AND NOT REPEAT NOT DEVICES CAPABLE OF EXPLODING. WITHIN ONE OF THE PACKAGES WAS A PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION (PLO) FLAG, LEAFLET FROM THE FPMR, AND A HAND-WRITTEN NOTE STATING, "FREE PALESTINIAN POLITICAL PRISONERS." NOTHING FURTHER TO REPORT AT THIS TIME. RSO CONTINUING INQUIRY."

"1. ON DECEMBER 6, AT 4:38 LOCAL TIME, A SPANISH SPEAKING MALE CALLED THE EMBASSY SWITCHBOARD AND REPORTED THE PRESIDENTIAL GROUP IN VALPARAISO WILL BE FIRED UPON WITH A LAND-TO-LAND ROCKET AT 5:26. CALLER PROVIDED HIS NAME AND HOME ADDRESS AND STATED HE WAS NOT PART OF THE GROUP PERFORMING THE ATTACK, BUT RATHER WANTED TO INFORM THE EMBASSY OF THE PROPOSED THREAT.

2. EMBASSY INFORMED CARABINEROS DE CHILE OF CALLER'S NAME AND ADDRESS AND CARABINEROS WILL ADVISE RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION.

[redacted] b7E

4. FYI: PRESIDENT DEPARTED VALPARAISO AT APPROXIMATELY 5:00 P.M. LOCAL TIME WITHOUT INCIDENT. TIME IDENTIFIED BY CALLER FOR THE ATTACK HAS ALSO PASSED WITHOUT INCIDENT."

LEGAT, MONTEVIDEO IS FOLLOWING THESE MATTERS WITH EMBASSY SANTIAGO AND WILL FURTHER DISCUSS THEM WITH CHILEAN AUTHORITIES

DURING THE NEXT LIAISON VISIT.

BT

#0002

NNNN

1944
241

b6
b7C

May 29, 1991

MEMORANDUM TO MESSRS:

RE: PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH
VISIT TO FBI ACADEMY
MAY 30, 1991

On Thursday, May 30, 1991, at 2:00 p.m., President Bush, Attorney General Thornburgh, and Director Sessions are scheduled to participate in the graduation ceremony for New Agents' Class 91-6. President Bush will use this opportunity to speak out in favor of pending anticrime legislation and there will be extensive media coverage.

This event will be broadcast live on Channel 11, FBIHQ cable television, beginning at approximately 1:45 p.m. Televisions will be available in Bonaparte Auditorium for viewing the ceremony, which will close with the presentation of an honorary Special Agent's badge to the President.

Thomas F. Jones
Inspector in Charge
Office of Public Affairs

Dep. Dir.
ADD Adm.
ADD Inv.
Asst. Dir.
Adm. Servs.
Crim. Inv.
Ident.
Info. Mgmt.
Insp.
Intell.
Lab.
Legal Coun.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Cong. Affs. Off.
Off. of EEO
Off. Liaison &
Int. Affs.
Off. of Public
Telephone Rm.
Director's Off.

1 - [redacted]
(25)
[redacted]
[redacted]

1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]

62-111289-1947

b6
b7C

1947 208

SSP [redacted]
CLASS
SRC
SE
REC

b6
b7C

June 22, 1989

BY LIAISON

Honorable George Bush
The President
The White House
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. President:

I would like to invite you to be the principal speaker at the FBI National Academy graduation on Friday, September 22, 1989. Graduation exercises will be held at the FBI Academy, Quantico, Virginia, beginning at 10:30 a.m. We anticipate an audience in excess of 1,000.

The FBI National Academy was established in 1935. It is an eleven-week course offered to future law enforcement leaders throughout the United States and to a small number of select foreign officers. Following this graduation, over 22,500 officers will have graduated from this course including 952 foreign officers who represent 78 countries. One of every nine graduates has become the head of his/her agency, and approximately 15,000 graduates are still active in law enforcement.

62-111289-1948

The graduation class will consist of 208 local, county, state and federal law enforcement officers, plus foreign officers representing the countries of Australia, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Federal Republic of Germany, Italy, Korea, Philippines, Sierra Leone, Spain, Switzerland, Thailand, and Wales. All officers select courses in the areas of Behavioral Science, Forensic Science, Constitutional Law, Education-Communication Arts, and Management Science which will be most beneficial to them and their agencies.

Exec AD Adm [redacted]
Exec AD Inv.
Exec AD LES
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Servs.
Crim. Inv.
Ident.
Insp.
Intell.
Lab.
Legal Coun.
Off. Cong. & Public Affs.
Rec. Mgmt.
Tech. S
Traini
Off. Liais
Int. Af
Telephon
Director's

1 - The Attorney General (delivered by courier 6/22/89)
1 - SAC, WMFO
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - OLIA
Attn: [redacted]

1 - Telephone Room
1 - [redacted] (QT)
1 - [redacted] (QT)
1 - [redacted] (QT)

b6
b7C

APPROVED:
Director
Exe
Exe
Exe

Adm. Servs.
Crim. Inv.
Ident.
Inspection
[redacted]
Training

Off of Cor & Public A
Off of Lia. & Intl. Affs.
Rec. Mgmt.
Tech Servs.

file

22

Honorable George Bush

Our distinguished list of speakers for past graduations includes Presidents Dwight D. Eisenhower, John F. Kennedy, and Richard M. Nixon. Additionally, Vice Presidents Lyndon B. Johnson, and Hubert H. Humphrey have also spoken.

We would be most honored to have you address this graduating class. Following graduation ceremonies, and if your schedule permits, I would be most pleased if you would join the members of the platform party for lunch at the Academy.

Sincerely,

William S. Sessions
Director

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1423708-000

Total Deleted Page(s) = 50
Page 6 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 7 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 8 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 9 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 10 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 11 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 12 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 13 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 14 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 15 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 16 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 18 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 19 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 20 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 21 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 22 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 23 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 24 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 25 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 26 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 27 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 28 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 29 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 30 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 31 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 33 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 34 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 35 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 36 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 37 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 38 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 39 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 40 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 41 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 44 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 45 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 46 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 47 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 48 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 49 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 50 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 51 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 52 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 53 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 54 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 55 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 56 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 57 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 58 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 59 ~ b3; b7E;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

246

JUN 3 1991

BY LIAISON

The Honorable George Bush
President of the United States
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. President:

The warmth of the applause that followed your address was a strong indicator of how very much your presence was appreciated at our New Agents' Class graduation. It meant a great deal to the new Agents to meet the President who has contributed so much to law enforcement.

You gave honor to our graduation ceremony, and I am delighted that you have joined the distinguished list of Honorary Special Agents. Thanks for your kind comments about today's FBI and your insights into future challenges facing our new Agents. It was an important day for the Bureau and our new Agents, and we are all grateful for your being with us.

Sincerely yours,

William S. Sessions
Director

b6
b7C

1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - OLIA

62-111289-1949

NOTE: President Bush delivered the commencement address at the graduation ceremony of New Agents' Class 91-6 on 5/30/91.

Dep. Dir. ____
ADD Adm. ____
ADD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Servs. ____
Crim. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Info. Mgnt. ____
Insp. ____
Intell. ____
Lab. ____
Legal Coun. ____
Tech. Servs. ____
Training ____
Cong. Affs. Off. ____
Off. of EEO ____
Off. Liaison & Pub. Affs. ____
Off. of Public Affs. ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director's Sec'y ____

(7)

[redacted]

[redacted]

MAIL ROOM ☐

APPROVED: 6/3
Director ____
Adm. Servs. ____ Laboratory ____ Off. of Liaison & Int. Affs. ____
Crim. Inv. ____ Legal Coun. ____
Ident. ____ Tech. Servs. ____ Off. of Public Affs. [redacted]
Info. Mgnt. ____ Training ____
ADD-Adm. ____ Inspection ____ Cong. Affs. Off. ____
ADD-Inv. ____ Intell. ____ Off. of EEO ____

Delivered by Liaison [redacted] 6/4/91

[redacted]

(904)304/13 (221) 1949

1 1

10/31/91 UNCLAS PRIORITY

FM DIRECTOR FBI

TO FBI LOS ANGELES/PRIORITY/

BT

UNCLAS

CITE: //0520//

GEORGE BUSH

SUBJECT: NOTIFICATION OF ANTICIPATED PRESIDENTIAL TRAVEL ON NOVEMBER 4, 1991, THE PRESIDENT IS SCHEDULED TO VISIT SIMI VALLEY, CALIFORNIA.

62-111289-1950

FOR SPECIFIC ITINERARY AND INFORMATION REGARDING THIS VISIT, LIAISON SHOULD BE MADE WITH U.S. SECRET SERVICE SANTA BARBARA HEADQUARTERS (INTELLIGENCE DIVISION/OPS).

BT

[redacted] (3) 10/31/91 4042/5 4612

1 - [redacted] RM 5222 SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

1 -

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

NOV 01 1991

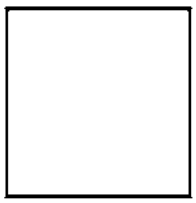
2

UNCLAS

TELETYPE TO FBI LOS ANGELES
DATED: 10/31/91
RE: NOTIFICATION OF ANTICIPATED PRESIDENTIAL TRAVEL ON NOVEMBER 4, 1991, THE PRESIDENT IS SCHEDULED TO VISIT SIMI VALLEY, CALIFORNIA.

NOTE:

THIS ADVISES LOS ANGELES OF ANTICIPATED PRESIDENTIAL TRAVEL TO SIMI VALLEY, CALIFORNIA, ON 11/4/91.



b6
b7C

NOV 2 0 1992

PERSONAL

310

The Honorable George Bush
President of the United States
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. President:

On behalf of all of us in the FBI, I want to express our heartfelt sympathy on the death of your mother. Please know that our thoughts and prayers are with you and your family during this time of sorrow.

Sincerely,

William S. Sessions
Director

62-111289-1956

1 - WMFO
1 - [redacted]
1 - OLIA

b6
b7C

NOTE: DOROTHY WALKER BUSH, the President's mother, died at her home in Greenwich, Connecticut, 11/19/92, after suffering a stroke the day before. She was 91 years old.

(5)

[redacted]

Dep. Dir. ___
ADD Adm. ___
ADD Inv. ___
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Servs. ___
Crim. Inv. ___
Ident. ___
Info. Mgmt. ___
Insp. ___
Intell. ___
Lab. ___
Legal Coun. ___
Tech. Servs. ___
Training ___
Cong. Affs. ___
Off. of EEO ___
Off. Liaison & Int. Affs. ___
Off. of Public ___
Telephone Rm. ___
Director's Sec'y ___

APPRO... Adm. Servs. ___ Laboratory ___ Off. of Liaison & Int. Affs. ___
... Crim. Inv. ___ Legal Coun. ___
... Ident. ___ Tech. Servs. ___
... Info. Mgmt. ___ Training ___
... Insp. ___ Off. of ... Affs. ___
... Intell. ___

ROOM ___

hand carried to white house 11/20/92 by

[redacted]

0-73 (Rev. 4-14-90)

146/1326/151

# MESSAGE READDRESSAL
(Restricted Use)

Date: 11/28/93 Precedence: ☐ Immediate ☐ Priority ☒ Routine

Class: ☐ Top Secret ☐ Secret ☐ Confidential ☒ Unclas EFTO ☒ Unclas

**Forward Attached Message to Designated Addressees:**

**FM: DIRECTOR FBI**

**To:** Legat Ottawa
Mexico City

GEORGE ✪ BUSH

[redacted] b3 b7E

BT

CITE: // 0617 //

PASS: [redacted]

[redacted] b6 b7C b7E

| [redacted]ctor | Tel. Exc | Room/Div TL# |
|---|---|---|
| | | 5214-6 |

COMMUNICATIONS CENT
2305Z

Do not file without communications stamp

FBI/D

Q/7 FDIS

Memorandum [redacted] 136

Dep. Dir. _____
ADD Adm. _____
ADD Inv. _____
Asst. Dir.: _____
Adm. Servs. _____
Crim. Inv. _____
Ident. _____
Info. Mgmt. _____
Insp. _____
Intell. _____ b6
Lab. _____
Legal Coun. _____ b7C
Tech. Servs. _____
Training _____
Cong. Affs. Off. _____
Off. of EEO _____
Off. Liaison & Int. Affs. _____
Off. of Public Affs. _____
Telephone Rm. _____
Director's Office _____

To : Assistant Director CJM Acting [redacted] Date 10/19/95
Information Resources Division (IRD)

From : [redacted]

Subject : George Bush

PURPOSE: To designate file # _____ or other material identified herein for handling by the SFR as indicated. For new cases, the SFR will insert the file number, but depositors should specify classification and alpha desired for file.

1. The attached file/document should receive special restricted processing and access in the SFR for the reasons set forth below:

_____

_____

2. The Control Officer for file number _____ is designated as the Unit Chief of the _____ Unit; Extension _____, Room _____, Alternate Control Officer is the Section Chief of the _____ Section; Extension _____, Room _____, Division _____

3. The following entities will be granted direct access to this file/document with the understanding that no information contained therein may be used or extracted without the knowledge and concurrence of the depositor.

a. FOIPA Section, IRD
b. Executive Agencies Dissemination Unit, IRD
c. Legal Counsel Division
d. Director's Office

62-111289-1964

4. File # 62-111289 should be removed from [redacted] ral filing space. Authorized by Acting Unit Chief (Signature and Title) b6 b7C

5. The code word/name _____ should be indexed and assigned to this investigation entitled:

_____

_____

CLASSIFICATION:

155

Mr. Philip B. Heymann
Deputy Attorney General-Designate

May 26, 1993

Floyd I. Clarke
Deputy Director

FBI INVESTIGATION OF PLOT
TO ASSASSINATE FORMER
PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH
KUWAIT CITY, KUWAIT
APRIL 19, 1993

INFORMATION MEMORANDUM

Enclosed please find an original and four copies of a report containing the results of the FBI interviews conducted in Kuwait in connection with above-captioned matter.

As reflected in this report, a time line and a map depicting significant events have also been included to facilitate a review of this matter. Upon completion of the FBI forensic examinations and laboratory analysis, an FBI laboratory report will be immediately prepared and provided to you.

Enclosures (5)

1 - The Director (For information)
1 - Mr. Clarke
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]

b6
b7C

NJG:htg (10)

66-11021-1965

APPROVED
Director
Dep. Dir.
ADD-Adm
ADD-Inv.
Adm. Servs.
Crim. Inv.
Crim. Jus. Info. Servs.
Ident.
Info. Mgmt.
Inspection
Intell.
Laboratory
Co[redacted]
n. Servs.
[redacted]ining
Off. of EEO Affs.
Off. of Liaison & Int. Affs.
Off. of Public & Cong. Affs.
TQM Off.

NOG

[redacted]

MAIL ROOM [redacted] 5/26

Copy to DOJ delivered 5/26/93 [redacted]

b6
b7C

# Bush Says He'll Leave CIA When Carter Takes Office

Associated Press

George Bush, who took over the embattled Central Intelligence Agency less than a year ago, announced today he is resigning as director of the spy agency, effective Inauguration Day.

An announcement issued by a CIA spokesman said Bush "would not remain as director after Jan. 20, 1977." It said Bush "pledged his continuing full assistance" to President-elect Jimmy Carter during the transition between administrations.

Bush, onetime congressman, top-level diplomat and former Republican party chairman, informed both President Ford and Carter of his decision. He gave no indication of his future plans.

Bush briefed Carter for nearly six hours last Friday at the president-elect's home in Plains, Ga., on the highly secret methods the CIA uses to

See BUSH, A-7

*Thomas Bertram (Bert) Lance, an Atlanta banker and longtime political associate of Jimmy Carter, is the President-elect's choice for the Cabinet-level job of director of the Office and Management and Budget.* *Page A-6.*

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Rec. Mgnt. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director Sec'y ____

Eve

The Washington Post ____
Washington Star-News A-1
Daily News (New York) ____
The New York Times ____
The Wall Street Journal ____
The National Observer ____
The Los Angeles Times ____

Date 11/24/76

161-7691-A-

RECORDED
DEC 14 1976

48

70 DEC 15 1976

b6
b7C

FBI/DOJ

# BUSH

Continued From A-1

gather intelligence around the world At that time Bush refused to say whether the possibility of remaining in his job had been raised during the session with Carter

Carter has given no indication of whom he might appoint to replace Bush

**BUSH TOOK OVER** as head of the CIA last Jan 30 and immediately was confronted with the job of restoring public confidence in the agency, which had been the target of investigations into improper activities. "No politics, no policy bias, will color the collective judgment of the CIA," he declared at his swearing-in ceremony.

He also pledged to protect the agency's confidentiality

"I will not turn my back from the past," he said "We've learned a lot about what an intelligence agency must do to maintain the confidence of the people in an open society But the emphasis now will be on the future "

Bush succeeded William E. Colby, who had been defending the CIA during congressional investigations of agency operations

Although he had no background as a spy before taking over the CIA, Bush had occupied two of the nation's most sensitive diplomatic posts.

**IN 1970** President Richard M Nixon named Bush as ambassador to the United Nations Then in September 1974, while serving as the Republican party's national chairman, Bush was chosen by Ford to be the U S envoy to the People's Republic of China. He held that post until going to the CIA.

George Herbert Walker Bush has a background of middling success in politics and a great success in business

After graduating from Yale in 1948, Bush made millions in Texas oil enterprises.

**BUSH'S NOMINATION** to head the CIA drew heavy criticism in the Senate. Sen Frank Church, D-Idaho, head of the Senate intelligence committee, which investigated CIA abuses, said confirmation of Bush would make "a travesty" of agency reform and threaten the CIA's ability to stand up to the White House and the Pentagon

"If CIA assessments should collide with a favored course of action at the White House, would a dedicated party man like Mr. Bush be able to stand up to pressures from a Republican president in an election year?" Church questioned.

More than two months after Bush's nomination was announced at the White House, it was confirmed by the Senate, on a 64-27 vote The six Democratic members of the Senate intelligence panel all opposed Bush

During hearings on his nomination, Bush refused to rule himself out as a possible vice presidential candidate on the 1976 GOP ticket. With the Senate Armed Services Committee still holding up a decision on the nomination, Ford wrote a letter to the committee saying he would not consider Bush as a running mate if he was confirmed as CIA head.

That same day the committee voted 12 to 4 in favor of the nomination.

Follis, Don E., 414-52-4003
Goodman, Robert A 553-38-4881
Gouldin, Melvin F., 565-38-2560
Hall, James C., 162-20-6206
Hales, Robert W., 303-30 1975
Lynch Lloyd E., Jr., 211-26-2711
Henery, Dale J., 519-24-4773
Hughes James H., 073-18-3100
Hutton, Lloyd A 506-24-0814
Johnston, James M 387-24-2455
Kehl, Robert 298-20 6683
Long, James S 402-30-8414
Mercesano, Patrick J., 119-22-7052
Millson Richard A., 457-14-0770
Miseve Martin V., 382-14-7434
Montbango, John D., 051-CB-6022
Plyman, James E., 231-28-7691
Skelly, Joseph W., 130 24-7717
Vogel, William A., 578-40-9583
Wilcox, Semmes E., Jr., 418-34-3410
Skinner, Ronald J 399-24-4518

DENTAL CORPS

Given, Arnold J., Jr., 236-24-8793
Stewart, Alan O., 476-18-1663

MEDICAL CORPS

Botticelli, James T., 385-24-7061
Flax, Marinus, 412-32-2341
Gerety, Edward J., 041-10-6122
Sertoli, James E., 401-42-0526
Vincent, John P., 425-34-0203

LINE OF THE AIR FORCE

*Major to lieutenant colonel*

Upchurch, Donald E., 349-14-4136

The following officers for appointment in the Regular Air Force, in the grade indicated, under the provisions of section 8284, title 10, United States Code, with a view to designation under the provisions of section 8067, title 10, United States Code, to perform the duties indicated, and with dates of rank to be determined by the Secretary of the Air Force

MEDICAL CORPS

*To be captain*

Dimaio, Richard A., 276-38-8027
Sykes, James D., 431-60-0193

## CONFIRMATION

Executive nominations confirmed by the Senate January 27, 1976

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE

George Bush, of Texas, to be Director of Central Intelligence

(The above nomination was approved subject to the nominee's commitment to respond to requests to appear and testify before any duly constituted committee of the Senate.)

161-7691-A
NOT RECORDED
26 MAR 15 1976

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

7 APR 13 1976

161-7691

0-20 (Rev. 8-5-74)

[redacted]

b6
b7C

Soc. Dir. ✓
Dep. AD Adm. ✓
Dep. AD Inv. ✓
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ✓
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ✓
Laboratory ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ✓
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director Sec'y ____

[redacted]

[redacted]

NOT RECORDED
26 MAR 16 1976

WASHINGTON CAPITAL NEWS SERVICE

0-20 (Rev. 8-5-74)

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____

b6
b7C

A307
R B
BUSH 2-17
WITH FORD

WASHINGTON (UPI) -- PRESIDENT FORD TUESDAY HANDED CIA DIRECTOR GEORGE BUSH THE TASK OF RUNNING ALL U.S. FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE OPERATIONS AND SAID HE IS CONFIDENT THE FORMER ENVOY TO CHINA CAN HANDLE THE JOB.

DURING HIS CONFIRMATION HEARINGS AS HEAD OF THE CIA, BUSH'S BACKGROUND AS CHAIRMAN OF THE REPUBLICAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE LED TO SOME CRITICISM THAT HE WOULD BE TOO POLITICAL TO LEAD THE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY. SEN. FRANK CHURCH, D-IDAHO, SAID AT THE TIME THERE "COULDN'T BE A POORER CHOICE."

BUT FORD TOLD REPORTERS AT HIS 28TH NEWS CONFERENCE TUESDAY THAT EVEN THOUGH BUSH IS NOT A CAREER INTELLIGENCE OFFICER, HE IS CONFIDENT THAT HIS FRIEND OF MANY YEARS IN CONGRESS, "WILL PERFORM SUPERBLY."

BUSH HAS TOLD REPORTERS HE BELIEVES IN "STRONG INTELLIGENCE CAPABILITY, BOTH TO PROVIDE ADVANCE INFORMATION AND TO ANALYZE EXISTING INFORMATION."

FORD SAID HE BELIEVED THE 51-YEAR-OLD FORMER TEXAS CONGRESSMAN "HAS THE INTELLIGENCE TO DO THE JOB AND THE EXPERIENCE IN FOREIGN POLICY."

AS ADMINISTRATIVE CHIEF OF THE INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY, BUSH WILL CARRY OUT POLICY SET ONLY BY THE NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL HEADED BY THE PRESIDENT.

OPPOSITION TO BUSH AS CIA CHIEF EBBED SOMEWHAT WHEN FORD ANNOUNCED HE WOULD NOT CONSIDER HIM AS A VICE PRESIDENTIAL RUNNING MATE.

BUSH WAS ALSO THE UNSUCCESSFUL REPUBLICAN CANDIDATE FOR THE SENATE FROM TEXAS IN 1964, WHEN THE LYNDON JOHNSON LANDSLIDE HURT HIS BID, AND IN 1970, WHEN HE WAS DEFEATED BY DEMOCRAT LLOYD BENTSEN.

BORN IN MILTON, MASS., HE WAS THE SON OF FORMER CONNECTICUT SEN. PRESCOTT BUSH.

HE WENT TO PHILLIPS ACADEMY IN ANDOVER, MASS., AND AFTER THE WAR EARNED A DEGREE IN ECONOMICS IN 1948 FROM YALE, PLAYING BASKETBALL AND GRADUATING PHI BETA KAPPA.

BUSH MARRIED THE FORMER BARBARA PIERCE IN 1945, AND THE COUPLE HAS FOUR SONS AND A DAUGHTER.

IN WORLD WAR II, HE SERVED AS A NAVY PILOT AND WON DECORATIONS INCLUDING A DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS AFTER BEING SHOT DOWN IN THE PACIFIC. HE FLOATED ON A LIFE RAFT NEAR THE BONIN ISLANDS UNTIL HE WAS RESCUED.

BUSH WAS A CO-FOUNDER OF THE ZAPATA PETROLEUM CORP. IN THE 1950S AND WAS PRESIDENT OF THE ZAPATA OFF SHORE CO. IN HOUSTON, LATER SERVING AS CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD.

UPI 02-17 09:41 PES

file

161-[redacted]-A
NOT RECORDED
167 MAR 4 1976

56 MAR 17 1976

WASHINGTON CAPITAL NEWS SERVICE

0-20 (Rev. 8-5-74)

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst Dir.:
Admin. ____ b6
Comp. Syst. ____ b7C
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____

A3O2
R B
GLANCE 2-17
WITH FORD
WASHINGTON (UPI) -- PRESIDENT FORD'S TUESDAY NEWS CONFERENCE AT A GLANCE:

INTELLIGENCE

ANNOUNCED IN OPENING STATEMENT HE HAS PUT CIA DIRECTOR GEORGE BUSH IN CHARGE OF ALL U.S. INTELLIGENCE OPERATIONS, AND CREATED INDEPENDENT THREE-MAN WHITE HOUSE BOARD TO PROTECT AGAINST ABUSES, WITH PROTECTION OF CITIZENS AGAINST ILLEGAL SPYING. BUT HE SAID HE BEARS ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUCH ACTIVITIES. ASKED CONGRESS TO OUTLAW ATTEMPTED ASSASSINATION OF FOREIGN OFFICIALS.

LEAKS

ASKED CONGRESS TO MAKE IT A CRIME FOR GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS TO LEAK INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION.

NIXON TRIP

SAID HE WILL NOT INTERFERE WITH FORMER PRESIDENT NIXON'S CHINA TRIP THIS WEEK, AND REITERATED IT IS A VISIT BY A PRIVATE CITIZEN AT PEKING'S INVITATION.

POLITICS

SAID "ANYONE TO THE RIGHT OF ME CANNOT WIN" THE PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION; THAT HE DIFFERS WITH GOP OPPONENT RONALD REAGAN ON SOCIAL SECURITY POLICY AND REAGAN'S PROPOSED $90 BILLION CUT IN FEDERAL SPENDING; AND HE EXPECTS TO DO WELL IN BOTH NEW HAMPSHIRE AND FLORIDA PRIMARIES.

VETO

CALLED THE $6.2 BILLION JOBS BILL HE VETOED "A HOAX ... A CAMPAIGN DOCUMENT," BUT SAID HE COULD SUPPORT MORE MODEST REPUBLICAN-SPONSORED MEASURE.

FINANCES

ASKED ABOUT HIS RECENT DISCLOSURE OF PERSONAL FINANCES, SAID GOOD PORTION OF INCOME HAS GONE TO EDUCATE HIS CHILDREN AND MAKE INVESTMENTS FOR THEM.

UPI 02-17 09:15 PES

161-7691-A
NOT RECORDED
167 MAR 4 1976

61 MAR 22 1976

WASHINGTON CAPITAL NEWS SERVICE

0-20 (Rev. 8-5-74)

Assoc. Dir ____
Dep AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director Sec'y ____

A29
R B

ADVISORY 2-17

EDITORS: WE WILL BE MOVING SHORTLY A 3RD NIGHT LD FORD WGAPPING UP HIS WIDE RANGING NEWS CONFERENCE. IN ADDITION WE WILL HAVE A 1ST NIGHT LD ON THE UNDATED POLITICS, A NEWS CONFERENCE AT A GLANCE PLUS SEVERAL SIDEBARS INCLUDING FORD'S STANCE ON JOBS (JOBS), A LOOK AT THE NEW INTELLIGENCE CHIEF (BUSH), FORD'S ATTACK ON INTELLIGENCE LEAKS (LEAKS) AND OTHERS AS WARRANTED.

UPI 02-17 08:50 PES

b6
b7C

2

WASHINGTON CAPITAL NEWS SERVICE

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst Dir.
Admin ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director Sec'y ____

b6
b7C

# Bush Cleared To Assume CIA Helm This Week

By Norman Kempster
Washington Star Staff Writer

Although some of his supporters believe he doesn't really want the job, George Bush will take the oath of office this week as director of the CIA.

Bush has made it clear that despite the furor which has surrounded the spy agency for the past year, no major changes are needed in the way the CIA does its work.

The personable and urbane former GOP national chairman may have to spend much of his time in the next few weeks getting to know the highly classified details of the agency President Ford picked him to head. He has no previous background in intelligence work.

Bush accepted the appointment, although it seems to contain more risks than benefits for his own career. The post already has cost Bush a shot at the Republican vice presidential nomination next year.

In a move that proved necessary to win the approval of the Senate Armed Services Committee last month, Ford removed Bush from consideration for a spot on the GOP ticket. Bush had made no secet of his interest in that job.

**THERE IS SOME** secrecy about what else the job may have cost Bush. The Armed Services Committee's report said the appointee will be required to dispose of within 30 days "securities of certain companies which are variously related to U S intelligence activities."

What are those firms? The committee didn't say and the CIA never talks about its relations with the business community.

The Senate yesterday confirmed, by a 63-27 vote, Bush's appointment to succeed William E Colby. The White House said he probably would take office before the end of the week.

Sen Charles McC Mathias, R-Md., said he "sensed" that Bush had no real ambition to become the nation's chief spy. Mathias said he believed Bush took the job in "response to a presidential draft."

Critics of the Bush appointment have said that he scarcely will have time to learn the job in the next year. Sen. Dale Bumpers, D-Ark., predicted that if the next president is a Democrat, he certainly will ask Bush to resign as one of his first official acts next January.

**BUT MATHIAS SAID** that with the intelligence agency in turmoil, the most important thing now was to provide it with a permanent head. He said the CIA might not have been able to survive a months-long search for another director if Bush had been rejected by the Senate.

Former President Richard Nixon drafted Bush in early 1973 to head the Republican National Committee. The Nixon administration was soon engulfed in the Watergate scandal, but Bush kept the full force of the scandal away from the party.

Shortly after Ford took office Aug 9, 1974, he named Bush to be U.S envoy to China, a post he held until Ford decided that he needed Bush's public relations talents much closer to home.

A few hours before Bush was confirmed a former CIA director, Richard Helms, was telling the Senate Government Operations Committee that the lot of the CIA director is often not a happy one.

Members of Congress were reluctant to share the responsibility for CIA "dirty tricks" Helms said. And he seemed to agree that presidents were sometimes willing to leave the CIA director holding the bag.

**"THERE WERE** times when I felt quite lonely — that I could not share more of my problems with them (members of Congress) on a continuing basis," Helms said.

Asked what a CIA director could do if ordered by a president to commit an illegal act, Helms said there were really only two choices — go along or resign.

"And if he goes along he may be left holding the bag and being pilloried in the press," Sen. Abraham Ribicoff, D-Conn., said.

"That can happen," Helms responded.

Helms was called as a witness in the committee's hearings on proposed reforms in the way Congress supervises the CIA and other intelligence agencies. The lawmakers were mostly sympathetic in their treatment of Helms, who was appointed U.S. ambassador to Iran in 1973 after Nixon removed him from the CIA post.

When a reporter asked Helms after the hearing if he had been informed by the Justice Department that he was the target of a criminal investigation, the ambassador glowered, turned on his heel and walked away without a word.

**THE SENATE** debate on Bush's nomination swirled around the question of whether a former national party chairman should be considered to head the CIA.

All four senators from Maryland and Virginia voted to confirm the nomination.

The Washington Post ____
Washington Star-News 4-12
Daily News (New York) ____
The New York Times ____
The Wall Street Journal ____
The National Observer ____
The Los Angeles Times ____

Date JAN 28 1976

161-7691-A-
NOT RECORDED
26 MAR 15 1976

161-7691

b6
b7C

91

7 APR 1 1976

0-19 (Rev. 5-5-75)

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep AD Inv. ____
Asst Dir. ____
Admin ____
Comp Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan & Eval ____
Spec. Inv ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director Sec'y ____

b6
b7C

**The Washington Merry-Go-Round** © 1976, United Feature Syndicate, Inc

# Spywork Is Nothing New to Bush

*By Jack Anderson and Les Whitten*

George Bush had a dubious career in the cloak-and-dagger business before President Ford named him to be the nation's spy chief.

As the Republican National Committee chairman during the Watergate uproar, Bush did a little extracurricular spying on the Senate Watergate committee's respected chief investigator, Carmine Bellino.

The story is told in a Senate staff memo that was withheld from publication. Bush was eager to prove that the Democrats, too, had engaged in Watergate-style politics. So he tried to pin down a rumor that Bellino had used electronic equipment to snoop on the Republicans during the 1960 presidential election campaign.

To get the evidence, Bush relied upon an undercover operative named John Buckley—a Damon Runyon character whom the memo identifies as a political spy with the code name Fat Jack. Buckley had gained a measure of notoriety earlier for directing a snooping operation against Sen. Edmund S. Muskie (D-Maine).

Fat Jack secured an affidavit according to the memo from a private eye named John Leon who happily attested that Bellino had eavesdropped on unsuspecting Republicans. Leon had made his reputation breaking down doors in domestic-relations cases.

On July 24, 1973, with much fanfare, Bush told a press conference that he had evidence of Bellino's electronic eavesdropping.

The Senate Watergate committee set up a special subcommittee, which wasted hundreds of hours investigating Bush's alleged findings. The subcommittee found the charges groundless.

The memo alleges that Bush ducked out on the Senate investigation. "He was not allowed by (the Republican Party counsel Jerris) Leonard to be questioned by staff members," declares the memo.

Now the amiable Bush is awaiting Senate confirmation as the new director of the Central Intelligence Agency.

Footnote: Leonard told us that Bush was unaware of Fat Jack's background. If the subcommittee had wanted Bush's testimony, Leonard added, it could have subpoenaed him. Bush insisted there was nothing political in his abortive effort to nail Bellino.

**Colson Confidential**—In the first book from President Nixon's inner circle, Charles W. Colson has given some fascinating insights into the Watergate era.

We published highlights of the Colson book, "Born Again," in an earlier column. From our bootleg copy, here are a few more revelations:

—The triumphant Nixon could hardly bring himself to respond gracefully after Sen. George McGovern (D-S.D.) conceded the loss of the 1972 presidential election. Nixon began "composing one draft after another of a telegram to send to his vanquished opponent," recalls

The Washington Post C-18
Washington Star-News ____
Daily News (New York) ____
The New York Times ____
The Wall Street Journal ____
The National Observer ____
The Los Angeles Times ____

JUN 22 1976
Date ____

161-7691-A-
NOT RECORDED
26 MAR 15 1976

* AS ATTACHED NEWSPAPER

b6
b7C

161-7691

6 APR 13 1976

161-7691

Colson "It was now close to 2 in the morning McGovern had conceded hours earlier

"By the rule of the game, Nixon's response was long overdue Yet, as fast as the words rolled off his tongue, he would reject them "

Finally Nixon, the master of dirty politics, turned to Colson and said "How can I say something nice after he kept comparing me to Hitler"

Colson confesses ruefully that he "should have been wary of the spy business after an episode involving Watergate plumber E Howard Hunt

Hunt sought to pump a CIA operative about the possible involvement of President Kennedy in the 1963 Diem coup in South Vietnam In his characteristic conspiratorial fashion, Hunt arranged a rendezvous in a vacant office that he had bugged He planted the tape recorder under the couch and secured a bottle of Scotch so the CIA man "would talk more freely "

"For two hours, the two men guzzled a fifth of the White House's best," recounts Colson, while I awaited the results in my office " At last Hunt appeared, bleary-eyed, tie askew He stammered sheepishly that the evening was a waste, he had no tape

It turned out that Hunt had sat heavily on the couch over his tape recorder, "crushing the sensitive equipment " Lacking the evidence to embarrass President Kennedy, Hunt later concocted it in a series of forged papers.

0-19 (Rev. 5-5-75)

Assoc Dir
Dep. AD Adm
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Admin.
Comp. Syst.
Ext. Affairs
Files & Com.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Inspection
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Eval.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director Sec'y

# Bush Nomination Cleared by Panel

By Walter Pincus
Washington Post Staff Writer

The Senate Armed Services Committee yesterday approved 12 to 4 the nomination of Ambassador George Bush to be director of the Central Intelligence Agency after President Ford said he would no longer consider Bush as a vice presidential running mate.

A letter containing Mr. Ford's assurance was delivered to Committee Chairman John C. Stennis (D-Miss.) just before the committee met to vote on the Bush nomination.

The Ford letter, according to Senate and White House sources, changed the votes of four senators who had been prepared to vote against recommending confirmation of the former GOP congressman who also served two years as Republican national chairman.

The prospect of an 8-to-8 deadlock set off a series of White House meetings that lasted through Wednesday afternoon and into the evening.

The question, according to a White House aide, was whether the Bush nomination should be withdrawn or whether the President should respond to a suggestion made Tuesday by committee member Henry ~~M. Jackson~~ (D-Wash.) and remove Bush from consideration for the 1976 ticket.

GEORGE BUSH
. . . letter changes votes

Bush met with the President three times during the Wednesday discussions, a White House aide reported.

Mr. Ford, in his letter to Stennis, said Bush "urged" that his name be eliminated from consideration as a candidate.

"~~This says~~ Something about the man and about his desire

The Washington Post
Washington Star-News
Daily News (New York)
The New York Times
The Wall Street Journal
The National Observer
The Los Angeles Times

Date

NOT RECORDED
26 MAR 15 1976

to do this job for the nation," Mr. Ford wrote Stennis.

After facing two days of committee questioning on his political background and its implications for the CIA job, Bush reportedly told the President he respected the concern of senators who doubted his ability to remain independent with a chance at the vice presidential nomination hanging before him.

The votes against Bush were cast by Democrats Thomas McIntyre of New Hampshire, John C. Culver of Iowa, Gary Hart of Colorado and Patrick J. Leahy of Vermont. They expressed concern over the precedent of having a politician take over the CIA.

Culver said he did not want the CIA directorship to be held for only a short term. He added that he considers Bush will only serve a "transitional" period. He questioned whether a President taking office in January, 1977, if he were not Mr. Ford, would keep Bush at the CIA.

Bush has said publicly that he hopes to return to political life after he completes his tour of duty at the CIA. During his confirmation hearings Bush would commit himself to only two years at the CIA.

In his letter, Mr. Ford asked Stennis "to expedite approval" of Bush. William E. Colby is serving as CIA director until Bush is confirmed.

0-19 (Rev. 1-3-74)

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Legal Coun. ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director Sec'y ____

# Bush Nomination Cleared by Panel

By Walter Pincus
Washington Post Staff Writer

The Senate Armed Services Committee yesterday approved 12 to 4 the nomination of Ambassador George Bush to be director of the Central Intelligence Agency after President Ford said he would no longer consider Bush as a vice presidential running mate.

A letter containing Mr. Ford's assurance was delivered to Committee Chairman John C. Stennis (D-Miss.) just before the committee met to vote on the Bush nomination.

The Ford letter, according to Senate and White House sources, changed the votes of four senators who had been prepared to vote against recommending confirmation of the former GOP congressman who also served two years as Republican national chairman.

The prospect of an 8-to-8 deadlock set off a series of White House meetings that lasted through Wednesday afternoon and into the evening.

The question, according to a White House aide, was whether the Bush nomination should be withdrawn or whether the President should respond to a suggestion made Tuesday by committee member Henry M. Jackson (D-Wash.) and remove Bush from consideration for the 1976 ticket.

GEORGE BUSH
...letter changes votes

Bush met with the President three times during the Wednesday discussions, a White House aide reported.

Mr. Ford, in his letter to Stennis, said Bush "urged" that his name be eliminated from consideration as a candidate.

"This says something about the man and about his desire to do this job for the nation," Mr. Ford wrote Stennis.

After facing two days of committee questioning on his political background and its implications for the CIA job, Bush reportedly told the President he respected the concern of senators who doubted his ability to remain independent with a chance at the vice presidential nomination hanging before him.

The votes against Bush were cast by Democrats Thomas McIntyre of New Hampshire, John C. Culver of Iowa, Gary Hart of Colorado and Patrick J. Leahy of Vermont. They expressed concern over the precedent of having a politician take over the CIA.

Culver said he did not want the CIA directorship to be held for only a short term. He added that he considers Bush will only serve a "transitional" period. He questioned whether a President taking office in January, 1977, if he were not Mr. Ford, would keep Bush at the CIA.

Bush has said publicly that he hopes to return to political life after he completes his tour of duty at the CIA. During his confirmation hearings Bush would commit himself to only two years at the CIA.

In his letter, Mr. Ford asked Stennis "to expedite approval" of Bush. William E. Colby is serving as CIA director until Bush is confirmed.

See BUSH, A7, Col. 5

[redacted] b6 b7C

The Washington Post pg A1
Washington Star-News ____
Daily News (New York) ____
The New York Times ____
The Wall Street Journal ____
The National Observer ____
The Los Angeles Times ____

Date 12/19/75

[redacted]

NOT RECORDED
JAN 12 1976

[redacted]

0-19 (Rev. 5-5-75)

[redacted]

Assoc Dir ...
Dep. AD Adm ...
Dep. AD Inv. ...
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ...
Comp. Syst. ...
Ext. Affairs ...
Files & Com. ...
Gen. Inv. ...
Ident. ...
Inspection ...
Intell. ...
Laboratory ...
Legal Coun. ...
Plan. & Eval. ...
Spec. Inv. ...
Training ...
Telephone Rm. ...
Director Sec'y ...

b6
b7C

# DOUBT IS VOICED ON BUSH APPROVAL

## Refusal to Bar 1976 Bid for Vice-Presidency Cited

Special to The New York Times

WASHINGTON, Dec. 17—The nomination of George Bush to be Director of Central Intelligence appeared to be in serious trouble in the Senate late today.

The Senate Armed Services Committee, which is considering Mr. Bush's nomination, scheduled a meeting for 9:30 A.M. tomorrow and several Senate sources predicted that as many as half the committee's members might vote against the 51-year-old former Texas Representative.

Meanwhile, Mr. Bush met late today with President Ford. During two days of hearings before the committee, Mr. Bush was asked to give up any chance to be nominated for the Vice Presidency as a prerequisite to Senate confirmation. He has steadfastly refused to do so.

White House sources would not comment on the meeting, but one of them noted:

"This is a crucial time for the C.I.A. and President Ford wants the man of his choice to head the agency." The implication was that Mr. Bush may relinquish his chances of becoming the Republican Vice-Presidential nominee.

### Administration Confidence

The President could also, as Senator Henry M. Jackson, Democrat of Washington, a committee member, said yesterday, choose to rule Mr. Bush out of the race.

Administration sources said they believed that seven of the committee's 16 members planned to vote against Mr. Bush. Senate sources said that as many as eight might reject the nomination. In either event, the close split in the Committee vote indicates that when the nomination reaches the floor it would face heavy opposition.

Among the Senators who announced against today were Howard W. Cannon, Democrat of Nevada, Thomas J. McIntyre, Democrat of New Hampshire, and Gary Hart, Democrat of Colorado. According to one Senate source, Senators Sam Nunn, a Georgia Democrat, and Stuart Symington, Democrat of Missouri, would also oppose Mr. Bush. Three other Democratic Senators — Patrick J. Leahy of Vermont, John C. Culver of Iowa and Mr. Jackson — announced their opposition earlier.

Administration sources said that in the "long run" they believed they had the votes to carry Mr. Bush through the Senate.

But they said that they believed the Democrats were trying to delay the appointment, which served to erode Mr. Bush's support and pushed the issue closer to the period of conventions and elections when his partisan background would stand out more.

At the earliest, the Senate would not vote on the nomination until January.

**REMEMBER THE NEEDIEST!**

The Washington Post ...
Washington Star-News ...
Daily News (New York) ...
The New York Times ...
The Wall Street Journal ...
The National Observer ...
The Los Angeles Times ...

Date ...

NOT RECORDED
26 MAR 15 1976

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted] v 5-5-75)

Assoc Dir ___
Dep. AD Adm ___
Dep AD Inv ___
t Dir. ___
dmin ___
mp Syst. ___
xt. Affairs ___
les & Com ___
en Inv ___
dent ___
Inspection ___
Intell. ___
Laboratory ___
Legal Coun ___
Plan. & Eval ___
Spec Inv ___
Training ___
Telephone Rm ___
Director Sec'y ___

b6
b7C

# Bush's Disavowal of Vice Presidential Hopes Urged as Confirmation Condition

BY JOHN H. AVERILL
Times Staff Writer

WASHINGTON—Two Democratic presidential aspirants urged Tuesday that George Bush be removed from vice presidential consideration as a condition for Senate confirmation as director of the Central Intelligence Agency.

But the two disagreed on the mechanics of the removal.

One of them, Sen. Henry M. Jackson (D-Wash.), said that President Ford, who nominated Bush to the CIA post, should disavow him as a potential 1976 running mate.

The other, Sen. Frank Church (D-Ida.), said that Bush himself should make the disavowal.

Jackson and Church presented their views as the Senate Armed Services Committee concluded hearings on the Bush nomination.

The committee is expected to recommend his confirmation, possibly today. Bush critics on the 16-man committee said that they had little hope of blocking the nomination but predicted that the vote could be close.

Committee approval would clear the way for action on the nomination by the full Senate, where opposition is expected to be stronger. As a consequence, with Congress working overtime in an effort to adjourn for the holidays by Friday, a Senate vote on the nomination is not expected until January.

The opposition to Bush stems largely from his service as Republican national chairman during the closing months of the Nixon administration, his close friendship with President Ford and his refusal Monday to rule out accepting an offer of the vice presidential nomination next year.

"President Ford has put you in a very awkward and embarrassing position," Jackson, a senior member of the Armed Services Committee, told Bush. "President Ford should state that he will not put you on the 1976 ticket."

Both Jackson, an announced presidential candidate, and Church, who is expected to announce his candidacy shortly, questioned whether a man with vice presidential hopes could be expected to show the objectivity and independence that they said a CIA director should have.

Church, chairman of the Senate select committee that investigated the CIA and other intelligence agencies, said Bush as CIA director would be "hopelessly compromised" unless he disavowed any vice presidential offer.

"We expect too much of human nature if we don't recognize what the response of the director would be if the promise of higher political office is dangled before his eyes," Church said.

At a time when he and others are trying to restore public confidence in the CIA, Church said, a director is needed "with shown ability to stand up to the President."

While praising Bush as a man of "demonstrated ability" whom he could support for almost any other office, Church said he has never known Bush "to take serious issue with the President on any issue."

Sen. John G. Tower (R-Tex.), a member of the Armed Services Committee and cochairman of Church's intelligence committee, sought to assist Bush, a fellow Texan, by drawing a parallel between Bush's political problems and Church's presidential ambitions.

Remarking with a smile that "some press people have been calling our committee 'the Church for President Committee,'" Tower asked of Church:

"Wouldn't our committee have more credibility if you foreswore being President?"

Church, showing some irritation, retorted that if he decided to run for President, "I would step down as chairman."

161-7691-A-
NOT RECORDED
26 MAR 15 1976

The Washington Post ___
Washington Star-News ___
Daily News (New York) ___
The New York Times ___
The Wall Street Journal ___
The National Observer ___
The Los Angeles Times PI 1 G5

Date DEC 17 1975

161-7691

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

APR 13 1976

Bush, who sat in the audience during Church's testimony, listened intently to Church's frequently critical remarks and at times appeared to flush with anger.

Returning to the witness table after Church departed, Bush said that he shared Church's concern about restoring confidence in the CIA and that he thought he had demonstrated the character and integrity to accomplish that goal.

Bush said further that he believed he had "demonstrated independence" when as Republican national chairman he had urged then President Richard M. Nixon to resign because of the Watergate scandals.

Agreeing, Sen. Barry Goldwater (R-Ariz.) said he had been in almost hourly contact with Bush when Nixon was considering resigning and that Bush "was the first man to my knowledge to let the President know he should go."

As the hearings concluded, two Democratic committee members—Sens. John C. Culver (D-Iowa) and Patrick J. Leahy (D-Vt.) announced that they would vote against Bush for the CIA post. They said they would have backed him for almost any other federal position.

(5-19 (Rev. 5-5-75)

Assoc Dir ...
Dep. AD Adm ...
Dep. AD Inv. ...
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ...
Comp. Syst. ...
Ext. Affairs ...
Files & Com. ...
Gen. Inv. ...
Ident. ...
Inspection ...
Intell. ...
Laboratory ...
Legal Coun. ...
Plan. & Eval. ...
Spec. Inv. ...
Training ...
Telephone Rm. ...
Director Sec'y ...

b6
b7C

DAILY NEWS, WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 1975 32

# 2 Dems Hit Nomination of Bush for CIA

By JOSEPH VOLZ

Washington, Dec. 16 (News Bureau)—Two Democratic presidential possibilities, Sens. Frank Church (Idaho) and Henry M. Jackson (Wash.), objected today to George Bush's nomination as CIA director because Bush refused to rule himself out for a possible GOP vice presidential nomination next year.

Sen. Frank Church — Sen. Henry M. Jackson
*Presidential possibilities*

In two days of hearings before the Senate Armed Service Committee, no one has questioned Bush's ability or integrity. The main objection — mostly from Church — was that Bush, as a former Republican national chairman, is too "political" for the nonpartisan post.

Church, chairman of the Senate IIntelligence Committee, said that Bush should "at least be willing ti withdraw as a vice presidential candidate." But Church suid he still would not vote for Bush even if he did pledge not to run next year — when the field of Democratic presidential candidates is expected to include Church.

**Sen. Tower's Suggestion**

Sen. John G. Tower (R-Tex.), Intelligence Committee vice chairman, suggested to Church that the intelligence panel's CIA investigation might have more credibility if Church gave up his presidential ambitions.

Jackson was concerned that Bush might serve as CIA director for only about six months, until the Republican convention in August 1976, quitting after a possible vice presidential nomination. Jackson, a former Democratic national chairman, said he turned down Richard Nixon's offer of secretary of defense because of his own partisan activity. Jackson stopped short of saying he would vote against Bush, however.

Sen. Patrick Leahy (D-Vt.,) a Bush opponent, conceded that there are not enough votes to block Bush's nomination in the Armed Services Committee.

NOT RECORDED
26 MAR 15 1976

The Washington Post ...
Washington Star-News ...
Daily News (New York) P.32
The New York Times ...
The Wall Street Journal ...
The National Observer ...
The Los Angeles Times ...

Date DEC 17 1975

0-19 (Rev 5-5-75)

Assoc Dir
Dep AD Adm
Dep AD Inv
Asst Dir
Admin
Comp Syst
Ext. Affairs
Files & Com
Gen Inv.
Ident.
Inspection
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan & Eval
Spec. Inv
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director Sec'y

b6
b7C

# Bush Won't Bar '76 Spot

By Walter Pincus
Washington Post Staff Writer

Ambassador George Bush yesterday refused to rule out accepting the 1976 Republican vice presidential nomination if it were offered, but said he would not seek any office if he is confirmed as Central Intelligence Agency director.

In the first day of Senate Armed Services Committee hearings on his nomination to head the CIA, the former congressman and GOP national chairman said he would "leave politics behind the minute I take on the new job . . not seek any office . take no part directly or indirectly in any partisan political activities."

Bush added that if a "group comes forward promoting me for Vice President when I am director of the CIA, I will instruct them to cease such activity."

But, if the vice presidential nomination were offered without his having sought it, Bush said, "I cannot in all honesty tell you that I would not accept."

Chairman John C. Stennis (D-Miss.) told Bush, "You have gone as far as any man should go in that declaration," and several other senators agreed.

But Stennis indicated he has some concern over Bush's vice presidential decisions when he said "At a minimum it takes 12 months of intensive application to get on top of the (CIA director's) job." The Republican vice presidential nominee would be named within nine months of Bush's confirmation, should the Senate approve him.

Sen. Thomas McIntyre (D-N.H.) told Bush he thought the "key issue is your political background" and wondered "if it was appropriate for the President to appoint someone like you" at this time in the CIA's history.

"I do not want to see the agency director perceived by the public as a political person," McIntyre said.

In response, Bush said he should be judged on his own record. "I don't think this committee should knuckle under to appearances," he added.

Several senators asked Bush what he, as CIA director, would do in situations like those exposed during Watergate or in current congressional intelligence inquiries.

Bush said he opposes assassination of foreign leaders as "morally offensive." Assassinations are now prohibited by presidential directive, he said.

Asked what he would do if a President persisted in pressing such an operation, Bush said he would argue against it and if that failed, resign. In that situation, he added, he would report the incident to a congressional oversight committee.

Under questioning, Bush would not say that he would oppose any other types of CIA clandestine operations overseas. "I can't tell you I would never support a coup d'etat," he said. He would "tread very very carefully on a government that was constitutionally elected," he added.

On a covert paramilitary operation such as that in Angola, Bush said, "I can see circumstances where it would be in the best interest of the U.S., its allies and neighboring countries." As for covert contributions to foreign political parties, he said, "I would never make a statement (that) it should never be done."

In a discussion with Sen. Gary Hart (D-Colo.), Bush said he would continue to keep congressional committees informed but said there are "things in intelligence that should be kept confidential" between the director and the President.

When Hart asked if Congress through some future intelligence oversight committee could be informed of a proposed covert operation — a reform now being discussed — Bush responded:

"I think it is an obligation of the President to determine covert activities after consultation with the National Security Council. I don't think there has to be a group decision" with Congress.

Bush also called "ap-

The Washington Post A-8
Washington Star-News
Daily News (New York)
The New York Times
The Wall Street Journal
The National Observer
The Los Angeles Times

DEC 16 1975
Date

161-7691-A-
NOT RECORDED
26 MAR 15 1976
161-7691

b6
b7C

palling" another CIA reform that has been proposed, that of placing covert operations in the State Department and leaving CIA with only intelligence-gathering and analysis functions Such operations, Bush said, "should not be under policy-making bodies in peacetime"

Bush said the current congressional inquiries were not harming CIA, but several times he criticized "wanton disclosing of names of corporations associated with CIA and names of CIA agents" by former CIA employees

To remedy that, he supported a change in the law that CIA director William E Colby has proposed that would make it a crime to disclose information an individual learned while an employee of the CIA

Asked what he would do if, hypothetically, President Ford sometime "down the campaign trail" asked him to get some dirt on Ronald Reagan, Bush responded, "I simply would say no," adding that "I couldn't conceive of the incumbent President doing that."

Two senators who have voiced strong reservations about Bush's political background, Sens Henry M Jackson (D-Wash.) and Frank Church (D-Idaho) are scheduled to take part in the Armed Services Committee hearings when they resume today.

0-19 (Rev. 5-5-75)

Assoc Dir
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst Dir..

b6
b7C

# Should Rumsfeld and Bush Take the Pledge?

Ident.
Inspection
Intell.
Laboratory
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Eval.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director Sec'y

By Tom Wicker

If the Democrats who control Congress have a good reason not to confirm Donald Rumsfeld as Secretary of Defense, it is not that he might be President Ford's running mate in 1976 And if the same Democrats have a good reason to deny confirmation to George Bush as director of the Central Intelligence Agency, it is not that he once was chairman of the Republican National Committee.

In fact, the two cases are quite different To take that of Mr Rumsfeld first As a former member of Congress, a former ambassador to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization and more recently a high-level Presidential assistant, he not only meets the general standard of experience that has been required of previous Secretaries of Defense, he is at least as well-qualified as, say, Melvin Laird was in 1969, or any number of businessmen who preceded him to the Pentagon in the Eisenhower Administration

Unless Congressional inquisitors turn up some conflict of interest or other disqualifying fact, therefore, Mr Rumsfeld's political future should be his own business Previous Secretaries have been forced in some cases to forsake valuable stock holdings, but no one demanded of them that they shed ambition Indeed, at least one Secretary, Robert S McNamara, was actively considered by President Lyndon Johnson as a possible running mate in 1964

■

Nor is there anything so inherently nonpolitical about the Department of Defense that Mr Rumsfeld or anyone should have to rule himself out of post-Pentagon politics He has pledged not to make partisan speeches for Mr Ford next year, which is sufficient observance of whatever nonpolitical appearance the Pentagon should maintain. Besides, even if Congress could force him to forswear the chance to be a Vice-Presidential candidate next year, should such an imposed condition by Democrats take precedence over Mr Ford's choice of a running mate or the Republican National Convention's right to choose its own candidates? Hardly

Finally, what is wrong with a President maneuvering men of political potential into advantageous positions, so long as they are qualified for those positions? Why shouldn't Mr Ford, or any President, move able associates into demanding positions if they are convinced that the results will enhance the public standing of the associates?

The case of George Bush is entirely different, because the Defense Department and the CIA are different Almost by its nature, the Defense Department cannot be kept out of politics, while the C.I.A *must* be kept out of politics Not only are its resources too secret and too vast to place under any but the most rigidly neutral control, but its intelligence reports to the Government must be kept as free as possible of partisan or ideological taint Anyone who heads a secret intelligence agency, moreover, probably is disqualified by the job itself—by the agency's entanglements with foreign governments, by the distasteful orders which may have to be given—from becoming an acceptable head of state

■

For those reasons, the Democrats in Congress seem within their rights and responsibilities to seek reasonable assurances that Mr Bush will not be snatched from the CIA to the Republican ticket next year And in fact any potential CIA director who might be nominated by any President of either party might reasonably be required to forsake national political ambition and express willingness to continue serving in the next Administration Like the directorship of the FBI, this is not a job that should change hands every time a new President is sworn in.

It is another thing, however, to assume that a past party chairman of necessity is such a partisan figure that he could not be trusted to keep the CIA out of politics The record shows that the trained professional, Richard Helms, failed to keep the CIA out of politics, and that vaunted nonpoliticians before him, like Allen Dulles and John McCone, failed to prevent some of the illegal practices now being disclosed.

Mr. Bush's political experience—backed by his essentially nonpartisan service at the United Nations and in China—might even be an asset at the CIA. His knowledge of politics could have helped him to see the pitfalls into which the agency was slipping in recent years, his experience in Congress might have served it better in its current agony than the professional, William Colby, has been able to do

If the Senate finds that Mr Bush is not qualified by reason of character or experience to head the CIA, of course he should not be confirmed, but the mere fact of his political background should not make such a finding inevitable, much less automatic.

The Washington Post
Washington Star-News
Daily News (New York)
The New York Times P-37
The Wall Street Journal
The National Observer
The Los Angeles Times

Date NOV 14 1975

161-7691

161-7691-A

NOT RECORDED
26 MAR 15 1976

9

b6
b7C

[redacted] (Rev. 5-5-75)

Assoc. Dir. ____ b6
Dep. AD Adm. ____ b7C
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst Dir ____
____
Syst. ____
Affairs ____

# Church Urges Senate to Reject Ford's Nomination of Bush as Intelligence Chief and Strongly Backs C.I.A.

Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director Sec'y ____

By NICHOLAS M. HORROCK
Special to The New York Times

WASHINGTON, Nov. 11—Senator Frank Church, chairman of the Senate Select Committee on Intelligence, urged the Senate today, in a speech that was a strong defense of the Central Intelligence Agency, to oppose the nomination of George Bush as Director of Central Intelligence

Senator Church, who had previously announced that he would not vote to confirm President Ford's nomination of Mr Bush to succeed William E. Colby, called on his colleagues to "stand up and oppose this nomination," terming it "ill-advised"

The Idaho Democrat, who is directing a Senate inquiry into intelligence operations that has now gone on for 10 months, spoke before a virtually empty chamber

**Two Support Choice**

Several hours later Senators John G Tower of Texas, the Republican vice-chairman of the committee, and James L Buckley, Conservative-Republican of New York, told reporters that they backed the appointment of Mr Bush, who is now United States representative to Peking Mr Buckley is not a committee member

The 51-year-old Mr Bush, Mr Tower said, has the "right kind of instincts, the right kind of intellect, the right kind of character and the right personality" for the job.

Of the other members of Mr Church's committee, Senators Walter D Huddleston of Kentucky and Garv Hart of Colorado, both Democrats, ha both said that they had reservations about the appointment of a man with such a strongly political background. Senators Walter F Mondale of Minnesota, Philip A. Hart of Michigan and Robert B Morgan of North Carolina, also Democrats have made no public statement

**Goldwater Supports Bush**

Mr. Tower has been joined in his support for Mr Bush by Senator Barry Goldwater, Republican of Arizona. Senators Howard H Baker Jr. of Tennessee and Richard S Schweiker of Pennsylvania, both Republicans, were not expected to oppose Mr Bush Senator Charles McC Mathias, Republican of Maryland, has made no public statement.

Mr Church has said he hopes to call Mr Bush to testify before the intelligence committee, though it is not formally part of the confirmation process. Hearings on Mr. Bush's nomination will be conducted by the Senate Armed Services Committee

In his 45-minute address, Mr. Church devoted considerable attention to what he viewed as the C I A's valuable functions and disclosed that the intelligence community had been tracing the investment of funds paid to oil-producing natrons, members of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countires

"Our intelligence agencies have been successful in tracking the flow of petrodollars worldwide and have alerted U.S policy makers to significant changes in OPEC investment strategies, he said

"In addition to comprehensive estimates on production, consumption and pricing, they have given us timely assessments on the strengths and weaknesses of OPEC as a cartel and the availability of alternative sources of energy"

Mr Church stressed that the C I A's role in preparing objective intelligence estimates was not colored by its involvement in supporting the massive defense budget

"One must view with some alarm the prospect of a silenced C.I A succumbing to an increasingly dominant military voice in calculating the foreign threat of our nation," he said.

Citing the debate over the anti-ballistic missile several years ago, he said that the military had been "driven by its own policy considerations, based upon a 'worse case' analysis."

"The questions they asked themselves led to one answer: the need for a nationwide ABM system," he said. "The price tag would have been something like $100 billion, a bonanza guaranteeing a bloated military budget for years to come."

"The C I A," Mr. Church said, "had no policy ax to grind, and no pressures upon it to protect lucrative contracts," and thus gave Congress reliable information.

"However, it is not only a matter of standing up to the Pentagon," he said. "We need a C.I A. that can resist all the pressures which may be brought to bear by various groups inside and outside government."

He said that he did not believe Mr Bush would be able to stand up to the President in an election year should the C.I A's analysis of a given situation be different from President Ford's.

**No Personal Animosity**

Mr. Church said that his criticism of Mr Bush's credentials was not personal. "I find him a personal friend of mine," Mr. Church said "There are many political offices he could hold with distinction." But, Mr Church said, the Director of Central Intelligence was not one of them.

"Let us not undermine the good work of the Rockefeller commission [which investigated the intelligence community] and the [intelligence-investigating] committees of the House and Senate by placing a former party chairman at the head of a highly sensitive intelligence agency," Mr Church said

Mr Bush was chairman of the Republican National Committee in 1973 and 1974.

Meanwhile, Mr. Church's committee moved toward turning over its report on C I A involvement in political assassinations abroad to the Senate At this juncture it is expected that the report might go to the Senate early next week.

Washington Post ____
Washington Star-News ____
Daily News (New York) ____
New York Times P-31
Wall Street Journal ____
National Observer ____
The Los Angeles Times ____

Date NOV 12 1975

161-7691
161-7691-11
NOT RECORDED
26 MAR 15 1976

[redacted] b6 b7C

FD-350 (Rev. 7-16-63)

b6
b7C

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

# Bush voices confidence on CIA job confirmation

BY KATHY LEWIS
Today Asst. Editor
© 1975 The Houston Post

U S Envoy to China George Bush is confident he will be confirmed by the Senate as President Gerald Ford's choice to run the Central Intelligence Agency

"I have no fear that the Senate committee will not be satisfied with me as the nominee," Bush told The Houston Post Friday night during a telephone interview from Peking

Bush said he is looking forward to "taking on a very big, very tough and controversial job" He said however, he was not surprised that questions had been raised about his nomination

"I understand why people are raising questions They have a right to They are legitimate questions And if they weren't coming from one source, they'd be coming from another I have been around public life too long to become overly sensitive about these things I will be happy to answer any questions the committee has"

Several influential Democrats, including Senate Intelligence Committee chairman Frank Church, have denounced

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

1
"THE HOUSTON POST"
HOUSTON, TEXAS

Date 11/8/75
Edition
Author
Editor Oveta Culp Hobby
Title

Character
or
Classification 161-477
Submitting Office HOUSTON

☐ Being Investigated

161-7691-A

NOT RECORDED
26 MAR 15 1976

14-7691

b6
b7C

APR 13 1976

Bush's appointment, saying he has no background in intelligence work and is too partisan for the sensitive post. Several major newspaper editorials also have criticized the President's choice to replace the dismissed William E. Colby.

---

Bush, who learned about the President's intentions Sunday via cable, said the nomination came as a surprise "out of the clear blue sky." Bush agreed this is a new field for him. "That's right. It's a new assignment. I have had some access to the products of intelligence work, but I certainly have never been involved with the inner workings of the CIA. It is an assignment I welcome."

Bush said he has never considered himself particularly partisan. "Of course, I think you can say that anybody who is involved in politics is partisan. I have held nonpartisan posts and I have performed my duties in a nonpartisan manner. My record on this will speak for itself."

After Bush's second unsuccessful race for the U. S. Senate in 1970, President Richard Nixon named him ambassador to the United Nations. Bush, who is a former congressman from Houston, held that post until January 1973. He then became

the Republican National Chairman during the height of the Watergate scandal After taking office, Ford considered naming Bush vice president Instead the President named Nelson Rockefeller and Bush was sent to represent the U. S in China.

Again there has been speculation about a vice presidential nomination for Bush. Some political observers felt Ford was bringing Bush back to the U S where he would be more viable

Bush said he was surprised that Rockefeller intends to drop off the ticket in 1976 and added that he knows nothing about Ford's possible cHoices for a running mate. "I only know what I read," he said

Bush declined to comment about his own political future

Bush also said he was unaware that an old allegation that he had violated campaign fund law had cropped up again Bush said he had no comment on the allegation except that he "will be happy to answer any questions at the appropriate time"

When informed that former Watergate special prosecutor Leon Jaworski had said publicly Friday that the charges were unfounded, Bush said he was pleased, but not surprised

The envoy to China is not sure when he will be returning to the states and Bush had some questions of his own he wanted answered

"We are a little out of touch over here. Tell me, what do you hear? What are the

papers saying about when we'll be coming home?"

When told that most speculation said it would be sometime after President Ford's late Novembervisit to China, Bush said, "That's sort of what we'd been planning on."

Bushalso was anxious to know how Donald Rumsfeld's nomination as secretrary of defense was progressing and about the future of Houstonian Pete Roussel, who for years was Bush's press secretary and is now an aide to Rumsfeld.

Ambassador and Mrs Bush will be leaving China with mixed feelings. "Barbara and I have loved it here. It has been fascinating and fulfilling both privately and professionally. But we've been here just over a year, so, of course, we're looking forward to going home."

He is pleased with diplomatic progress made between the two countries. "On general things our verdicts and their verdicts are very similar."

Bush says he has been swamped with overseas phone calls this week, but most have been too garbled to carry on a conversation. His days recently have been filled with showing dignitaries from North Carolina and from Fairchild Publications in New York around, making arrangements for the presidential visit and thinking about "packing up."

Bush, speaking from the other side of the world, ended the interview with a request. "Say would you give my son Jeb a call in Houston. Tell him hiand we'relooking forward to Christmas in Washington this year. It looks like we'll be back for it."

0-19 (Rev. 5-5-75)

[redacted]

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director Sec'y ____

b6
b7C

The Washington Post ____
Washington Star-News B-A-18
Daily News (New York) ____
The New York Times ____
The Wall Street Journal ____
The National Observer ____
The Los Angeles Times ____

Date NOV 7 1975

b6
b7C

[redacted]

161-7691-9

NOT RECORDED
26 MAR 15 1976

161-7691
9-

F 18

70 APR 13 1976

Charles Bartlett

# Irony in Democratic slaps at George Bush

It is ironic to hear Democrats say George Bush is too political to head the CIA after their abusive use of the agency as a political punching bag

President Ford's abrupt decision to bring Bush back from China, where he is ably performing an important job, was wholly hinged to an urgent need to rebuild the nation's intelligence capacity from the risky tatters in which congressional investigators have left it If it were not for these probes, the present director, an able professional, would have more than sufficed

The CIA, after 28 years of operating in isolation, needed outside scrutiny, but the Senate and House inquiries have utilized the Watergate atmosphere and the candor of the director, William Colby, to stage running horror shows Sen Frank Church, D-Idaho, has amassed a staff of 120 people working to point public attention at mistakes which were fully corrected two years ago

Meanwhile, the public's view of the CIA has been so soured that those senators and representatives regularly briefed through the years on CIA activities feel disinclined to speak up Barry Goldwater is almost alone in attempting to keep the agency's work in perspective

The political tenor of these inquiries is illustrated by the Senate committee's probe into the assassination plots Church leapt on the issue after Nelson Rockefeller reported that his commission had lacked time to explore it fully. Avowing "We won't duck it" and describing the CIA as "a rogue elephant," Church set off to prove that some bad little fellows conspired on their own to kill off foreign leaders

He promised a full report by Aug. 1, but it is nowhere in sight because Church's researchers found that the little fellows' conspiracies were sanctioned by Democratic and Republican presidents Goldwater is accurate in saying that the Church committee is "locked in a tug-of-war between those who want to tell the truth and those who want to protect the Kennedys" The Democrats are maneuvering to use their dominance to focus the disclosures on Nixon plots against Chile's Salvador Allende

Church and Rep Otis Pike, D-N.Y., are catering to purists who insist that the cleansing effect of disclosure justifies a national humiliation But the disclosures and leaks are eating away the good along with the bad They have chewed up Colby's career. They have dried up intelligence sources, exploded some sensitive situations, and caused foreign governments, private companies and even U S agencies to shrink from collaboration with American intelligence

No intelligence professional can manage the huge repair job so long as bitter political winds are blowing The hostile climate may make the repair job impossible for any director But Democrats who oppose Bush can combine to block the best chance to get a fast, effective start on a crucial task

Bush has made no political race for five years The respect and affection he kindled in Congress have lifted him into a series of demanding tasks The grace and character with which he presided over the Republican National Committee through the agonies of Watergate cannot be counted a liability in facing the shambles left by the Church-Pike probes. Bush's readiness to take on the task is a certain assurance that he does not have in mind any imminent bid for elective office.

Instead of indulging in further showmanship, the CIA probers should seize upon the Bush nomination as a chance to build character and good sense into a revived intelligence system It is time to put aside the punching bag

FD-350 (Rev. 7-16-83)

b6
b7C

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

# Jaworski defends Bush campaign

By TERRY KLIKWER
Post Reporter

Leon Jaworski took aim Friday at allegations that CIA Director-nominee George Bush violated campaign fund laws in his 1970 Senate try, saying those charges are unfounded and urging that the matter "not be bandied about."

The former Watergate special prosecutor said he has been angered by news reports that Bush is suspected of having accepted a $40,000 contribution from Nixon White House operatives.

"THIS WAS INVESTIGATED by me when I served as Watergate special prosecutor," Jaworski told a convention of Former Special Agents of the FBI, meeting in Houston this week.

"I found no involvement of George Bush and gave him full clearance," Jaworski said.

"I hope that in the interest of fairness," he added, "the matter will not be bandied about unless something new has appeared on the horizon".

BUSH, NOW ENVOY to China, has been nominated by President Ford to head the CIA. The appointment requires Senate approval. According to some published reports, those Senate confirmation hearings will touch on allegations of improper campaign practices by Bush in his losing 1970 Senate race in Texas against Democrat Lloyd Bentsen.

Jaworski commented only briefly on the Bush matter. But his remarks on other subjects—notably, the Watergate scandal and the Warren Commission Report on the Kennedy assassination—carried the same message that Americans must not allow justice to give way to "hysteria" and "witch hunts".

"This seems to be something of an open season for launching attacks on one, then another, of our government agencies," he said.

AT ANOTHER POINT, he compared "the hysteria that sometimes occurs in modern days" to the American colonial witchcraft trials when the "helpless victim (was) condemned as evil without a just forum in which to defend himself."

"Witch hunts are not part of our democratic processes and should be deplored," he declared.

But while Jaworski deplored the "witch hunts" which some observers see as a direct spinoff of Watergate, the special prosecutor also condemned Watergate itself.

"PERHAPS THE MOST incredible of all conditions I encountered in Washington during the investigations was not only a flirting with the truth by some high officials, but a blatant flouting of the truth," he said.

He called the behavior "a contemptible course of conduct that breaks down all confidence in integrity, responsibility and leadership".

Jaworski said that former President Nixon blatantly led in covering up the Watergate scandal, an affair which he said would have shocked the founders of the nation.

"STILL FRESH ON my mind is the sadness of seeing one of the great tragedies of modern history—men who once had fame in their hands sinking to infamy, all because eventually their goals were of the wrong dreams and aspirations," he said.

"The teaching of right and wrong had been forgotten and little evils were permitted to grow into great evils—small sins to escalate into big sins".

Jaworski defended plea-bargaining for certain of the Watergate defendants as "perfectly fair and just," and he said that the full story of the break-in and coverup would never have been known otherwise. Nor would certain defendants have been convicted, he said.

JAWORSKI ALSO HINTED at the "witch hunt" theme when he turned to the Warren Commission Report on the Kennedy assassination. He said a picture was recently discovered, in which Watergate figure and ex-CIA agent Howard Hunt was purported to be shown in the vicinity of the Texas Schoolbook Depository at the time of the shooting.

"There was a quick deduction that the CIA was involved in the assassination. As ridiculous as it was, there was a lot of pressure to launch an inquiry," he said.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

23
"THE HOUSTON POST"
HOUSTON, TEXAS

161-7691-A
NOT RECORDED
26 MAR 15 1976

Date 11/8/75
Edition
Author
Editor Oveta Culp Hobby
Title

Character
or
Classification 161/477
Submitting Office HOUSTON

☐ Being Investigated

161-7691

b6
b7C

F 78
78 APR 13 1976

9

b6
b7C

0-19 (Rev. 5-5-75)

Assoc Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm ____
Dep. AD Inv ____
Asst Dir. ____
Admin ____
Comp. Syst ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Legal Coun. ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Telephone Rm ____
Director Sec'y ____

b6
b7C

# Nessen Denies 'Political' Overtones in Bush Choice

## Rules Out Any Policy Differences Between Ford and Schlesinger as Factor in Personnel Changes

BY DON IRWIN
Times Staff Writer

WASHINGTON—The White House counterattacked Wednesday against charges by Democratic senators that there were "political" overtones to President Ford's nomination of George Bush to succeed William E Colby as director of the Central Intelligence Agency

Presidential Press Secretary Ron Nessen said that Sen Frank Church (D-Ida ), chairman of the Senate Intelligence Committee, appeared to be "interested in headlines" in suggesting that Bush's service as Republican national chairman during the second Nixon administration raised doubts about his suitability to head the sensitive agency

Nessen said Mr Ford believed that Bush would do "an outstanding job" and expected him to be "confirmed overwhelmingly" by the Senate. Nessen set no target date for the confirmation, which could be delayed by the requirements of Bush's present assignment as head of the U S liaison mission in Peking, if not by opposition in the Senate

Apparently anticipating delay, Mr Ford has asked Colby to remain as director of the much-investigated CIA until Bush wins confirmation. Colby has agreed to do so

There were these other repercussions Wednesday from the recent shifts in Administration personnel that were disclosed earlier this week along with Vice President Rockefeller's announcement of his withdrawal from consideration as a running mate for Mr Ford in next year's elections

—Rockefeller scheduled a news conference for 7 a m. PST today to answer questions, for the first time, on his withdrawal

—Nessen said that neither Secretary of State Henry A Kissinger nor any other individual "had any role" in President Ford's decision to dismiss James R Schlesinger as secretary of defense and nominate Donald H Rumsfeld to replace him

—Nessen denied that policy differences between Mr. Ford and Schlesinger were "a factor in the changes" and said that Mr Ford had been prepared to say so if the question had been put to him at his news conference Monday.

Through most of Wednesday's press briefing, Nessen was fighting off questions challenging the credibility of Mr Ford's news-conference statements

One questioner cited the criticism that the abruptly announced personnel shifts had brought from some quarters and asked point-blank for Mr Ford's reaction to attacks on his credibility

"The President has stated precisely what he did and why he did it," Nessen replied "He told you why he made those decisions . I simply don't think it's useful to answer those kinds of stories"

The Washington Post ____
Washington Star-News ____
Daily News (New York) ____
The New York Times ____
The Wall Street Journal ____
The National Observer ____
The Los Angeles Times PT. P3. 14

Date NOV 6 1975

161-7691-A-
NOT RECORDED
26 MAR 15 1976

b6
b7C

70 APR 13 1976

161-7691

b6
b7C

In an effort to document his denial of policy differences between Mr Ford and Schlesinger, Nessen said that Schlesinger was in "total agreement" with the Vladivostok agreement to work with Moscow on a second-stage strategic arms limitation accord, that he had joined other advisers in backing the Sinai accord in the Middle East that he was "largely the author of the present American position" in the arms negotiations with the Soviet Union.

Nessen said he was not aware of rumored differences between Schlesinger and Mr Ford on prospective cuts in the Department of Defense budget for the 1977 fiscal year.

Nessen indicated that parts of the personnel changes that Mr Ford announced Monday night had been put together in a hurry under the pressure of a news leak that reported that Schlesinger and Colby firings.

Although Schlesinger went on leave this week as the result of a talk Sunday morning with the President, Nessen said that Colby's future "wasn't really resolved" when Colby met with the President Sunday morning.

The President, Nessen said, "notified some of the people involved" on Saturday, Oct 25, and then had told another "small group of people" last week. He said they had included some individuals who were being appointed and some who were being removed.

0-20 (Rev. 1-30-74)

Assoc. Dir. ✓
Dep. AD Adm. _
Dep. AD Inv. _
Asst Dir. _
Admin. _
Comp. Syst. _
Ext. Affairs _
Files & Com _
Gen. Inv. _
Ident _
Inspection _
Intell. _
Laboratory _
Plan. & Eval. _
Spec. Inv. ✓
Training _
Legal Coun. _
Telephone Rm. _
Director Sec'y _

b6
b7C

UP-084
(FORD)

WASHINGTON (UPI) -- PRESIDENT FORD TODAY NOMINATED REPUBLICAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN GEORGE BUSH TO BE U.S. ENVOY TO CHINA AND WHITE HOUSE COUNSELOR KENNETH RUSH TO BE AMBASSADOR TO FRANCE.

UPI 09-04 01:35 PED

161-7691
161-6586
161-4056

161-7691-A

NOT RECORDED
26 DEC 26 1974

SEE PG 2

2 PM
26 1974

5 7 DEC 27 1974

WASHINGTON CAPITAL NEWS SERVICE

Unrecorded Copy Filed In 161-7691-A
161-6586-A
161-4056-A

0-20 (Rev. 1-30-74)

Assoc. Dir. _____
Dep. AD Adm _____
Dep AD Inv. _____
Asst. Dir.
Admin. _____
Comp. Syst. _____
Ext. Affairs _____
Files & Com. _____
Gen. Inv. _____
Ident. _____
Inspection _____
Intell. _____
Laboratory _____
Plan. & Eval. _____
Spec. Inv. _____
Training _____
Legal Coun. _____
Telephone Rm. _____
Director Sec'y _____

UP-085
ADD 1 FORD, WASHINGTON (UP-084)
FORD ALSO ANNOUNCED TWO MORE DIPLOMATC NOMINATIONS, SENDING FORMER REPUBLCAN KENTUCKY SEN. JOHN SHERMAN COOPER, 73, TO BE AMBASSADOR TO EAST GERMANY AND CAREER DIPLOMAT WILLIAM ROGERS TO BE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INTER-AMERICAN AFFAIRS.
J.F. TERHORST, WHITE HOUSE NEWS SECRETARY, SAID THAT FORD HAD CONSULTED WITH REPUBLICAN PARTY LEADERS AND WILL RECOMMEND THE APPOINTMENT OF MARY LOUISE SMITH, CO-CHARIMAN OF THE GOP NAATINAL COMMITTEE, TO REPLACE BUSH AS CHAIRMAN.
UPI 09-04 01:37 PED

0-20 (Rev. 1-30-74)

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst Dir.
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Legal Coun. ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director Sec'y ____

UP-087
ADD 2 FORD, WASHINGTON
TERHORST ALSO REPORTED THAT FORD WILL RECOMMEND THAT RICHARD OBENSHAIN, CHAIRMAN OF THE VIRGINA REPUBLICAN PARTY, TO REPLACE MRS. SMITH AS CO-CHAIRMAN..
BUSH, 50, WILL SUCCEED VETERAN DIPLOMAT DAVID BRUCE AS CHIEF OF THE U.S. LIAISON OFFICE TO THE PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA. BUSH HAD BEEN ONE OF THE LEADING CONTENDERS FOR THE VICE PRESIDENCY UNTIL FORD SELECTED FORMER NEW YORK GOV. NELSON ROCKEFELLER FOR THE NO. 2 POST.
UPI 09-04 01:43 PED

WASHINGTON CAPITAL NEWS SERVICE

0-20 (Rev. 1-30-74)

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst Dir.:
Admin ____
Comp. Syst ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Legal Coun. ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director Sec'y ____

UP-089
ADD 3 FORD, WASHINGTON
TERHORST SAID THAT BUSH HAS CALLED A MEETING OF THE REPUBLICAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE FOR MONDAY, SEPT. 16, TO ELECT A NEW CHAIRMAN. THE PRESIDENT'S CHOICE IS TRADITIONALLY HONORED.

FORD MET TUESDAY WITH MRS. SMITH, BUSH AND OBENSHAIN TO DISCUSS THE CHANGES IN THE PARTY LEADERSHIP.

AT THE SAME TIME, TERHORST CONFIRMED REPORTS THAT FORD IS CONSIDERING NOMINATING GEN. ALEXANDER HAIG, WHITE HOUSE CHIEF OF STAFF TO A NEW TOP MILITARY POST, POSSIBLY AS SUPREME ALLIED COMMANDER OF THE NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION AND U.S FORCES IN EUROPE.

FORD MEANWHILE WAS PLANNING A NUMBER OF TRIPS AROUND THE NATION IN THE NEAR FUTURE.
UPI 09-04 01:54 PED

0-19 (Rev 2-2-71)

b6
b7C

Mohr
Bishop
Brennan, C D
Callahan
Casper
Conrad

Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

George Herbert Bush

## Senate Confirms Bush, Kleppe

Associated Press

The Senate yesterday confirmed President Nixon's nominations of George Bush of Texas to be ambassador to the United Nations, and Thomas S Kleppe of North Dakota as administrator of the Small Business Administration.

Both men are former Republican House members who ran for the Senate and lost

The action was by voice vote, without dissent.

161-7691-A

The Washington Post
Times Herald A-9
The Washington Daily News
The Evening Star (Washington)
The Sunday Star (Washington)
Daily News (New York)
Sunday News (New York)
New York Post
The New York Times
The Daily World
The New Leader
The Wall Street Journal
The National Observer
People's World

Date FEB 11 1971

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

b6
b7C

File 161-7691-A

46 FEB 18 1971

XEROX
FEB 18 1971

60

b6
b7C

Tolson
Nulli
Mohr
Bishop
Brennan, C D
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

UPI-103
(NOMINATIONS)

WASHINGTON--PRESIDENT NIXON TODAY FORMALLY SUBMITTED TO THE SENATE THE NOMINATIONS OF REP. ROGERS C. B. MORTON TO BE SECRETARY OF INTERIOR AND FORMER TEXAS GOVERNOR JOHN B. CONNALLY TO BE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY.

THE WHITE HOUSE ANNOUNCED THE APPOINTMENTS OF THE TWO SEVERAL WEEKS AGO. MORTON APPEARED BEFORE THE SENATE INTERIOR COMMITTEE TODAY. NO DATE FOR HEARINGS BY THE SENATR FINANCE COMMITTEE ON THE CONNALLY NOMINATION HAVE BEEN SET, BUT IT IS LIKELY TO BE THIS WEEK.

NIXON ALSO SENT TO THE SENATE HIS NOMINATIONS OF FORMER REP. GEORGE BUSH, R-TEX., TO BE AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED NATIONS AND OUTGOING TREASURY SECRETARY DAVID M. KENNEDY AS AN AMBASSADOR AT LARGE.

1/25--GE121I

161-76957
161-68
161-7691
1971
161-2262

161-7691-A
NOT RECORDED
167 FEB 3 1971

WASHINGTON CAPITAL NEWS SERVICE

DATED 1-25-71
FROM WCNS

ORIGINAL FILED IN 161-7691-A

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1423708-000

Total Deleted Page(s) = 39
Page 7 ~ Duplicate;
Page 9 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 39 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 69 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 119 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 120 ~ Duplicate;
Page 134 ~ Duplicate;
Page 135 ~ Duplicate;
Page 136 ~ Duplicate;
Page 137 ~ Duplicate;
Page 138 ~ Duplicate;
Page 139 ~ Duplicate;
Page 150 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 161 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 194 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 214 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 215 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 220 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 221 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 222 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 223 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 224 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 225 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 226 ~ Duplicate;
Page 227 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 228 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 229 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 230 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 231 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 232 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 233 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 234 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 236 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 237 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 238 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 244 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 245 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 246 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 247 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

[redacted] b6 b7C

12/17/70

PLAINTEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

161- 7691 -

TO SACS WASHINGTON FIELD - ENC. (4) (BSM)
HOUSTON
NEW HAVEN
ST. LOUIS
BALTIMORE

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED DECEMBER TWENTY-FOUR, NEXT WITHOUT FAIL.

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION OF BUSH WHO IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR A PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT, POSITION NOT STATED.

BORN JUNE TWELVE, NINETEEN TWENTY-FOUR, MILTON, MASSACHUSETTS. HE IS UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVE FROM TEXAS AND MAINTAINS HOMES AT FIVE ONE SIX ONE PALISADE LANE, NORTHWEST, WASHINGTON, D. C., AND FIVE ZERO ZERO ZERO LONGMONT STREET, HOUSTON, TEXAS. SEE WHO WHO'S FOR FURTHER BACKGROUND DATA.

CONDUCT NO NEIGHBORHOOD INVESTIGATION RE BUSH UNLESS SOME REASON FOR DOING SO ARISES AT WHICH TIME BUREAU APPROVAL SHOULD BE SECURED.

Tolson
Sullivan
Mohr
Bishop
Brennan, C.D.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

[redacted] b6 b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 17 1970
1:50 PM
TELETYPE

E144
57 FEB 18 1971

MAIL ROOM [ ] TELETYPE UNIT [Y]

RETURN TO [redacted] ROOM 1258.

TELETYPE TO WASHINGTON FIELD
RE: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

SAC WASHINGTON FIELD SHOULD CONTACT BUSH AND ADVISE HIM WE HAVE BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT THIS INVESTIGATION OF HIM.

FOR YOUR INFO, PRESS REPORTS INDICATE THE PRESIDENT INTENDS TO APPOINT BUSH UNITED STATES AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED NATIONS.

DUE TO URGENT NATURE OF REQUEST, IT IS IMPERATIVE BUDED BE MET WITHOUT FAIL. NO DELAY WILL BE TOLERATED.

SPIN.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

[redacted] b6 b7C

DEC 16 1970

The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Dear Mr. Hoover:

The Honorable George Herbert Walker Bush, born on June 12, 1924, at Houston, Texas, is under consideration for a Presidential appointment which requires a current investigation. It is requested, therefore, that appropriate investigation be conducted and the results forwarded to the Office of Security.

Mr. Bush was elected U. S. Representative from Texas in November 1966, re-elected in 1968, and defeated for election in 1970. This Office has no additional information concerning him.

It is understood that, in accordance with the agreement between the White House and the FBI, this investigation will be completed within two weeks of this request.

Sincerely yours,

G. Marvin Gentile

G. Marvin Gentile
Deputy Assistant Secretary
for Security

MC [redacted] N 161- 7691

REC 11

EX-106

RECORDED
DEC 18 1970

[redacted] b6 b7C

4-22 (Rev. 1-22-60) White House Sp. Exp.

Federal Bureau of [redacted]stigation
Records Br[redacted]n

_____, 19__

- ☐ Name Searching Unit - Room 6527
- ☐ Service Unit - Room 6524
- ☐ Forward to
- ☑ Attention
- ☑ Return to

[redacted] b6 b7C

Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

- ☐ Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- ☑ All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- ☐ Subversive References Only
- ☐ Nonsubversive References Only
- ☐ Main _____ Reference Only

DEC 17 1970

Type of Search Requested:

- ☑ Restricted to Locality of DC, Va, Md.
- ☐ Exact Name Only (On the Nose) Most
- ☐ Buildup ☐ Variations Left on Birth cert

Subject Bush, George Herbert Walker
Birthdate & Place
Address
Connecticut for Bush
Localities
Rpt. 83 Date 12-17 Searcher Initials Lam
Prod. 23

| FILE NUMBER | SERIAL |
|---|---|
| NK | |
| George H. W. | |
| ~~62-111289~~ | I |
| 62-2789 | I |
| ~~62-109060~~ | ~~3443~~ |
| | p. 243 |
| | 3377 |
| ~~157-6-19-105~~ | I |
| George F W. (Va) | |
| SE | |
| George | |
| 43-15237 | NI |
| ~~58-7191~~ | I |
| ~~62-111289~~ xx serial | I |
| 100 11-2266 | |
| 31-46384-81 ~~xx 83~~ | NI |
| 62-105228-A-Wash | I |
| mytom last + June | |
| Herald B-12 DOC 11-17-66 | |

DEC 17 1970

NR014 WA PLAIN

1:50PM URGENT 12-17-70 DRL

TO WASHINGTON FIELD

HOUSTON

NEW HAVEN

ST. LOUIS

BALTIMORE

FROM DIRECTOR 2P

AX TO HANDLE

b6
b7C

Bureau

BA USE ONLY

| | RES. | DATE | T. P. |
|---|---|---|---|
| DOT | ✓ | 12/21 | |
| AIRR | | | |
| NIS | 1 | 12/21 | |
| OSI | | | |

STATUS: RUC

GEROGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED DECEMBER TWENTY - FOUR, NEXT WITHOUT FAIL.

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION OF BUSH WHO IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR A PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT, POSITION NOT STATED.

BORN JUNE TWELVE, NINETEEN TWENTY - FOUR, MILTON, MASSACHUSETTS. HE IS UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVE FROM TEXAS AND MAINTAINS HOMES AT FIVE ONE SIX ONE PALISADE LANE, NORTHWEST, WASHINGTON, D.C., AND FIVE ZERO ZERO ZERO LONGMONT STREET, HOUSTON, TEXAS. SEE WHO WHO'S FOR FURTHER BACKGROUND DATA.

END PAGE ONE

b6
b7C

9

SEAR
SE

BA FILE TO BE DESTROYED IN 60 DAYS

CONDUCT NO NEIGHBORHOOD INVESTIGATION RE BUSH UNLESS SOME REASON FOR DOING SO ARISES AT WHICH TIME BUREAU APPROVAL SHOULD BE SECURED.

SAC WASHINGTON FIELD SHOULD CONTACT BUSH AND ADVISE HIM WE HAVE BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT THIS INVESTIGATION OF HIM.

FOR YOUR INFO, PRESS REPORTS INDICATE THE PRESIDENT INTENDS TO APPOINT BUSH UNITED STATES AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED NATIONS.

DUE TO URGENT NATURE OF REQUEST, IT IS IMPERATIVE BUDED BE MET WITHOUT FAIL. NO DELAY WILL BE TOLERATED.

SPIN.

END

TJOP

FBI BALTOO CLR

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

Tolson
Sullivan
Mohr
Bishop
Brennan, C.D.
Callahan
Cas
Con
Felt
Gale
Ros
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

b6
b7C

TO [redacted]

DATE: 12/17/70

FROM [redacted]

SUBJECT: SPECIAL INQUIRIES
STATE DEPARTMENT

The State Department has today requested investigation of the following individuals:

David Matthew Kennedy, Secretary of the Treasury. On December 14, 1970, the President named former Governor John B. Connally of Texas to be Secretary of the Treasury and announced that Kennedy would remain in office until about February 1, 1971, and then become Ambassador-at-Large. We conducted Special Inquiries of Kennedy in 1953, 1962, and 1969, which investigations were favorable.

George Herbert Walker Bush, United States Representative from Texas, who was defeated for the Senate in November, 1970. On December 11, 1970, the President announced that Bush would be U. S. Ambassador to the United Nations. We have never conducted a Special Inquiry of Bush.

ACTION: (1) The cases have been ordered separately to the field for immediate attention and Bufiles are being checked. You will be advised of any unusual developments. The field has been instructed to conduct no neighborhood investigations concerning these persons without prior Bureau approval.

(2) SAC Washington Field has been instructed to contact Kennedy and Bush and advise them we have been requested to conduct these investigations concerning them.

1 - [redacted]
1 -
1 -
1 -
1 -

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS
DEC 24 197

TELETYPE

NR001 HO PLAIN

12:44AM 12-24-70 PM NITEL 12-23-70 DFS

TO DIRECTOR

FROM HOUSTON (161-477) 37 PAGES

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RE BUREAU TEL DEC SEVENTEEN LAST.

EMPLOYMENT: ON DEC TWENTY TWO LAST, [redacted] ADVISED THAT ALL RECORDS OF EMPLOYEES TERMINATED WITH THIS COMPANY FOR EIGHT YEARS OR MORE HAVE BEEN DESTROYED. [redacted] ADVISED THAT HE WAS ACQUAINTED WITH GEORGE BUSH WHEN BUSH WORKED FOR THIS COMPANY ABOUT TWO YEARS IN THE ODESSA, TEX, AREA. HE RECALLED BUSH QUIT HIS POSITION AS A SALESMAN FOR THIS COMPANY TO GO INTO THE OIL BUSINESS FOR HIMSELF. [redacted] SAID THAT HE CONSIDERED BUSH TO BE AN ABLE PERSON AND FROM WHAT HE KNEW OF HIS CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES AND LOYALTY.

161-7691-2

NOT RECORDED

9 FEB

END PAGE ONE

57 FEB 18 1971

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Brennan CD
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Casper
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Walters
Mr. Soyars
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

b6
b7C

TO THE U.S., HE WOULD RECOMMEND BUSH FOR A POSITION OF TRUST AND RESPONSIBILITY.

ON DEC TWENTY ONE [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] ADVISED THAT HE REFERRED TO RECORDS PERTAINING TO THE ORGANIZATION AND OPERATION OF THE ZAPATA PETROLEUM CO AND ZAPATA OFFSHORE CO. HE STATES THESE RECORDS REFLECT THAT ZAPATA PETROLEUM WAS ORGANIZED MAR TWENTY SEVEN, FIFTY THREE, AND GEORGE BUSH WAS THEN ON THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS. [redacted] STATED THAT AT ABOUT THE SAME TIME BUSH TOOK OFFICE AS TREASURER AND SECRETARY AND TO THE BEST OF HIS ABILITY TO DETERMINE FROM THIS EXAMINATION OF THESE RECORDS BETWEEN THEN AND JUNE, FIFTY SEVEN, HE WAS A VICE PRESIDENT OF THIS CO. IN JUNE, FIFTY SEVEN, HE WAS A VICE PRESIDENT AND DIRECTOR, AND IN APR, FIFTY NINE, CEASED TO OCCUPY ANY OFFICIAL CAPACITY IN THIS CO.

[redacted] b6 b7C STATED HIS RECORDS REFLECT ZAPATA OFFSHORE CO WAS ORGANIZED OCT TWENTY FIVE, FIFTY FOUR, AND GEORGE BUSH WAS APPOINTED PRESIDENT AT THE INCEPTION OF THE CO, WHICH

OFFICE HE HELD UNTIL AUG THIRTY ONE, SIXTY FOUR, WHEN HE WENT ON LEAVE OF ABSENCE UNTIL NOV THIRTY, SIXTY FOUR. [redacted] POINTED OUT THIS WAS WHEN MR. BUSH CAMPAIGNED UNSUCCESSFULLY THE FIRST TIME FOR CONGRESS. ON NOV THIRTY, SIXTY FOUR, HE BECAME CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD, AND HELD THIS OFFICE TO FEB SEVEN, SIXTY SIX. RECORDS REFLECT ON FEB SEVEN, SIXTY SIX, BUSH SOLD HIS STOCK INTEREST IN THE CO. HE REMAINED ON THE BOARD TO JUNE EIGHT, SIXTY SIX, WHEN HE RESIGNED. b6 b7C

[redacted] STATED THESE RECORDS REFLECT THAT IN FIFTY SIX ZAPATA OFFSHORE MOVED ITS OFFICE FROM MIDLAND TO HOUSTON, TEX. HE POINTED OUT THAT ZAPATA OFFSHORE WAS A SUBSIDAIRY OF ZAPATA PETROLEUM WHICH CO OWNED FORTY EIGHT PERCENT OF ZAPATA OFFSHORE STOCK, AT THAT TIME, ALTHOUGH FROM A REVIEW OF HIS RECORDS IT APPEARED THAT ZAPATA PETROLEUM OWNERSHIP WAS REDUCED BY TRADES OF ZAPATA PETROLEUM STOCK BY BUSH FOR ZAPATA OFFSHORE STOCK. b6 b7C

ON DEC SEVENTEEN HUGH LIEDTKE, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD, PENNZOIL UNITED, INC., SOUTHWEST TOWERS BLDG, HOUSTON,

END-PAGE-THREE

ADVISED HE BECAME ACQUAINTED WITH GEORGE BUSH WHEN BUSH WAS EMPLOYED BY DRESSER INDUSTRIES AND LIVED AT ODESSA, TEX, IN ABOUT FORTY EIGHT. BUSH WORKED IN THE WEST TEXAS AREA FOR SEVERAL YEARS TO THE BEST OF LIEDTKE'S RECOLLECTION AND WAS THEN TRANSFERRED ELSEWHERE, HE BELIEVED POSSIBLY TO CALIF., BUT AFTER A VERY BRIEF TIME RETURNED TO MIDLAND, TEX, WHERE BUSH AND JOHN OVERBEY ORGANIZED BUSH - OVERBEY DEVELOPMENT CO AT MIDLAND, POSSIBLE ABOUT FIFTY THREE.

IN APPROXIMATELY FIFTY THREE, BUSH, ALONG WITH OVERBEY, WILLIAM LIEDTKE AND HUGH LIEDTKE, ORGANIZED ZAPATA PETROLEUM CO AT MIDLAND, TEX. THEREAFTER, POSSIBLY ABOUT FIFTY SIX, THESE SAME INDIVIDUALS ORGANIZED ZAPATA OFFSHORE CO IN MIDLAND AND BUSH WAS OCCUPIED IN BOTH OF THESE BUSINESSES INTIL THEY WERE SEPARATED. IN ABOUT FIFTY NINE, BUSH MOVED TO HOUSTON TO CONTINUE THE ZAPATA OFFSHORE SO OPERATION.

MR. LIEDTKE STATED HE HAS BEEN A CLOSE PERSONAL AND BUSINESS ASSOCIATE OF GEORGE BUSH THROUGHOUT ALL OF THESE YEARS. HE STATED HE CONSIDERS BUSH TO BE HIGHLY INTELLIGENT,

COMPLETELY HONEST, DEDICATED AND ENERGETIC PERSON OF UNQUESTIONABLE CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES AND LOYALTY TO THE U. S. AND HE WOULD HAVE NO HESITANCY TO RECOMMENT BUSH FOR ANY POSITION.

ON DEC TWENTY TWO WILLIAM C. LIEDTKE, PRESIDENT, PENNSOIL UNITED, INC., ADVISED HIS ACQUAINTANCE AND ASSOCIATION WITH BUSH HAS BEEN THE SAME AS THAT OF HUGH LIEDTKE. HE SAID BUSH IS A PERSON OF UNQUESTIONABLE CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES AND LOYALTY TO THE U. S. HE CONSIDERS BUSH TO BE COMPLETELY HONEST AND RESPECTED, HIGHLY INTELLIGENT AND MOTIVATED AND WOULD RECOMMEND HIM FOR ANY POSITION WITHOUT ANY HESITANCY.

ON DEC TWENTY ONE [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] SAID HE HAS BEEN CLOSELY ASSOCIATED AS LAWYER AND CONFIDANTE OF GEORGE BUSH SINCE JAN, FIFTY FIVE. [redacted] SAID BUSH HAS STANDARDS AND A SENSE OF RESPONSIBILITY HIGHER THAN ANYONE [redacted] KNOWS. HE SAID BUSH IS A BRILLIANT PERSON WITH A QUICK MIND, KEEN INTELLIGENCE, AND UNUSUAL ABILITY TO GRASP. HE SAID BUSH



2

HAS WELL DEVELOPED SENSE OF VALUES WHICH, COUPLED WITH HIS MARKED INTELLECTUAL ABILITIES, PERSONAL CHARM, OPENESS AND SINCERITY, AND PHYSICAL AND MENTAL HEALTH, IMPRESSES PEOPLE GREATLY.

[redacted] SAID HE IS CLOSELY ACQUAINTED WITH THE BUSH FAMILY AND POINTED OUT THE ENTIRE FAMILY IS PRESENTLY IN HOUSTON FOR THE HOLIDAY SEASON. GEORGE W. BUSH, THEIR SON WHO WAS RECENTLY RELEASED FROM SERVICE WITH THE AIR FORCE, IS RESIDING IN AN APARTMENT AT [redacted] AND EXPECTS TO ENTER UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS LAW SCHOOL NEXT TERM.

b6
b7C

ON DEC ~~TEN~~ TWENTY [redacted]

[redacted] ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN GEORGE BUSH SINCE MAR, SIXTY ONE. [redacted] WAS FORMERLY ASSOCIATED WITH BUSH IN ZAPATA OFFSHORE CO. BUSH HAS EXCELLENT CHARACTER, REPUTATION, MORALS AND IS ONE HUNDRED PERCENT LOYAL TO U. S. HE FEELS BUSH IS QUALIFIED TO HANDLE POSITION AND ONLY WEAKNESS HE COULD THINK OF WOULD BE

b6
b7C

END OF PAGE SIX

THAT HE HAS NOT HAD ANY EXPERIENCE IN INTERNATIONAL POLITICS, DOES NOT THINK THIS WILL BE A HANDICAP. WOULD NOT HESITATE TO RECOMMEND HIM FOR THE POSITION.

ON DEC TWENTY TWO [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

SAID HE HAS BEEN ACQUAINTED WITH BUSH SINCE FIFTY EIGHT BECAUSE THEY WERE IN SIMILAR AREAS OF BUSINESS, OFFSHORE DRILLING. IN SIXTY SIX, BUSH AND HIS CLOSE ASSOCIATES SOLD THE CONTROLLING INTEREST OF ZAPATA OFFSHORE CO TO A GROUP HEADED BY [redacted] AND THAT CO HAS BEEN REORGANIZED AND EXPANDED TO THE PRESENT ZAPATA-NORNESS, INC.

[redacted] SAID THERE COULD BE ABSOLUTELY NO QUESTION AS TO BUSH'S CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES AND LOYALTY TO THE U. S. HE WAS HIGHLY ESTEEMED BY PEOPLE WHO WORKED FOR HIM, OIL AND BUSINESS LEADERS, THE FINANCIAL AND BANKING COMMUNITY, AND ANYONE ELSE WITH WHOM HE DEALT OR CAME INTO CONTACT. HE IS EXTREMELY OPEN AND HAS A DISARMING WAY WITH PEOPLE AND MAKES THE BEST FIRST IMPRESSION [redacted] HAS EVER b6 b7C

SEEN. [redacted] SAID THERE COULD BE NO QUESTION AS TO BUSH'S b6 b7C
OWN ABILITY, INTELLIGENCE, KNOWLEDGE OF FUNDAMENTALS AND
EXPERIENCE TO COPE WITH SITUATIONS. FROM [redacted] OBSERVATION,
THE ONLY WEAKNESS BUSH MIGHT HAVE IS HIS COMPLETE, POSSIBLY
NAIVE, TRUST IN PEOPLE TO PERFORM IN HIS ORGANIZATION WHICH
RENDERS HIM, IN [redacted] OPINION, UNABLE TO MAKE A COLD
APPRAISAL OF OTHERS' PERFORMANCES. [redacted] SAID HE WOULD HAVE NO
HESITANCY TO RECOMMEND BUSH FOR ANY POSITION OF GREAT TRUST
AND RESPONSIBILITY.

ON DEC TWENTY ONE [redacted] b6 b7C
[redacted] SAID HE DID NOT KNOW BUSH. HIS ONLY KNOWLEDGE
OF BUSH IS THROUGH REPUTATION AND HIS OWN OBSERVATION THAT
BUSH WAS GREATLY RESPECTED AND ADMIRED BY PEOPLE WHO WERE
EMPLOYED UNDER HIM WHEN THE PRESENT MANAGEMENT BOUGHT AND
TOOK OVER BUSH'S BUSINESS ORGANIZATION.

BUSINESS ASSOCIATES:

ON DEC TWENTY ONE [redacted] b6 b7C
[redacted]
ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN GEORGE BUSH FOR OVER TWENTY YEARS. HE

DESCRIBED BUSH AS AN OUTSTANDING INDIVIDUAL, WHO WAS A ONE HUNDRED PERCENT LOYAL AMERICAN. HIS CHARACTER, REPUTATION, AND MORALS ARE ABOVE REPROACH AS IS HIS HONESTY.

[redacted] STATED HE HAD NO DOUBT IN HIS MIND THAT BUSH HAD THE ABILITY TO HANDLE THE POSITION FOR WHICH HE WAS BEING CONSIDERED. HE ADVISED BUSH WAS VERY SINCERE AND ABSOLUTELY DEPENDABLE IN EVERY WAY, AND THAT HE WOULD NOT HESITATE TO RECOMMEND HIM FOR THE POSITION FOR WHICH HE IS BEING CONSIDERED. b6 b7C

ON DEC TWENTY ONE, [redacted] ADVISED HAS HAD PERSONAL ASSOCIATION WITH BUSH IN PAST FOUR YEARS, ON A FIRST NAME BASIS, BUT NOT CLOSE FRIENDS. BUSH HAS GREAT DEAL OF ABILITY IN BUSINESS MATTERS. [redacted] HAS SUFFICIENT CONTACT AND ASSOCIATION TO HAVE OPINION HE CAN HIGHLY RECOMMEND BUSH. b6 b7C

ON DEC TWENTY ONE [redacted] ADVISED HAD NO BUSINESS CONTACTS BUT KNOWS PERSONALLY SINCE MID SIXTIES, NOT CLOSELY. HIS COMPANY HAS HAD DEALINGS WITH ZAPATA, RENTING EQUIP- b6 b7C

MENT. CONSIDERS BUSH ABOVE REPROACH WITH REGARD TO INTEGRITY AND AS A SINCERE AMERICAN CITIZEN.

ON DEC TWENTY ONE [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] ADVISED HAS HAD CASUAL CONTACT ON A COUPLE OF OCCASIONS WITH BUSH. BUSH KNOWN TO BE VERY HIGHLY REGARDED AND TO HAVE OUTSTANDING REPUTATION IN BUSINESS WORLD.

ON DEC TWENTY ONE, [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] ADVISED HAS KNOWN BUSH PERSONALLY SINCE FIFTY SIX AS TEMPLE WAS FORMERLY WITH ZAPATA. BUSINESS SCRUPLES BEYOND REPROACH, VERY ETHICAL, EVEN IN CLOSE COMPETITION. BUSH ALWAYS DEALT ON HIGHEST PLANE, ETHICALLY, IN BUSINESS, AND HAS NEVER HEARD ANYTHING DEROGATORY ABOUT PERSONAL LIFE. ONE OF VERY FEW PEOPLE ABOUT WHOM TEMPLE HAS NO HESITANCY TO RECOMMEND. interviewed 12/22/70

[redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN GEORGE BUSH FOR OVER TWENTY YEARS.

END PAGE TEN

HE SAID BUSH IS A MAN OF HIGH PRINCIPLES WITH EXCELLENT CHARACTER, REPUTATION, MORALS AND IS ONE HUNDRED PERCENT LOYAL TO THE U.S. HE IS A DEDICATED MAN WHO WANTS TO WORK FOR THE U.S. GOVERNMENT. [redacted] STATED THAT AFTER BUSH'S DEFEAT IN THE LAST ELECTION HE LINED UP A JOB FOR BUSH PAYING ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS PER YEAR, BUT BUSH TURNED IT DOWN AND STATED HE WANTED TO WORK FOR THE GOVERNMENT AS HE THOUGHT THERE WAS SOME POSITION WHERE HE COULD DO THE MOST GOOD. b6 b7C

[redacted] SAID HE HAS LIVED ACROSS THE STREET FROM BUSH AND THAT BUSH IS A DEVOTED HUSBAND AND NOT ONE TO CAROUSE AROUND. b6 b7C

[redacted] WORKED FOR HIM DURING THE PAST CAMPAIGN. HE STATED BUSH RAN HIS CAMPAIGN ON A HIGH LEVEL, AND DID NOT RESORT TO MID (MUD) SLINGING. HE STATED WHEN BUSH WAS IN THE OIL INDUSTRY WITH ZAPATA HE NEVER TOOK ADVANTAGE OF ANY INFORMATION HE OBTAINED FROM OFFSHORE DRILLINGS FOR HIS PERSONAL GAIN. THERE WAS NO CONFLICT OF INTEREST IN ANYTHING HE DID IN THE OIL BUSINESS.

[redacted] ADVISED HE WOULD UNHESITANTLY RECOMMENT BUSH b6 b7C

FOR THE POSITION FOR WHICH HE IS BEING CONSIDERED.

ON DEC TWENTY ONE [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] SAID HE HAS KNOWN BUSH SINCE BUSH HELPED ORGANIZE THE ZAPATA COMPANIES AT MIDLAND AND DURING MICH OF THIS TIME HAS HANDLED MOST OF BUSH'S BUSINESS AMD PERSONAL FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS. HE KNOWS BUSH TO BE HIGHLY REGARDED AS TO ETHICAL AND MORAL STANDARDS BY EVERYONE. HE FEELS BUSH WOULD BE COMPETENT IN ANY FIELD OF ENDEAVOR WHERE HE WANTS TO WORK BECAUSE HE IS HIGHLY INTELLIGENT, HAS SUBSTANTIAL BUSINESS EXPERIENCE AND THE PERSONALITY AND MOTIVATION TO SUCCEED. HE SAID HE WOULD HAVE NO HESITANCY TO RECOMMEND BUSH.

ON DEC TWENTY ONE [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] SAID HE BECAME ACQUAINTED WITH BUSH ABOUT TWENTY YEARS AGO AND HAS HAD NUMEROUS SIZEABLE BUSINESS TRANSACTONS WITH BUSH AND HIS ASSOCIATES. HE KNOWS BUSH TO BE RESPECTED AND A HIGHLY ETHICAL PERSON. HE IS A PERSON WHO HAS THE ENERGY AND INTELLIGENCE TO PREPARE HIMSELF FOR THE REQUIRE-

END PAGE TWELVE

MENTS OF ANY JOB AND A TREMENDOUS ABILITY TO GET PEOPLE ON HIS SIDE.

[redacted] SAID HE HAD NO INFORXATION OF ANY KIND TO CAUSE THE SLIGHTEST QUESTION OF BUSH'S CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES OR LOYALTY TO THE U.S. AND WOULD NOT HESITATE TO HIGHLY RECOMMEND HIM FOR ANY POSITION OF TRUST AND RESPONSIBILITY.

b6
b7C

ON DEC TWENTY TWO [redacted] SAID HE HAS BEEN ACQUAINTED THROUGH BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS WITH BUSH'S CO FOR MORE THAN TEN YEARS. HIS CO. PARTICIPATED IN A JOINT VENTURE WHICH BUSH PUT TOGETHER AND HE RECALLED THAT SEVERAL OF THE OTHER PARTICIPANTS IN THIS VENTURE, WHICH WAS SUCCESSFUL, HAD AT THE OUTSET STATED THEIR ONLY REASON FOR ENTERING INTO IT WAS BECAUSE BUSH ORGANIZED IT AND THEY COMPLETELY RELIED ON HIS INTEGRITY AND JUDGMENT. BENNETT SAID EVERYTHING HE KNEW OF BUSH'S CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES AND LOYALTY WAS COMPLETELY FAVORABLE. FROM WHAT HE KNEW OF BUSH'S RELIABILITY AND ABILITY HE WOULD READILY RECOMMEND HIM

END PAGE THIRTEEN

FOR A POSITION OF TRUST AND RESPONSIBILITY.

ON DEC TWENTY TWO [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] SAID HE BECAME ACQUAINTED WITH BUSH IN FIFTY AT MIDLAND AND HAS BEEN A FRIEND AND BUSINESS ASSOCIATE SINCE THEN. HE SAID THERE COULD BE NO QUESTION OF BUSH'S CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES OR LOYALTY TO THE U.S. HE SAID BUSH IS INTELLIGENT, ENERGETIC, WELL LIKED AND RESPECTED FOR JUDGMENT AND COMPLETE INTEGRITY AND HE WOULD HAVE NO RESERVATION TO HIGHLY RECOMMEND BUSH.

ON DEC TWENTY ONE [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] SAID HE HAS KNOWN BUSH FOR AT LEAST FIFTEEN YEARS THROUGH BUSINESS AND SOME PERSONAL AND SOCIAL CONTACTS. HE SAID BUSH POSSESSES UNQUESTIONABLE CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES AND LOYALTY TO THE U.S. IT IS HIS OPINION BUSH IS THE MOST DEDICATED PUBLIC SERVANT HE HAS EVER KNOWN. HE HAS THE INTELLIGENCE AND MOTIVATION AND NUMEROUS OTHER PERSONAL QUALITIES TO QUALIFY HIM FOR



2

ANY POSITION OF TRUST AND RESPONSIBILITY AND [redacted] WOULD NOT HESITATE TO RECOMMEND HIM. b6 b7C

ON DEC. TWENTYTHREE, [redacted] [redacted] STATED HE WENT THROUGH AND GRADUATED WITH BUSH FROM PHILLIPS ACADEMY. THEY HAVE BEEN CLOSE FRIENDS SINCE THEN. THEIR WIVES AND CHILDREN ARE CLOSE FRIENDS. [redacted] SAID HE IS POSITIVE THERE COULD BE ABSOLUTELY NO QUESTION AS TO BUSH'S CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES OR LOYALTY TO THE U. S. HE CONSIDERS BUSH TO BE ONE OF THE TOP MEN IN THIS COUNTRY WHO IS DEDICATED TO WORKING FOR THE COUNTRY. HE HAS THE INTELLIGENCE AND ENERGY TO HAVE SUCCEEDED BOTH PERSONALLY AND PROFESSIONALLY. HIS BUSINESS WAS SUCCESSFUL BUT WAS RUN IN SUCH A COMPLETELY ETHICAL MANNER THAT NO ONE EVER SAID THAT BUSH TOOK ADVANTAGE OF ANYONE OR ANYTHING. HE CHOSE PEOPLE TO RUN HIS BUSINESS ON THE SAME BASIS. HIS FAMILY IS CLOSE-KNIT ANT EACH HAS BEEN REARED IN SUCH A WAY THAT THEY ARE A FINE PERSON IN THEIR OWN RIGHT. [redacted] SAID HE WOULD

HAVE NO HESITANCY TO HIGHLY RECOMMEND BUSH FOR ANY POSITION REQUIRING GREAT TRUST, ABILITY AND RESPONSIBILITY.

ON DEC. TWENTYONE, [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

SAID HE MET BUSH IN NINETEEN FIFTYONE WHEN BUSH WAS IN PARTNERSHIP WITH JOHN OVERBEY AT MIDLAND AND [redacted] ENGAGED IN THE SAME BUSINESS AT LUBBOCK, TEX. [redacted] SAID THAT AFTER BUSH MOVED TO HOUSTON IN NINETEEN FIFTYSIX, TO OPERATE ZAPATA OFFSHORE, HE HAD ALMOST DAILY CONTACT AND ASSOCIATION WITH BUSH UNTIL BUSH WENT TO WASHINGTON. HE SAID HE FELT CERTAIN THAT IF THERE WERE ANYTHING ABOUT BUSH WHICH COULD CAUSE THE SLIGHTEST QUESTION OF HIS CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES OR LOYALTY TO THE U. S., HE, [redacted] WOULD KNOW OF IT AND WOULD HAVE NO HESITANCY TO BRING IT OUT.

HE SAID BUSH HAS TREMENDOUS ABILITY IN ANYTHING HE UNDERTAKES TO DO. HE HAS THE ABILITY TO MAKE PEOPLE LIKE HIM AND TO GET THE MOST

OUT OF THEM. HE SAID HE WOULD READILY RECOMMEND BUSH FOR ANY POSITION OF TRUST AND RESPONSIBILITY.

ON DEC. SEVENTEEN, [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] SAID HE HAS KNOWN BUSH MORE THAN TWENTY YEARS BECAUSE [redacted] ENGAGED IN THE OIL LEASE BROKERAGE BUSINESS IN WEST TEXAS WHEN BUSH WAS SIMILARLY OCCUPIED IN THAT AREA. HE KNOWS BUSH TO BE INTELLIGENT, MENTALLY AND PHYSICALLY HEALTHY, STUDIOUS, ANALYTICAL AND HAVING THE CAPACITY TO QUICKLY BECOME FAMILIAR AND KNOWLEDGEABLE IN ANY AREA. HE HAS ALWAYS BEEN ABLE TO OVERCOME LACK OF EXPERIENCE AND PRIOR KNOWLEDGE BY QUICKLY FINDING OUT FOR HIMSELF AND IS A PERSON WHO MAKES FEW MISTAKES. [redacted] SAID HE WOULD READILY RECOMMEND.

ON DEC. SEVENTEEN, [redacted] [redacted] SAID HE HAS BEEN A CLOSE FRIEND AND b6 b7C ASSOCIATE OF BUSH SINCE BUSH MOVED TO HOUSTON ABOUT FIFTEEN YEARS AGO. HE CONSIDERS BUSH TO BE A PERSON OF GREAT INTELLECT AND COMMON SENSE. HE STATED HE WOULD HAVE ABSOLUTELY NO INFORMATION



2

WHICH WOULD CAUSE THE SLIGHTEST QUESTION OF BUSH' CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES AND LOYALTY TO THE U. S.

PUBLIC OFFICIALS: ON DEC, TWENTYONE LAST, CHIEF OF POLICE, HERMAN B. SHORT, HOUSTON POLICE DEPARTMENT, HOUSTON, TEX, ADVISED THAT HE HAS KNOWN CONGRESSMAN GEORGE BUSH APPROXIMATELY SIX OR SEVEN YEARS AND DURING THAT TIME HAS HAS MANY CONTACTS WITH HIM OF A PROFESSIONAL NATURE, CONCERNING THINGS OF INTEREST TO THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND THE COUNTRY AS A WHOLE. HE HAS HAD LITTLE CONTACT WITH BUSH OF A SOCIAL NATURE.

SHORT SAID BUSH HAS DISCHARGED HIS RESPONSIBILITIES AS WELL AS ANY ONE PERSON COULD HAVE DONE UNDER SIMILAR CIRCUMSTANCES. HE HAS FOUND BUSH TO BE RELIABLE, HONEST, AND ABLE AND WOULD NOT HESITATE TO RECOMMEND HIM FOR A POSITION OF RESPONSIBILITY WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

ON DEC. TWENTYONE LAST, MAYOR LOUIE B. WELCH, CITY OF HOUSTON, HOUSTON, TEX, ADVISED THAT HE HAS KNOWN BUSH AS A UNITED STATES

CONGRESSMAN AND SOCIALLY FOR THE PAST SEVEN OR EIGHT YEARS. HE DESCRIBED HIM AS AN OUTSTANDING AMERICAN WHO WOULD SERVE HIS COUNTRY WELL IN ANY CAPACITY. MAYOR WELCH SAID THAT HE HAS FOUND BUSH TO BE COMPLETELY CANDID, SCRUPULOUSLY HONEST, AND EXTREMELY PERSONABLE. HE CONSIDERS IT A VERY HOPEFUL SIGN THAT MEN OF CONGRESSMAN BUSH'S CALIBER ARE WILLING TO STAND UP TO THE ABUSES OF PUBLIC SERVICE. HE SAID THAT HE WOULD NOT HESITATE TO RECOMMEND BUSH FOR ANY POSITION HE WOULD CARE TO ACCEPT WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

ON DEC. TWENTYONE LAST, SENATOR ELECT LLOYD M. BENTSEN, JR, SHERATON LINCOLN BUILDING, HOUSTON, TEX, ADVISED THAT CONGRESSMAN BUSH IS A MAN OF HIGH CHARACTER, WHO WOULD BE AN ARTICULATE VOICE FOR ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY IN THE UNITED NATIONS. HE SAID THAT BUSH IS A MAN OF HIGH ENERGY, WHOM HE HAS KNOWN CASUALLY FOR THE PAST FIVE OR SIX YEARS, AND WHOM HE RECENTLY DEFEATED IN THE ELECTION FOR UNITED STATES SENATOR FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS.

BENTSEN ADVISED THAT HE WILL VOTE FOR CONGRESSMAN BUSH'S CONFIRMATION TO THE UNITED NATIONS POST AFTER HE, SENATOR BENTSEN, IS SEATED IN THE U. S. SENATE IN JANUARY, NINETEEN SEVENTYONE AND WHEN THE APPOINTMENT IS BROUGHT BEFORE THAT BODY.

ON DEC. TWENTYONE LAST, ANTHONY J. P. FARRIS, UNITED STATES ATTORNEY, HOUSTON, TEXAS, SAID HE HAS BEEN ACQUAINTED WITH BUSH FOR ABOUT TEN YEARS, HAVING BEEN ACTIVE IN POLITICS WITH BUSH. HE SAID THAT THERE COULD BE NO QUESTION OF BUSH'S CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES, OR LOYALTY TO THE UNITED STATES. BUSH HAS HAD MUCH CONTACT WITH GOVERNMENT AND BUSINESS LEADERS, IS CONSCIENTIOUS AND APPLIES HIMSELF WORKING ON A DAY TO DAY BASIS FOR TEN OR TWELVE HOURS. HE IS WELL EDUCATED AND HAS A TREMENDOUS INTEREST IN THE WELFARE OF THIS COUNTRY. HE UNHESITANTLY RECOMMENDS BUSH FOR A POSITION OF TRUST AND RESPONSIBILITY.

JUDGE JOHN R. BROWN, CHIEF JUDGE, U. S. CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS,

HOUSTON, TEXAS, ON DEC. TWENTYTWO LAST, ADVISED HAS KNOWN CONGRESSMAN BUSH FOR SOME FIFTEEN YEARS BOTH POLITICALLY AND SOCIALLY. CONSIDERS HIM TO BE A MAN OF THE HIGHEST INTEGRITY AND IDEALS/ HE DESCRIBED THE CONGRESSMAN AS AN INDEPENDENT THINKER, NOT MOTIVATED OR INFLUENCED BY OTHER THAN WHAT HE HIMSELF BELIEVES TO BE RIGHT AND PROPER. JUDGE BROWN ADVISED HE KNOWS BUSH TO BE A HIGHLY INTELLIGENT AND DEDICATED PUTLIC SERVANT WHO IS POSSESSED OF UNQUESTIONED CHARACTER AND LOYALTY TO THE UNITED STATES. HE HIGHLY RECOMMENDED BUSH FOR A POSITION OF TRUST AND CONFIDENCE WITH THE GOVERNMENT.

ON DEC. TWENTYONE LAST, BEN C. CONNALLY, CHIEF JUDGE, U. S. DISTRICT COURT, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, SAID HE KNOWS BUSH PERSONALLY BUT NOT CLOSELY. HE CONSIDERS BUSH TO BE A HIGH-TYPE OF PERSON WHO IS WELL INTENTIONED, WAS SUCCESSFUL IN BUSINESS AND, ALTHOUGH HE DOES NOT FEEL HE IS IN A POSITION TO COMMENT AS TO WHETHER BUSH SHOULD OR SHOULD NOT BE CONFIRMED, HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF BUSH TO OBJECT TO HIS APPOINTMENT TO A POSITION OF TRUST AND

RESPONSIBILITY.

ASSOCIATES IN CIVIC, CHURCH AND POLITICAL PARTY OFFICES:

ON DEC. TWENTYONE LAST, BISHOP J. MILTON RICHARDSON, HOUSTON DIOCESE OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH, FIVE TWO ZERO SAN JACINTO STREET, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN GEORGE BUSH FOR SEVEN YEARS. HE ADVISED BUSH HAS TREMENDOUS ABILITY AND HE HAS NO QUESTION AS TO HIS CHARACTER, REPUTATION, LOYALTY OR MORALS. HE THINKS BUSH IS ONE OF THE OUTSTANDING MEN IN THE HOUSTON COMMUNITY AND DESCRIBED HIM AS ''CLEAN AS A HOUNDS TOOTH''. HE WOULD NOT HESITATE TO RECOMMEND BUSH.

ON DEC. TWENTYTWO LAST, [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] ADVISED THIS IS A NON-PROFIT HOME FOR RETIRED PERSONS. [redacted] WAS ACQUAINTED WITH BUSH BECAUSE BUSH WAS ONE OF FORTYEIGHT MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THIS INSTITUTION UNTIL HE RESIGNED IN NINETEEN SIXTYSIX.

[redacted] SAID BUSH IS A VERY FINE PERSON WHO IMPRESSES HIM AS BEING COMPLETELY ABLE AND RELIABLE AND WHO HE WOULD RECOMMEND.

END PAGE TWENTYTWO

HO 161-477

PAGE TWENTYTHREE

ON DEC. TWENTYTWO LAST, [redacted] TWO TWO ONE FOUR TENNECO BLDG, HOUSTON, SAID HE HAS BEEN ACQUAINTED WITH BUSH SINCE THEY WERE FELLOW STUDENTS AT PHILLIPS ACADEMY. [redacted] OF HOLLY HALL AND WORKED WITH BUSH IN THIS CIVIC ACTIVITY WHERE BUSH WAS A VERY VALUABLE ADVISOR IN THE AFFAIRS OF THIS HOME. [redacted] HIGHLY REGARDS BUSH PERSONALLY FOR HIS ABILITY AND INTELLIGENCE. HE STATED THERE COULD BE NO QUESTION OF BUSH'S CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES OR LOYALTY TO THE UNITED STATES, AND HE WOULD READILY RECOMMEND HIM.

b6
b7C

ON DEC. TWENTYONE LAST, [redacted] [redacted] ADVISED HE IS RETIRED FROM ACTIVE BUSINESS BUT IS PREOCCUPIED AS [redacted] A NON-PROFIT HOSPITAL FOR MENTALLY DISTURBED PATIENTS. [redacted] SAID GEORGE BUSH HAS DONATED HIS SERVICES AS A TRUSTEE ON THIS BOARD FOR ABOUT FIVE YEARS. [redacted] SAID EVERYTHING HE KNOWS CONCERNING BUSH'S CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES AND LOYALTY TO THE UNITED STATES IS VERY GOOD.

b6
b7C

END PAGE TWENTYTHREE

HE CONSIDERS BUSH TO BE INTELLIGENT AND THE COMMONSENSE-TYPE, WHO HE WOULD READILY RECOMMEND. interviewed 12/22/70

, [redacted] b6 b7C

ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN GEORGE BUSH SINCE NINETEEN FORTYONE, WHEN THEY WERE IN SCHOOL TOGETHER AT PHILLIPS ACADEMY.

[redacted] WAS CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH BUSH IN THE ZAPATA OFFSHORE DRILLING COMPANY FOR SEVERAL YEARS. HE DESCRIBED BUSH AS TOP-NOTCH IN EVERY CATEGORY, WITH EXCELLENT CHARACTER, REPUTATION, MORALS AND ABSOLUTELY LOYAL TO THE UNITED STATES.

DURING NINETEEN SIXTYSEVEN AND SIXTYEIGHT, BUSH WAS CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSTON HEART FUND AND DID AN EXCELLENT JOB. PARISH IS THE PRESENT CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSTON HEART ASSOCIATION. PARISH WILL RECOMMEND BUSH WHOLEHEARTEDLY FOR POSITION FOR WHICH HE IS BEING CONSIDERED.

REPUBLICAN PARTY ASSOCIATES:

ON DEC. TWENTYTWO, LAST, [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN BUSH QUITE WELL BECAUSE [redacted] WAS FORMERLY CHAIRMAN OF THE REPUBLICAN PARTY OF HARRIS COUNTY AND HAS BEEN FAMILIAR WITH PERSONS AND ACTIVITIES IN POLITICAL AFFAIRS THROUGHOUT THE

YEARS. HE STATED BUSH WAS CHAIRMAN FOR HARRIS COUNTY IN NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE AND SIXTYFOUR WHEN HE HAD AN EXCELLENT RECORD FOR HANDLING THE RESPONSIBILITIES OF THIS OFFICE.

[redacted] SAID BUSH'S CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES AND LOYALTY TO THE UNITED STATES ARE UNQUESTIONABLE. HE SAID BUSH IS AN EXTREMELY CAPABLE PERSON WHO IS QUALIFIED TO HOLD ANY POSITION IN GOVERNMENT AND HE WOULD READILY RECOMMEND HIM. b6 b7C

ON DEC. SEVENTEEN LAST, [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] SAID HE HAS BEEN ACQUAINTED WITH BUSH FOR ABOUT TEN YEARS BECAUSE [redacted] HAS BEEN ACTIVE IN AFFAIRS OF THE HARRIS COUNTY REPUBLICAN PARTY. HE STATED HE CONSIDERS BUSH TO BE A PERSON OF IMPECCABLE CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES AND LOYALTY TO THE UNITED STATES. HE ADVISED THAT BUSH IS AN ENTIRELY COMPETENT AND INTELLIGENT PERSON WHO CAN QUALIFY FOR ANY GOVERNMENT POSITION AND HE READILY RECOMMEND HIM.

ON DEC. TWENTYONE LAST, [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] SAID SHE HAS BECOME QUITE WELL ACQUAINTED WITH BUSH BECAUSE SHE HAS BEEN IN CONTACT WITH HIM IN CONNECTION WITH REPUBLICAN PARTY MATTERS AND KNOWS A LARGE NUMBER OF PEOPLE WHO ARE WELL ACQUAINTED WITH BUSH.

END PAGE TWENTYFIVE

2

HO 161-477

SHE SAID BUSH GENERATES TRUST IN PEOPLE AND MAKES THEM WANT TO WORK FOR HIM BECAUSE THEY HAVE SUCH GREAT RESPECT FOR HIS INTEGRITY AND ABILITY. SHE STATED SHE HAS NEVER HEARD THE SLIGHTEST QUESTION AS TO HIS CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES OR LOYALTY TO THE UNITED STATES, AND WOULD RECOMMEND HIM.

DEC. TWENTY-TWO, [redacted] WAS INTERVIEWED IN HER OFFICE AT [redacted] SHE PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION: [redacted] GEORGE BUSH PRACTICALLY ALL OF HIS POLITICAL LIFE. SHE HOLDS MR. BUSH IN VERY HIGH ESTEEM BECAUSE HE IS EXTREMELY CAPABLE, DECISIVE AND INTELLIGENT. SHE CONSIDERS HIM TO BE ONE OF THE FEW MEN WHO ARE IN POLITICS WHO SHE WOULD TRUST IN ANY POSITION AS A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE UNITED STATES. [redacted] FURTHER ADVISED THAT THE PERSONAL INTEGRITY OF MR. BUSH IS BEYOND REPROACH IN ALL AREAS. HE DOES NOT SELFISHLY USE PEOPLE TO HIS ADVANTAGE. HE LACKS ANY BIGOTED THOUGHTS AND RESPECTS ALL MEN. SHE STATED THAT SHE WOULD RECOMMEND HIM FOR ANY HIGH POSITION INCLUDING THOSE WHERE THE SECURITY OF THE COUNTRY WAS INVOLVED.

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] STATED SHE WANTED TO BE COMPLETELY PROTECTED AS TO IDENTITY AS THE SOURCE OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION: [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted]

[redacted] b6 b7C b7D

SHE SAID SHE WOULD RECOMMEND BUSH FOR A HIGH LEVEL POSITION IN SPITE OF THE ABOVE.

DEC. TWENTY-THREE, [redacted] ATTORNEY, b6 b7C

ASSOCIATED WITH [redacted]

[redacted] ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN BUSH AND HAS BEEN A PERSONAL FRIEND OF MR. AND MRS. BUSH SINCE NINETEEN FIFTY-EIGHT. HE WORKED FOR BUSH IN HIS RACE FOR CONGRESS AND WORKED A GREAT DEAL MORE FOR HIM IN HIS RECENT RACE FOR THE SENATE, WHICH HE LOST. HE HAS NEVER COME INTO CONTACT WITH A MAN WITH MORE ABILITY THAN BUSH. HE DESCRIBED HIM AS A HARD WORKER AND A GOOD ATHLETE WHO ENJOYS EXERCISING REGULARLY. HE SAID THAT HE, AS CONGRESSMAN BUSH'S TENNIS DOUBLES PARTNER, PLAYS TENNIS WITH HIM QUITE REGULARLY.

[redacted] SAID THAT CONGRESSMAN BUSH WOULD DO A GOOD JOB IN ANY-THING HE UNDERTAKES AND HE STATED THAT HE WOULD HIGHLY RECOMMEND

HIM FOR A HIGH LEVEL POSITION IN THE U. S. GOVERNMENT. HE ADDED THAT BUSH'S MORAL CHARACTER, INTEGRITY, AND LOYALTY ARE BEYOND REPROACH.

DEC. TWENTYTHREE, [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN GEORGE BUSH SINCE SEPTEMBER, NINETEEN SIXTYEIGHT. HE WORKED WITH BUSH ON HIS CAMPAIGNS, INCLUDING RECENT SENATE RACE, AND DESCRIBED BUSH AS THE MOST OUTSTANDING INDIVIDUAL HE HAS EVER MET. BUSH IS VERY INTELLIGENT AND HIS RELIABILITY IS UNQUESTIONED. HE IS A HARD WORKER AND HAS THE ABILITY TO CONVINCE OTHERS AND TO GET THE WORK DONE. HIS CHARACTER AND REPUTATION ARE UNIMPEACHABLE.

[redacted] ADVISED HE SPENT MORE TIME ALONE WITH BUSH ON THE CAMPAIGN THAN ANYONE ELSE. HE SAID THAT BUSH WAS MORALLY STRAIGHT AND AT NO TIME DID HE EVER SEE OR HEAR OF HIM DOING ~~ANYTHING MORALLY WRONG. HE IS DEVOTED TO HIS WIFE AND FAMILY~~ AND WOULD NOT DO ANYTHING THAT WOULD EMBARRASS THEM. BUSH HAS ALWAYS BEEN ABOVE BOARD IN ALL OF HIS FINANCIAL DEALINGS

END PAGE TWENTYNINE

AND IT WOULD BE VIRTUALLY IMPOSSIBLE FOR ANYONE TO BRING ANY "SKELETONS OUT OF THE CLOSET."

[redacted] ADVISED HE WOULD NOT HESITATE TO RECOMMEND BUSH. b6 b7C

DEC. TWENTYTHREE, [redacted]

[redacted] ADVISED HE FIRST MET GEORGE BUSH IN NINETEEN SIXTYFOUR. AFTER BUSH WAS ELECTED TO CONGRESS, HE WAS [redacted]

HE TRAVELLED EXTENSIVELY WITH BUSH THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY. HE DESCRIBED BUSH AS HAVING UNIMPEACHABLE CHARACTER AND REPUTATION, AND THE HIGHEST TYPE OF MORALS. HE HAS NEVER HEARD ANYTHING DEROGATORY REGARDING BUSH'S MORALS. ALTHOUGH SOME POLITICANS MAY DISAGREE WITH BUSH ON CERTAIN PROGRAMS, ALL HIGHLY RESPECT HIM AS AN INDIVIDUAL. BUSH HAS THE NATURAL ABILITY TO INSPIRE PEOPLE TO DO GREATER OR BETTER WORK THAN THEY ORDINARILY WOULD. BUSH HAS DIVESTED HIMSELF OF ALL OF HIS BUSINESS INTERESTS

AND [redacted] STATED THAT NO ONE WOULD HAVE "A PRAYER OF A CHANCE" TO DIG UP ANYTHING REGARDING BUSH, EITHER AS TO HIS b6 b7C

MORALS OR BUSINESS INTERESTS. HE WOULD NOT HESITATE TO RECOMMEND BUSH FOR A POSITION WITH THE U. S. GOVERNMENT.

DEC. TWENTYTHREE, [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

WHERE HE HAS WORKED MORE THAN THIRTY YEARS. HE HAS KNOWN BUSH SINCE ~~FIFTY~~ SIXTY FOUR, HAVING WORKED AS A VOLUNTEER IN BUSH'S CAMPAIGNS AND IN CHARGE OF BUSH'S OFFICE IN HOUSTON HANDLING POLITICAL AND OTHER PROBLEMS REFERRED TO HIM THROUGH OTHER VOLUNTEERS AND TWO PAID CLERICAL WORKERS. HE HAS TRAVELLED WITH BUSH EXTENSIVELY. HE KNOWS BUSH TO BE A MAN OF CONVICTION, WHO IS A FAMILY MAN, EXTREMELY PROUD OF HIS FAMILY AND FAITHFUL TO HIS WIFE AND CHILDREN. IF HE DOES HAVE ENEMIES THEY ARE "ULTRA CONSERVATIVES", WHO ARE IN CONTROL OF THE HARRIS COUNTY REPUBLICAN PARTY AND WHO HAVE SEVERELY CRITICIZED HIM FOR SUCH THINGS AS HIS VOTE FOR OPEN HOUSING AND SUPPORT OF THE UNITED NATIONS. THESE INCLUDE NANCY PALM, CHAIRMAN OF THE HARRIS

COUNTY PARTY. HE IS ABSOLUTELY CERTAIN THERE COULD BE NO REAL BASIS FOR ANY DEROGATORY REFERENCE TO CHARACTER, MORALS OR INTEGRITY OF BUSH, AND WOULD UNHESITATINGLY RECOMMEND BUSH.

b6
b7C

[redacted] ON DEC. TWENTYTHREE ADVISED SHE HAD KNOWN GEORGE BUSH SINCE SIXTYTHREE, SINCE WHICH TIME SHE HAS WORKED IN HIS VARIOUS POLITICAL CAMPAIGNS. IN SIXTYFOUR SHE WAS ACTIVE AS A FULL TIME VOLUNTEER WORKER AND AFTER BUSH'S ELECTION TO CONGRESS FOLLOWING THE SIXTYSIX CAMPAIGN, SHE WAS EMPLOYED AS [redacted] IN HOUSTON, TEX., AS A FULL TIME EMPLOYMENT.

b6
b7C

[redacted] STATED SHE FEELS SHE KNOWS MR. BUSH WELL ENOUGH TO EVALUATE HIM AS A PERSON WHOSE CHARACTER AND INTEGRITY ARE UNQUESTIONABLE. SHE HAS KNOWN HIM WELL DURING THE STRESSES OF POLITICAL CAMPAIGNS AND CONSIDERS HIM TO BE AN INDIVIDUAL WITH A WARMTH FOR HUMAN NATURE. SHE KNOWS NOTHING ABOUT MR. BUSH AND HAS HEARD NOTHING ABOUT HIM WHICH SHE FEELS IN ANY WAY REFLECTS UNFAVORABLY ON HIS MORALS OR CHARACTER. SHE FEELS SHE CAN RECOMMEND MR. BUSH UNQUESTIONABLE FOR ANY POSITION WITH THE U. S. GOVERNMENT.

[redacted] CONTINUED THAT MR. BUSH IS "HATED AND LOATHED" AS AN ALLEGED "MEMBER OF THE EASTERN CONSPIRACY AND AS A COMMUNIST" BY INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE "ULTRA CONSERVATIVE" AND MEMBERS OF THE JOHN BIRCH SOCIETY. SHE VOLUNTEERED THAT THE HARRIS COUNTY REPUBLICAN PARTY ORGANIZATION IS CONTROLLED BY INDIVIDUALS WHO SHE CONSIDERED TO BE AMONG THESE "ULTRA CONSERVATIVES." THE CHAIRMAN OF THIS GROUP, SHE STATES, IS TOO INTELLIGENT TO SAY ANYTHING IN THE OPEN AGAINST MR. BUSH BUT HAS WORKED AGAINST HIM IN ELECTIONS AS HAVE MANY MEMBERS OF HER STAFF WHO ARE AMONG THIS GROUP OF "ULTRA CONSERVATIVES." SHE FEELS THAT SOME MEMBERS OF THIS GROUP WHO ARE NOT AS INTELLIGENT MIGHT, IF INTERVIEWED, FURNISH SOME ALLEGATION AGAINST MR. BUSH BUT SHE KNOWS NO DEROGATORY ALLEGATIONS WHICH COULD BE MADE ABOUT HIM WHICH WOULD HAVE ANY FACTUAL BASIS.

b6
b7C

SHE AND A GROUP OF HER FRIENDS WHO HAVE WORKED TOGETHER IN POLITICAL MATTERS HAVE DISCUSSED AMONG THEMSELVES SINCE THE ANNOUNCEMENT OF MR. BUSH'S APPOINTMENT TO THE POSITION OF U. S. AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED NATIONS THE POSSIBILITIES FOR CRITICISM OF MR. BUSH BY MEMBERS OF THE SENATE WHO WILL DEAL WITH HIS CONFIRMATION. THEY HAVE ATTEMPTED TO ANTICIPATE WHICH INDIVIDUAL SENATORS MIGHT RAISE QUESTIONS AGAINST MR. BUSH'S APPOINTMENT AND ON WHAT POSSIBLE BASIS THEY MIGHT SUFFER CRITICISM. IT IS HER

OPINION AND THAT OF ALL INDIVIDUALS SHE HAS DISCUSSED THIS MATTER WITH, THAT THE ONLY POSSIBLE CRITICISM MIGHT BE AN ALLEGATION OF LACK OF EXPERIENCE IN FOREIGN AFFAIRS. SHE IS ABSOLUTELY CERTAIN THERE CAN BE NO QUESTION ABOUT MR. BUSH'S CHARACTER, REPUTATION OR MORALS.

ADDITIONAL PUBLIC OFFICIALS: DEC. TWENTYTHREE, MR. JOHN B. CONNALLY, MEMBER OF LAW FIRM OF VINSON, ELKINS, SEARLS, AND CONNALLY, ATTORNEYS, FIRST CITY NATIONAL BANK BUILDING, HOUSTON, FORMER GOVERNOR OF TEXAS, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN BUSH CASUALLY FOR ABOUT FOURTEEN YEARS. CONNALLY DESCRIBED BUSH AS EXTREMELY ABLE, HIGHLY INTELLIGENT, AND SELF-MOTIVATED TOWARD PUBLIC SERVICE TO A HIGH DEGREE. HE STATED BUSH IS ENTIRELY HONEST AND POSSESSES GREAT INTEGRITY. HE STATED HE KNOWS NOTHING WHICH WOULD DETRACT FROM HIM IN ANY WAY. HE SAID BUSH IS A GREAT AMERICAN AND THERE IS NO QUESTION AS TO HIS LOYALTY TO THE UNITED STATES.

MR CONNALLY FURTHER ADVISED THAT HE STRONGLY RECOMMENDS BUSH FOR ANY POSITION TO WHICH HE MIGHT BE APPOINTED IN THE U. S. GOVERNMENT. HE ADDED THAT HE HAS AN EXCELLENT REPUTATION AND HE HAD NEVER HEARD ANYTHING THAT WOULD REFLECT ADVERSELY AS TO HIS CHARACTER OR ABILITY.

interviewed 12/22/70

ADDITIONAL BUSINESS ASSOCIATES: [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] STATED HE HAS KNOW MR. GEORGE BUSH SOCIALLY FOR A PERIOD OF ABOUT EIGHT YEARS, DURING A PORTION OF WHICH TIME HINSON WAS A COMPETITOR WITH THE ZAPATA FIRM OF WHICH BUSH WAS CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD. [redacted] STATED HE FOUND MR. BUSH TO BE AN ADVOCATE OF FREE ENTERPRISE AND AN INDIVIDUAL OF UNQUESTIONED ETHICS IN THE CONDUCT OF HIS BUSINESS. MR. BUSH ALSO IS WELL EDUCATED AND HAS VAST BUSINESS EXPERIENCE. HE FURTHER CHARACTERIZED MR. BUSH AS "FORWARD THINKING, AND PROGRESSIVE", ALWAYS WILLING TO SEEK NEW METHODS FOR ACCOMPLISHING THINGS.

[redacted] ADDED THE PERSONAL LIFE OF MR. BUSH IS "ABOVE REPROACH" AND STATED MR. BUSH WAS A MAN DEVOTED TO HIS FAMILY WHO SPENT ALL OF HIS NON-WORKING TIME TOGETHER WITH HIS FAMILY. b6 b7C

IN SUMMARY, [redacted] STATED HE COULD RECOMMEND MR. BUSH FOR A POSITION WITH THE GOVERNMENT "ABOVE ANYONE ELSE I KNOW."

DEC. TWENTYTWO, [redacted] HIGH SEAS COMPANY, CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BLDG., HOUSTON, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN AND WORKED CLOSELY

WITH GEORGE BUSH SINCE ABOUT FIFTY IN THE ZAPATA COMAPNY. HE HAS KNOWN MR. BUSH SINCE HE FIRST CAME TO TEXAS AFTER GRADUATING FROM YALE AND IS VERY WELL ACQUAINTED WITH MR. BUSH AND WITH HIS FAMILY. HE STATED HE CONSIDERS MR. BUSH TO BE ABSOLUTELY FORTH-RIGHT AND CHARACTERIZED HIM AS FINE AN AMERICAN AS THERE COULD BE. HE STATED HE KNOWS NOTHING ABOUT MR. BUSH NOR HAS HE EVER HEARD ANYTHING ABOUT HIM WHICH COULD POSSIBLY BE EMBARRASSING WITH REGARD TO MR. BUSH'S MORALS, HIS CHARACTER, HIS INTEGRITY OR HIS LOYALTY. HE STATE UNHESITATINGLY RECOMMENDS MR. BUSH FOR ANY POSITION WITH THE U. S. GOVERNMENT.

REVIEW OF NEWSPAPER: ON DEC. TWENTYTWO LAST, A FILE MAINTAINED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE HOUSTON CHRONICLE NEWSPAPER, WHICH NEWSPAPER ORDINARILY SUPPORTS DEMOCRATIC CANDIDATES FOR OFFICE, WAS REVIEWED. NO NEWS ITEMS, FEATURES OR EDITORIALS CONCERNING GEROGE BUSH WERE LOCATED WHICH CONTAINED ANY ALLEGATION OR INFORMATION AS ~~TO HIS PERSONAL INTEGRITY OR PROFESSIONAL OR POLITICAL ABILITY.~~

CREDIT AND ARREST RECORDS: ON DEC. TWENTYTWO LAST, RECORDS OF THE CREDIT BUREAU OF GREATER HOUSTON, WERE REVIEWED. THESE REFLECT GEORGE W. BUSH, WIFE, BARBARA, FIVE ZERO ZERO ZERO LONG-MONT, HAS BEEN KNOWN SINCE NINETEEN FIFTYFIVE AND ALL INFORMATION

WAS SATISFACTORY. THERE IS NO RECORD FOR GEORGE WALKER BUSH. CRIMINAL RECORDS AT HOUSTON CONTAINED NO INFORMATION CONCERNING BUSH OR HIS FAMILY.

ALL OF THE ABOVE PERSONS INTERVIEWED AT HOUSTON, WHO ARE ACQUAINTED WITH BUSH, ADVISED THEY HAVE NO INFORMATION, DIRECT OR INDIRECT, AS TO ANYTHING BUSH HAS EVER DONE OR BEEN CONNECTED WITH WHICH COULD BE RAISED AS A BASIS TO OPPOSE THIS APPOINTMENT. MANY EXPRESSED THE OPINION THAT IF THERE WOULD BE ANY OPPOSITION OF BUSH, IT WOULD BE HIS LACK OF EXPERIENCE IN FOREIGH AFFAIRS.

ADMINISTRATIVE: ON DEC. TWENTYTHREE, INSTANT, A CREDIT CHECK CONDUCTED ON [redacted] AT THE GREATER HOUSTON CREDIT BUREAU. b6 b7C [redacted] ALSO LISTED IN THE TELEPHONE DIRECTORY AS [redacted] [redacted] EMPLOYMENT: [redacted] (NOT VERIFIED BY THE CREDIT BUREAU.) NO DATE OF BIRTH OR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER LISTED. THREE INQUIRIES WERE MADE IN NINETEEN SIXTY NINE. NO FURTHER INFORMATION AVAILABLE.

ON DEC. TWENTYTHREE INSTANT, CHECK OF RECORDS OF HOUSTON PD AND HARRIS COUNTY SO LOCATED NO INFORMATION REGARDING [redacted] DISCR b6 b7C

CONTACT WITH SOURCES IN THE VICE DIVISION OF THE HOUSTON PD DEVELOPED NO INFORMATION REGARDING [redacted]

DEC. TWENTYTHREE, INQUIRY DETERMINED [redacted] WAS IN MEXICO CITY AND WOULD RETURN DEC. TWENTYEIGHT NEXT. UACB [redacted] WILL BE CONTACTED ON RETURN. P.

END

REM FBI WASH DC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 26 1970

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Brennan CD
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Casper
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Walters
Mr. Soyars
Tele. Room
Miss H
Miss G

b6
b7C

MR.
RO

NR002 HO PLAIN

6:57 PM NITEL 12-26-70 CLB

TO DIRECTOR

FROM HOUSTON (161-477)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RE HOUSTON TEL DECEMBER TWENTY-THREE LAST.

SEE PAGE FIVE OF TEL, PARAGRAPH THREE, LINE ONE. SHOULD BE [redacted] INSTEAD OF [redacted]

b6
b7C

PAGE SIX, PARAGRAPH THREE, LINE ONE, SHOULD BE DECEMBER TWENTY, NOT TEN.

PAGE TEN, LAST PARAGRAPH, [redacted] WAS INTERVIEWED DECEMBER TWENTY-TWO.

PAGE TWENTY-FOUR, PARAGRAPH TWO, LINE ONE, [redacted] WAS CONTACTED DECEMBER TWENTY-TWO.

PAGE THIRTY-ONE, PARAGRAPH TWO, LINE FIVE SHOULD BE SIXTY-FOUR NOT FIFTY FOUR.

161-7691-3

NOT RECORDED
9 FEB 11 1971

PAGE THIRTY-FIVE, LINE ONE, [redacted] WAS CONTACTED DECEMBER TWENTY-TWO. P

b6
b7C

END

DRL FBI WASH DC

TU

CLB

57 FEB 18 1971

1cc distributed

F144

[redacted]

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

[redacted]

TELETYPE

| | |
|---|---|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Bishop | |
| Mr. Brennan CD | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Conrad | b6 |
| Mr. Felt | b7C |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Walters | |
| Mr. Soyars | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Miss Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

[redacted]

NR004 NO PLAIN

402 PM URGENT 12/28/70 OLP

TO DIRECTOR

FROM NEW ORLEANS (161-403)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH; SPECIAL INQUIRY BUDED: DEC. TWENTY-EIGHT, INSTANT.

RE BUREAU TEL CALL TO NEW ORLEANS, THIS DATE.

INVESTIGATION REQUESTED OF NEW ORLEANS IN HOUSTON TELETYPE TO BUREAU DATED DEC. TWENTYONE, LAST, CONDUCTED AND SUBMITTED IN REPORT OF SA [redacted] DATED DEC. TWENTYTHREE, LAST, AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA.

END

[redacted] b6 b7C

161-7691-4

[redacted]

[redacted]

9 FEB 11 1971

[redacted]

F144

57 FEB 18 1971

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

[redacted]

F B I

Date: 12/17/70

b6
b7C

Transmit the following in _____
*(Type in plaintext or code)*

Via AIRTEL _____
*(Priority)*

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-7147) (P)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPI
BUDED: 12/24/70

[redacted]

b6
b7C

ReButeletype 12/17/70.

On 12/17/70, SAC ROBERT G. KUNKEL advised appointee that we are conducting investigation of him.

[redacted]

161-7691-5

1-Bureau
1-WFO

[redacted]
(2)

NOT RECORDED
9 FEB 11 1971

b6
b7C

[redacted]

AIRTEL

[redacted]

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 FEB 18 1971 F-144

12/18/70

PLAINTEXT

b6
b7C

TELETYPE NITEL

TO: ANCHORAGE, HOUSTON, AND PHOENIX

FROM: EL PASO (161-200) P

GEORGE HERBERT BUSH. SPIN. BUDED DEC. TWENTYFOUR, NEXT.

RE HOUSTON TEL TO EL PASO DEC. SEVENTEEN, LAST.

FOR INFO PHOENIX AND ANCHORAGE, INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED AT REQUEST OF STATE DEPARTMENT. BUDED MUST BE MET WITHOUT FAIL.

APPOINTEE BORN JULY TWELVE, NINETEEN TWENTYFOUR. HE FORMED BUSH-OVERBEY OIL COMPANY, MIDLAND, TEX. NINETEENFORTYNINE, WITH PARTNER JOHN K. OVERBEY, FOR APPROXIMATELY TWO YEARS. OVERBEY CURRENTLY IS INDEPENDENT OIL OPERATOR WITH "FORTYNINE NORTH" ANCHORAGE, ALASKA, TELEPHONE NINE ZERO SEVEN - TWO SEVEN NINE - SEVEN FOUR EIGHT NINE.

161-7691-

NOT RECORDED

4 DEC 22 1970

APPOINTEE THEN FORMED ZAPATA OIL CO., MIDLAND, WITH PARTNER J. HUGH LIEDKE. LIEDKE IS CURRENTLY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD, PENNZOIL UNITED CORPORATION, HOUSTON. WILLIAM C. LIEDKE, PRESIDENT OF PENNZOIL UNITED;

b6
b7C

end page one

1 - Bureau (AM)
1 - El Paso

FEB 18 1971

F144

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] ARE CLOSE PERSONAL ACQUAINTANCES OF THE APPOINTEE.

ANCHORAGE, HOUSTON, AND PHOENIX, INTERVIEW THE ABOVE-NAMED INDIVIDUALS.

BUREAU ADVISED BY AIR MAIL COPY.

PENDING.

END.

SL-17 (Rev. 4-17-70)
OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

HANDLE AS AIRTEL

b6
b7C

TO : SAC, ALEXANDRIA

DATE: 12-18-70

FROM : SAC, ST. LOUIS ( 161-M ) (RUC)

SUBJECT: GEORGE HERBERT BUSH
SEECIAL INQUIRY

BUDED: 12-24-70

Reference: Bureau teletype to Washington Field Office, 12-17-70.

NATIONAL PERSONNEL RECORDS CENTER (NPRC) RECORDS CHECK

☐ File was located at the (Civilian) (Military) Personnel Records Branch, NPRC, St. Louis, Mo., and reviewed on _____ by _____.

☐ Enclosed are _____ copies of (Form FD-302) (investigative insert) (letterhead memorandum) reflecting pertinent information.

☐ Enclosed for information and reference, subject to restriction stamped thereon, are copies of self-explanatory documents from NPRC files.

☐ Personnel, NPRC (Civilian) (Military) Personnel Records Branch, Veterans Administration Record Processing Center, SLMO, advised on _____, no record on subject or _____ could be located on basis of information furnished. In event additional identifying or descriptive data becomes available, another lead for review of the NPRC (civilian or military) records should be submitted. Data needed includes: date and place of birth, name utilized in employment or military service, branch and military service number, dates of service or employment, department employing individual, specific organization to which assigned with date of assignment, and Social Security number.

☐ File has not yet been located at NPRC. A special search is under way, and file will be reviewed promptly when located.

☒ File was not located at XXXXXX (Military) Personnel Records Branch, NPRC, SLMO, and should be located at E 22 VIP, Chief of Naval Personnel, Arlington, Virginia.

Lead: ALEXANDRIA Office

US Naval Officer service record located your division. Handle review.

For reference and assistance in handling lead, copies of pertinent serials are enclosed.

Remarks: Only Navy medical records located at St. Louis, Mo.

161-7691-7

NOT RECORDED
8 DEC 21 1970

2 - Alexandria (Encls.) (AM)
1 - Bureau (AM)
1 - St. Louis (161-M)

JPS (4)

57 FEB 18 1971

F/44

DESTROYED IN 120 DAYS

Sp

b6
b7C

NR 4 WA
50-12118

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 18 1970

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Brennan CD
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Casper
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Walters
Mr. S yars
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

MR.

NR005 HO PLAIN

11:35PM NITEL 12-17-70 KOB

TO DIRECTOR

ANCHORAGE (VIA WASHINGTON)

DALLAS

EL PASO

BOSTON

FROM HOUSTON (161-477)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED DEC. TWENTY FOUR NEXT WITHOUT FAIL, NO DELAY TOLERATED.

RE BUREAU TEL TODAY.

RE BUREAU TEL ADVISED STATE DEPARTMENT REQUESTED EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION OF BUSH, WHO IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR A PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT, POSITION NOT STATED.

BUSH BORN JUNE TWELVE, TWENTY FOUR, MILTON, MASS. HE IS U. S. REPRESENTATIVE FROM TEXAS. SEE WHO'S WHO.

CONDUCT NO NEIGHBORHOOD INVESTIGATION UNLESS REASON FOR DOING SO AND ONLY UPON BUREAU APPROVAL.

161-7691-8

FOR YOUR INFO, PRESS REPORTS INDICATE THE PRESIDENT INTENDS TO APPOINT BUSH U. S. AMBASSADOR TO UNITED NATIONS.

RECORDED 9 FEB 11 1971

LONG-TIME PERSONAL ACQUAINTANCE AND ASSOCIATE PROVIDED

b6
b7C

END PAGE ONE

F/4/

TELETYPED TO: [redacted] FEB 18 1971

destroyed

GENERAL BACKGROUND INFO AS TO BUSH'S ACTIVITIES INDICATING BUSH CAME TO ODESSA, TEX., AREA ABOUT FORTY EIGHT AT WHICH TIME HE WAS EMPLOYED BY DRESSER INDUSTRIES OF DALLAS AND WORKED IN THE WEST TEXAS AREA. AFTER SEVERAL YEARS HE WAS TRANSFERRED TO CALIF., BUT AFTER A BRIEF TIME RETURNED TO MIDLAND, TEX., WHERE HE AND JOHN OVERBEY, NOW REPORTEDLY RESIDING AT ANCHORAGE, ALASKA, ORGANIZED BUSH OVERBEY DEVELOPMENT CO., AT MIDLAND ABOUT FIFTY THREE.

IN APPROXIMATELY FIFTY THREE, BUSH, ALONG WITH OVERBEY, WILLIAM AND HUGH LIDTKE (BOTH LIDTKES PRESENTLY IN HOUSTON), ORGANIZED ZAPATA PETROLEUM CORP., AT MIDLAND. THEREAFTER, ABOUT FIFTY SIX, THESE SAME INDIVIDUALS ORGANIZED ZAPATA OFFSHORE COMPANY AT MIDLAND AND BUSH WAS INVOLVED IN BOTH OF THESE BUSINESSES UNTIL THEY WERE SEPARATED IN ABOUT FIFTY NINE WHEN BUSH MOVED TO HOUSTON TO CONTINUE ZAPATA OFFSHORE CO. OPERATION.

CONGRESSIONAL DIRECTORY REFLECTS BUSH WAS EDUCATED AT PHILLIPS ACADEMY, ANDOVER, MASS., THIRTY SEVEN - FORTY ONE, AND IS TRUSTEE OF PHILLIPS ACADEMY.

END PAGE TWO

BOSTON: INTERVIEW APPROPRIATE OFFICIALS AT PHILLIPS ACADEMY, ANDOVER, MASS., INASMUCH AS BUSH REPORTEDLY TRUSTEE THAT INSTITUTION.

ANCHORAGE: THROUGH LOCAL DIRECTORIES AND SOURCES LOCATE AND INTERVIEW JOHN OVERBEY WHO ASSOCIATED WITH BUSH IN ORGANIZATION OF BUSH OVERBEY DEVELOPMENT CO., AT MIDLAND, TEX., IN FIFTY THREE.

EL PASO: CONDUCT INVESTIGATION AT ODESSA, TEX., TO DEVELOP INFO CONCERNING BUSH'S EMPLOYMENT BY DRESSER INDUSTRIES IN THAT AREA, INCLUDING CREDIT AND CRIMINAL CHECKS.

EL PASO CONTACT THE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS AT MIDLAND, TEX., WHO WERE ACQUAINTED WITH BUSH AND MAY BE ABLE TO IDENTIFY FURTHER SOURCES OF INFORMATION CONCERNING BUSH'S ACTIVITIES IN THE WEST TEXAS AREA:

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] NOTING BUSH WAS AT ONE TIME ON BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THAT BANK; [redacted] AND

[redacted]

DALLAS: CONTACT HOME OFFICE OF DRESSER INDUSTRIES TO OBTAIN ~~INFORMATION CONCERNING BUSH'S EMPLOYMENT BY DRESSER INDUSTRIES~~ APPROXIMATELY FORTY EIGHT TO FIFTY THREE AND SET OUT LEADS TO CONDUCT INVESTIGATION IN PARTICULAR LOCALITIES WHERE HE WAS LIVING OR WORKING. NOTE [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] REPORTEDLY ~~STILL RESIDING AT DALLAS,~~ WAS SUGGESTED AS ONE PERSON WHO SHOULD BE CONTACTED. P.

END

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 1 1970

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Brennan C.D.
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Casper
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Walters
Mr. Soyars
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

b6
b7C

NR009 HO PLAIN

7:17 PM NITEL 12-18-70 CLB

TO DIRECTOR

SAN ANTONIO

FROM HOUSTON (161-477)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED DECEMBER TWENTY FOUR NEXT WITHOUT FAIL, NO DELAY TOLERATED.

RE BUREAU TO DECEMBER SEVENTEEN LAST.

RE BUREAU TEL ADVISED STATE DEPARTMENT REQUESTED EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION BUSH, WHO IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR A PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT, POSITION NOT STATED.

BUSH BORN JUNE TWELVE, TWENTY FOUR, MILTON, MASS. HE IS U. S. REPRESENTATIVE FROM TEXAS. SEE WHO'S WHO.

FOR YOUR INFO, PRESS REPORTS INDICATED THE PRESIDENT INTENDS TO APPOINT BUSH U. S. AMBASSADOR TO UNITED NATIONS. 161-7691-9

NOT RECORDED
9 FEB 11 1971

IN EFFORT TO INTERVIEW APPROPRIATE OFFICIALS AT TEXAS STATE GOVERNMENT LEVEL, AS WILL AS PERSONS OF OPPOSING POLITICAL PARTY, SAN ANTONIO OFFICE, AT AUSTIN, TEXAS, IS REQUESTED TO CONTACT SEVERAL SUCH OFFICIALS, INCLUDING GOVERNOR AND/OR LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, AND LEGISLATIVE BODY HEADS. P

END

b6
b7C

5 Recorded FEB 18 1971 F-144

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Brennan CD
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Casper
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Walters
Mr. Sayars
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

b6
b7C

NR007 HO PLAIN

7:21PM NITEL 12-18-70 CLB

TO DIRECTOR

DENVER

FROM HOUSTON (161-477)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED DECEMBER TWENTY FOUR NEXT WITHOUT FAIL, NO DELAY TOLERATED.

RE BUREAU TEL DECEMBER SEVENTEEN.

RE BUREAU TEL ADVISED STATE DEPARTMENT REQUESTED EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION OF BUSH, WHO IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR A PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT, POSITION NOT STATED, HOWEVER PRESS REPORTS INDICATE THE PRESIDENT INTENDS TO APPOINT BUSH U. S. AMBASSADOR TO UNITED NATIONS.

DENVER INTERVIEW JAMES E. WILSON, VICE PRESIDENT AND DIVISION GENERAL MANAGER, SHELL OIL CO., SEVENTEEN HUNDRED BROADWAY, DENVER, IN VIEW OF THE FACT THAT WILSON WAS SUGGESTED AS AN OFFICIAL OF SHELL OIL CO., WHO WOULD HAVE NEGOTIATED FOR SERVICES OF ZAPATA OFFSHORE CO., OF WHICH COMPANY BUSH WAS FORMERLY PRESIDENT. P

161-7691-10

END

NOT RECORDED
9 FEB 11 1971

b6
b7C

Ice destroyed
PJ Ahearn

57 FEB 18 1971 F144

[redacted]002 HO PLAIN

7:57PM NITEL 12-21-70 KOB

TO DIRECTOR

DALLAS

NEW ORLEANS

FROM HOUSTON (161-477)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 21 1970

TELETYPE

[redacted]

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Brennan
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Casper
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Walters
Mr. Soyars
Tele. Room
Miss
Miss

b6
b7C

[redacted]

MR.
ROO[redacted]

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED DEC. TWENTY FOUR NEXT WITHOUT FAIL, NO DELAY TOLERATED.

[redacted]

[redacted]

RE BUREAU TEL DEC. SEVENTEEN LAST.

REFERENCED BUREAU TEL ADVISED STATE DEPARTMENT REQUESTED EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION OF BUSH, CURRENTLY U. S. REPRESENTATIVE FROM TEXAS, WHO IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT, POSITION NOT STATED. FOR INFO, PRESS REPORTS INDICATE THE PRESIDENT INTENDS TO APPOINT BUSH U. S. AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED NATIONS.

DALLAS AND NEW ORLEANS INTERVIEW THE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS WHO WERE SUGGESTED BECAUSE THEIR COMPANIES WERE COMPETITORS OF BUSH'S FORMER COMPANY, ZAPATA OFFSHORE COMPANY:

[redacted]

b6
b7C

NEW ORLEANS, LA;

161-7691-11

[redacted]

NOT RECORDED
FEB 11 1971

DALLAS, TEXAS. P.

END

EBM FBI WA CLR

57 FEB 18 1971

[redacted]

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

[redacted] [redacted] [redacted] b6 b7C

FBI

Date: 12/21/70

Transmit the following in PLAINTEXT
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via TELETYPE NITEL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (MAIL) AND SAC, HOUSTON (161-477)

FROM: SAC, EL PASO (161-200) (P)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH. SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RE HO TEL TO EP, DECEMBER SEVENTEEN, 70 LAST.

APPOINTEE REPORTED EMPLOYED AS SALESMAN FOR DRESSER IDECO OIL FIELD SERVICES, ODESSA, TEXAS, FOR SEVERAL MONTHS IN NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT. INVESTIGATION AT ODESSA REFLECTS DRESSER IDECO EMPLOYMENT RECORDS LOCATED AT DRESSER IDECO, BOX THREE THREE FIVE ZERO, BEAUMONT, TEXAS. NO EMPLOYEES CURRENTLY AT ODESSA WHO RECALL APPOINTEE.

HOUSTON AT BEAUMONT: IF NOT PREVIOUSLY DONE, VERIFY APPOINTEE'S EMPLOYMENT.

[redacted]

0 - Bureau (MAIL)
1 - El Paso

[redacted]
(2)

161-7691-12
NOT RECORDED
10 DEC 23 1970

b6 b7C

[redacted] [redacted]

F144

Approved: [redacted] Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 FEB 18 1971

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

b6
b7C

FBI

Date: 12/21/70

Transmit the following in PLAINTEXT
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, MAIL, AND SACS BOSTON, BALTIMORE, DALLAS, HOUSTON, NEW HAVEN, NEW YORK AND MIAMI, St. Louis

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-7147)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPI, BUDED DECEMBER TWENTY FOUR NEXT [redacted] WITHOUT FAIL.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE TO WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE, DECEMBER SEVENTEEN, NINETEEN SEVENTY.

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION OF BUSH, WHO IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR A PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT, POSITION NOT STATED.

BORN JUNE TWELVE, NINETEEN TWENTY FOUR, MILTON, MASSACHUSETTS. HE IS UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVE FROM TEXAS AND RESIDES AT FIVE ONE SIX ONE PALISADE LANE, NORTHWEST, WASHINGTON, D. C., AND FIVE ZERO ZERO ZERO LONGMONT STREET, HOUSTON, TEXAS.

161-7691-13

9 FEB 11 1971

b6
b7C

1-Bureau
1-WFO

[redacted]

[redacted]

Robert O. Kunkel

Special Agent in Charge

57 FEB 18 1971

Sent _____ M Per _____

F144

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority)

WFO 161-7147
PAGE TWO

WIFE, BARBARA PIERCE, RESIDES WITH APPOINTEE AND THREE CHILDREN, SONS NEIL M., AGE FIFTEEN AND MARVIN P., AGE FOURTEEN AND DAUGHTER DOROTHY W., AGE ELEVEN.

SON GEORGE WALKER BUSH, AGE TWENTY FOUR, RESIDES FIVE [redacted] SON JOHN ELLIS BUSH, AGE SEVENTEEN ATTENDS PHILLIPS ACADEMY, ANDOVER, MASSACHUSETTS. PARENTS PRESCOTT S. BUSH AND DOROTHY BUSH MAINTAINS SUMMER RESIDENCE PHEASANT LANE, GREENWICH, CONNECTICUT. WINTER RESIDENCE MAINTAINED AT HOBE SOUND, FLORIDA. APPOINTEE'S FATHER FORMER UNITED STATES SENATOR FROM CONNECTICUT.

b6
b7C

APPOINTEE'S BROTHER PRESCOTT S. BUSH, JR., RESIDES AT FOUR FOUR MAHER AVENUE, GREENWICH, CONNECTICUT; WILLIAM HENRY TROTTER BUSH RESIDES AT CLOSE ROAD, GREENWICH, CONNECTICUT; JONATHAN BUSH RESIDES AT ONE THIRTY EAST END AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK. SISTER NANCY BUSH ELLIS (ALEXANDER)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
*(Type in plaintext or code)*

Via _____ _____
*(Priority)*



RESIDES AT SANDY POND ROAD, LINCOLN, MASSACHUSETTS.

EMPLOYMENT, DRESSER INDUSTRIES, DALLAS, TEXAS, NINETEEN FOURTY EIGHT TO NINETEEN FIFTY TWO. CO DASH FOUNDER, ZAPATA PETROLEUM CORPORATION, NINETEEN FIFTY THREE, MIDLAND, TEXAS. CO DASH FOUNDER, FIRST PRESIDENT OF ZAPATA OFF DASH SHORE COMPANY, NINETEEN FIFTY FOUR, MIDLAND DASH HOUSTON, TEXAS, RESIGNED FEBRUARY, NINETEEN SIXTY SIX TO RUN FOR CONGRESS.

RESIDENCES, NINETEEN FOURTY EIGHT TO NINETEEN SIXTY FOUR, MIDLAND, DALLAS, AND HOUSTON, TEXAS. NINETEEN SIXTY FOUR TO NINETEEN SIXTY SIX, FIVE FIVE TWO FIVE BRIAR DRIVE, HOUSTON, TEXAS. NINETEEN-SIXTY-SIX TO PRESENT LONGMONT STREET, HOUSTON, TEXAS AND PALISADE LANE, WASHINGTON, D. C. NINETEEN TWENTY FOUR TO NINETEEN FOURTY TWO, GREENWICH, CONNECTICUT. FROM SEPTEMBER TO JUNE NINETEEN THIRTY NINE TO NINETEEN FOURTY ONE, PHILLIPS ACADEMY, ANDOVER, MASSACHUSETTS. SEPTEMBER TO JUNE NINETEEN FOURTY FIVE TO NINETEEN FOUR

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority)

WFO 161-7147
PAGE FOUR

FOURTY EIGHT, YALE UNIVERSITY, NEW HAVEN CONNECTICUT. JUNE NINETEEN FOURTY TWO TO SEPTEMBER NINETEEN FOURTY FIVE UNITED STATES NAVY.

CHAIRMAN TEXAS HEART FUND DRIVE NINETEEN SIXTY SEVEN TO SIXTY NINE. LIFETIME TRUSTEE, PHILLIPS ACADEMY, ANDOVER, MASSACHUSETTS. PAST DIRECTOR, MIDLAND, TEXAS CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. FOUNDING DIRECTOR, MIDLAND YOUNG MEN CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.

CONDUCT NO NEIGHBORHOOD INVESTIGATION CONCERNING BUSH UNLESS SOME REASON FOR DURING SO ARISES AT WHICH TIME BUREAU APPROVAL SHOULD BE SECURED. FOR YOUR [redacted] INFORMATION [redacted] PRESS REPORTS INDICATE THE PRESIDENT INTENDS TO APPOINT BUSH UNITED STATES AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED NATIONS.

[redacted]

b3
b7E

DUE TO URGENT NATURE [redacted] OF REQUEST IMPERATIVE BUDED BE MET [redacted] WITHOUT FAIL. NO DELAY WILL BE TOLERATED. SPIN. P

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 22 197[redacted]

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Brennan C.
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Casper
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Walters
Mr. Soyars
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

NR003 EP PLAINTEXT

601 PM NITEL 12-22-70 MJT

TO: DIRECTOR

FROM: EL PASO (161-200) (RUC)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH. SPIN.

RE BUTEL, DEC. SEVENTEEN, LAST AND EP TELETYPES TO ANCHORAGE, DEC. EIGHTEEN AND HOUSTON DEC. TWENTYONE, LAST.

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM [redacted] AND [redacted] WHO ADVISED THEY HAVE KNOWN THE APPOINTEE ON A CLOSE PERSONAL AND BUSINESS BASIS SINCE NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT.

APPOINTEE WAS EMPLOYED AS A SALESMAN FOR DRESSER IDECO OIL FIELD SERVICES, ODESSA, TEXAS, FOR SEVERAL MONTHS ABOUT NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT. BUSH LIVED IN ODESSA AT THAT TIME. NO IDECO EMPLOYEES ARE PRESENTLY IN ODESSA WHO WERE WITH THE COMPANY IN NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT.

161-7691-14

AFTER LEAVING ODESSA, BUSH FORMED THE BUSH-OVERBEY OIL COMPANY, MIDLAND, TEXAS, IN PARTNERSHIP WITH JOHN K. OVERBEY FOR ABOUT TWO YEARS. OVERBEY IS NOW AN INDEPENDENT OIL OPERATOR WITH "FORTYNINE NORTH", ANCHORAGE, ALASKA.

FEB 11 197[redacted]

APPOINTEE THEN FORMED THE ZAPATA OIL COMPANY AT MIDLAND WITH

END PAGE ONE

5 Hy destroyed [redacted] FHH

20

PARTNER J. HUGH LIEDKE WHICH BECAME VERY SUCCESSFUL FINANCIALLY. ABOUT NINETEEN FIFTYSEVEN BUSH AND LIEDKE FORMED THE ZAPATA OFF-SHORE OIL COMPANY WITH BUSH BEING THE PRESIDENT AND HEADQUARTERED AT HOUSTON, TEXAS. APPOINTEE MOVED FROM MIDLAND TO HOUSTON ABOUT NINETEEN FIFTY EIGHT.

THE FOLLOWING PROMINENT RESIDENTS OF MIDLAND ADVISED THEY HAVE KNOWN THE APPOINTEE ON A CLOSE PERSONAL AND BUSINESS BASIS FOR APPROXIMATELY TWENTY YEARS, CONSIDER HIM TO BE ONE OF THE FINEST PERSONS THEY HAVE EVER KNOWN AND RECOMMEND HIM WITHOUT RESERVATION FOR A POSITION OF TRUST AND RESPONSIBILITY IN WHICH THE U.S. GOVERNMENT HAS AN INTEREST. THEY ALL SPEAK HIGHLY REGARDING HIS CHARACTER, HONESTY, ABILITY, ASSOCIATES, LOYALTY TO THE AMERICAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT, SINCERITY, REPUTATION, PERSONALITY, DEDICATION, AND CHRISTIAN MANNER OF LIVING. THEY SPEAK FAVORABLY REGARDING APPOINTEE'S WIFE AND FAMILY.

THESE INDIVIDUALS MET THE APPOINTEE DURING HIS YEARS OF RESIDENCE IN MIDLAND AND STATE HE WAS VERY ACTIVE LEADER IN YMCA, THE FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, THE HEART FUND, CANCER CRUSADE, COMMUNITY CHEST, AND OTHER COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES. ABOUT NINETEEN FIFTYSIX, THE APPOINTEE WAS NAMED BY THE TEXAS JUNIOR

[redacted] b6 b7C

IN ADDITION, THE FOLLOWING PERSONS ADVISED THEY HAVE NOT BEEN CLOSELY AND PERSONALLY ACQUAINTED WITH THE APPOINTEE BUT HAVE HEARD ONLY FAVORABLE COMMENTS REGARDING HIM: [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

THE APPOINTEE'S CREDIT RECORD AT THE RETAIL MERCHANTS ASSOCIATION, MIDLAND, WAS TRANSFERRED TO HOUSTON ABOUT NINETEEN SIXTY. NO CREDIT OR ARREST RECORD FOR BUSH OR HIS WIFE BARBARA, RETAIL MERCHANTS ASSOCIATION, ODESSA, MIDLAND PD, MIDLAND COUNTY SO, ODESSA PD, OR ECTOR COUNTY SO, ODESSA, TEXAS.

UACB, NO REPORT BEING SUBMITTED.

END

EBM FBI WA ACK FOR W TWO

WA CLR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC

TELETYPE

| | |
|---|---|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Bishop | |
| Mr. Brennan CD | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. Felt | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Walters | |
| Mr. Soyars | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Miss Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

NR 001 AN PLAIN

320 PM URGENT 12-22-70 DDD

TO DIRECTOR

FROM ANCHORAGE (161-96) 2P

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED DEC. TWENTY FOUR NEXT WITHOUT FAIL.

RE HOUSTON TELETYPE TO BUREAU, DEC. EIGHTEEN LAST AND EL PASO TELETYPE TO ANCHORAGE DEC. TWENTY ONE LAST.

JOHN K. OVERBEY, VICE PRESIDENT, FORTY - NINE NORTH, INC., A FINANCE BUSINESS, ANCHORAGE, ALASKA, HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE AND WIFE AS CLOSE FRIENDS SINCE NINETEEN FORTY NINE. HE IS ALSO ACQUAINTED WITH APPOINTEE'S CHILDREN, GEORGE, JEB, MARVIN AND DOROTHY AND WITH APPOINTEE'S PARENTS, PRESCOTT AND DORTHY BUSH. FATHER OF APPOINTEE FORMERLY U.S. SENATOR. CHARACTER OF APPOINTEE AND FAMILY OF THE HIGHEST AND ABOVE REPROACH, ASSOCIATIONS REPUTABLE AND LOYALTY TO U.S. UNQUESTIONABLE. APPOINTEE REPORTEDLY HAS BEEN ASSOCIATED WITH OIL

161-7691-15

FEB 11 1971

END PAGE ONE

1 cc destroyed

F144

58 FEB 18 1971

INDUSTRY ALL HIS BUSINESS LIFE, AND IS REGARDED BY OVERBEY TO BE A HIGHLY COMPETENT ADMINISTRATOR, EXECUTIVE AND BUSINESS-MAN. OVERBEY REPORTS APPOINTEE HAS THE ABILITY, EXPERIENCE AND QUALIFICATIONS TO HANDLE ANY POSITION IN INDUSTRY OR GOVERNMENT, INCLUDING POSITION OF U. S. PRESIDENT. HIGHLY RECOMMENDS. REPORT BEING MAILED THIS DATE. SPIN.

END

FD-263 (Rev. 12-19-67)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b6
b7C

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| New Haven | Bureau | 12/22/70 | 12/18/70 - 12/22/70 |

TITLE OF CASE

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

REPORT MADE BY: SA [redacted]

TYPED BY: pjb

CHARACTER OF CASE

SPI

REFERENCE:

Bureau teletype to New Haven, etal, dated 12/17/70.
WFO teletype to New Haven, etal, dated 12/21/70.

-RUC-

[redacted]

| ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED ☐ NONE | | | | | | ACQUITTALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONVIC. | AUTO. | FUG. | FINES | SAVINGS | RECOVERIES | |
| | | | | | | |

CASE HAS BEEN:
PENDING OVER ONE YEAR ☐ YES ☐ NO
PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS ☐ YES ☐ NO

b6
b7C

APPROVED [redacted] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

161-1691-16

NOT RECORDED
22 DEC 24 1970

COPIES MADE:
1 - Bureau
1 - New Haven (161-1279)

| Dissemination Record of Attached Report | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agency | | | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | |
| By | | | | |

Notations: [redacted]

57 FEB 18 1971 F144

A*
COVER PAGE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1970 O—375-139

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA [redacted] Office: New Haven b6 b7C
Date: December 22, 1970

Field Office File #: NH 161-1279 Bureau File #:

Title: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH received BA Degree, Yale University, 6/21/48. Former professors unable to remember appointee. [redacted] b6 b7C both at Yale, highly recommend. Credit and criminal, negative at New Haven re the appointee and wife. Appointee's father, PRESCOTT SHELDON BUSH, and brothers, PRESCOTT SHELDON BUSH, JR., and WILLIAM HENRY TROTTER BUSH, reside in [redacted] and residence verified. Arrest records at Greenwich PD revealed [redacted]

-RUC-

DETAILS: On December 18, 1970, [redacted] b6 b7C Office of Registrar, Yale University, furnished the following information:

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, date of birth, June 12, 1924, entered Yale, November, 1945 and received

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1969 O - 351-076

Bachelor of Arts Degree in Economics, June 21, 1948. [redacted] stated that BUSH received military credit when he enrolled at Yale which accounts for less than four years completion of Bachelor of Arts requirements.

[redacted] advised she is not permitted to release class standing or grades. The file contains no derogatory information. b6 b7C

On December 18, 1970, [redacted] Alumni Records, Yale University, provided the following information:

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH was awarded the Francis Gordon Brown Prize in 1947. He was a member of the University Baseball Team, Soccer Team, Undergraduate Athletic Association, Undergraduate Board of Deacons, Interfraternity Council, and was elected to the Triennial Committee.

While at Yale, he resided with his wife, BARBARA, at 1275 Chapel Street, New Haven.

The following professors at Yale University, who either taught or counseled the appointee when he attended Yale, were unable to remember him. However, they stated that they are acquainted with the BUSH family of Connecticut and knows of nothing derogatory concerning the appointee or his relatives.

[redacted] b6 b7C
Yale University on 12/18/70

[redacted]
Yale University on 12/18/70

NH 161-1279

[redacted] b6 b7C
Yale University on 12/21/70

[redacted]
Yale University on 12/21/70

On December 21, 1970, [redacted] b6 b7C of Yale University, advised that he has known the appointee for 5 years and he considers him to be an outstanding, dynamic Yale alumnus. [redacted] has served with the appointee in various class day and alumni organizations. The appointee is an outstanding American of unquestioned loyalty and a person of unquestioned patriotism, who has energetically devoted himself to public service. He bears an excellent reputation, and [redacted] stated that he would recommend the appointee to Government service of the highest trust and confidence.

[redacted] b6 b7C Yale University, advised on December 21, 1970 that he knew the appointee as a student at Yale, as [redacted] was a member of the Class of 1949.

He has occasional contact with the appointee during alumni functions at Yale University. He stated that the appointee represented the best of everything as a Yale student and was held in high esteem by all his classmates. He is a leader in all respects and a loyal American.

[redacted] b6 b7C stated that he knows of absolutely nothing that would reflect adversely upon the appointee's character and reputation, and he recommended him for Government service.

NH 161-1279

CREDIT AND ARREST

On December 18, 1970, [redacted] Credit Bureau of New Haven, advised that a search of her files reflected no information identifiable with the appointee.

b6
b7C

On December 18, 1970, Sergeant [redacted] New Haven Police Department advised that his files contain no record of arrest for the appointee or his wife.

[redacted] b6 b7C

On December 18, 1970, a review of the 1970-1971 Who's Who in America revealed that the appointee's father, PRESCOTT SHELDON BUSH, wife DOROTHY, has five children as follows:

PRESCOTT SHELDON BUSH, JR.
GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
MRS. ALEXANDER (NANCY) ELLIS, JR.
MR. JONATHAN JAMES BUSH
WILLIAM HENRY TROTTER BUSH

On December 21, 1970, Captain [redacted] b6 b7C Greenwich, Connecticut Police Department advised that [redacted] advised that the records of his department contain no information identifiable with the appointee or any other member of his family. He stated that he is acquainted with the appointee's parents, Mr. and Mrs. PRESCOTT SHELDON BUSH and with the appointee's brother, PRESCOTT SHELDON BUSH, JR., who reside at [redacted] respectively. He advised that he does not know where the other members of the appointee's family are currently residing. b6 b7C

On the same date, [redacted] b6 b7C Greenwich, Connecticut Credit Bureau advised that her records contain no information regarding the appointee.

b6
b7C

She stated that the appointee's father, PRESCOTT SHELDON BUSH, wife DOROTHY, Pheasant Lane, Greenwich, Connecticut formerly of Grove Lane, Greenwich has been in the files of her Bureau since 1933 and has an excellent credit rating.

On December 22, 1970, [redacted] b6 b7C United States Post Office, Greenwich, Connecticut, advised that appointee's brother, WILLIAM H. T. BUSH, is currently residing on [redacted]

FD-263 (Rev. 12-19-67)

Attention: Special Inquiry Section
Investigative Division

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b6
b7C

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| DENVER | BUREAU | 12/22/70 | 12/18-22/70 |

TITLE OF CASE

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

REPORT MADE BY [redacted]

TYPED BY pr

CHARACTER OF CASE

SPI

REFERENCE: Houston teletype to Director dated 12/18/70.

- RUC -

| ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED ☐ NONE | | | | | | ACQUITTALS | CASE HAS BEEN: |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONVIC. | AUTO. | FUG. | FINES | SAVINGS | RECOVERIES | | PENDING OVER ONE YEAR ☐ YES ☐ NO<br>PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS ☐ YES ☐ NO |
| | | | | | | | |

b6
b7C

[redacted]

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

161-7691-11

NOT RECORDED
3 DEC 28 1970

1 - Bureau (AM)

1 - Denver (161-870)

| Dissemination Record of Attached Report | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agency | | | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | |
| By | | | | |

Notations [redacted]

57 FEB 18 1971 F144

A*
COVER PAGE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970 O—375-139

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: [redacted] Office: Denver b6 b7C
Date: 12/22/70

Field Office File #: 161-870 Bureau File #:

Title: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis: JAMES E. WILSON, Denver, Colorado, advised appointee is an excellent administrator of the highest character and reputation and highly recommended him for a position of trust and confidence with the U.S. Government.

- RUC -

DETAILS:

ASSOCIATE

Mr. JAMES E. WILSON, Vice President and Division General Manager, Shell Oil Company, 1700 Broadway, Denver, Colorado, advised on December 21, 1970 that he has known the appointee approximately ten years, having met him during 1960 while he resided in Houston, Texas. He indicated this is primarily a social acquaintanceship, but he also has had business dealings with appointee as Shell Oil contracts for business on a bid basis for services and Zapata Off Shore Company, of which appointee was formerly President, has been awarded the contract on several occasions. WILSON indicated he enjoyed doing business with appointee's company because it was his consensus appointee had built a sound business organization in Zapata Off Shore Company and surrounded himself with extremely competent fellow employees throughout the entire ranks of his organization. He indicated he believes appointee liquidated his interests in Zapata Off Shore Company sometime during 1963 to further his political interests, indicating appointee's father was a former Senator from Connecticut.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Regarding appointee's character and reputation, WILSON indicated he considers appointee's character and reputation in the business and social community to be the best possible, knowing him to only associate with extremely reputable people. He related the only organization he was aware appointee belonged to was the Houston Country Club. WILSON stated appointee is one of the finest men he has ever known. He considers appointee an outstanding family man, being the father of five children. He stated appointee is thoroughly dependable and reliable, and considers him an excellent administrator, having built Zapata Off Shore Company into a worldwide firm based on sound business practice and good judgment of people in a time when many such firms were going out of business. WILSON indicated he has never known appointee to have any family or financial problems and has never had, during their acquaintance, any reason to doubt his honesty, loyalty or integrity, and on the contrary considers his character to be above reproach. He indicated he has no idea at the present time what appointee's business interest are or if he has continued any business interests. Mr. WILSON advised he would highly recommend appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the U.S. Government.

FD-263 (Rev. 12-19-67)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b6
b7C

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| ANCHORAGE | BUREAU | 12/22/70 | 12/21/70 |

TITLE OF CASE

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

REPORT MADE BY: SA [redacted] TYPED BY: gah

CHARACTER OF CASE

SPECIAL INQUIRY

REFERENCES

Houston teletype to Bureau and others, 12/18/70.

El Paso teletype to Anchorage and others, 12/21/70.

Anchorage teletype to Bureau, 12/22/70.

b6
b7C

- RUC -

- A* -
COVER PAGE

| ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED ☒ NONE | | | | | | ACQUITTALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONVIC. | AUTO. | FUG. | FINES | SAVINGS | RECOVERIES | |
| | | | | | | |

CASE HAS BEEN:
PENDING OVER ONE YEAR ☐ YES ☒ NO
PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS ☐ YES ☒ NO

b6
b7C

APPROVED [redacted] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:

(1) - Bureau

1 - Anchorage (161-96)

161-7691-18

NOT RECORDED
14 DEC 28 1970

| Dissemination Record of Attached Report | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agency | | | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | |
| By | | | | |

Notations [redacted]

1

FEB 10 1971 F144

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1970 O—379-139

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA [redacted] Office: ANCHORAGE b6 b7C
Date: December 22, 1970

Field Office File #: AN 161-96 Bureau File #:

Title: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis: An acquaintance reports favorably concerning appointee and family. Appointee regarded as a highly competent administrator, executive and businessman who has the ability, experience and qualifications to handle any position in government and industry. Appointee highly recommended.

- RUC -

DETAILS

At Anchorage, Alaska

ACQUAINTANCE

On December 21, 1970 JOHN K. OVERBEY, Vice President, Forty-Nine North, Inc., a finance company, 320 Union Oil Building, advised that he has known the appointee and his wife as close friends since 1949. OVERBEY stated that he and the appointee organized BUSH-OVERBEY Oil Development Company, Inc., an oil exploration business in 1951 at Midland, Texas. Appointee was president of this company and OVERBEY served as vice president. OVERBEY stated that in 1954 this company was absorbed by Zapata Petroleum Company which was organized by appointee, OVERBEY, J. HUGH LIEDTKE and W.C. LIEDTKE, JR.. He said Zapata Petroleum Company was later absorbed by the South Penn Oil Company of Bradford, Pennsylvania, but that he believes appointee had terminated his

document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents not to be distributed outside your agency.

interest in the Zapata Petroleum Company prior to this time.

OVERBEY further advised that he is also very well acquainted with the appointee's children, GEORGE, approximately 23 years of age; JEB, approximately 18 years of age; MARVIN, approximately 16 years of age; and DOROTHY, approximately 14 years of age. He said appointee's son, GEORGE, graduated from Yale and was serving in the U.S. Air Force the last he knew. He said appointee's children are attending school. OVERBEY also stated that he is well acquainted with the appointee's parents, PRESCOTT and DOROTHY BUSH. He added that appointee's father formerly served as a U.S. Senator and is presently retired.

OVERBEY advised that all members of the appointee's family, with whom he is acquainted, are people whose character is of the very highest and above reproach. He said their associations are entirely reputable and their loyalty to the U.S. is unquestionable. He added the appointee's children have been well reared and that the appointee has a very stable and happy home life. OVERBEY stated that the appointee served honorably as a fighter pilot in the U.S. Navy during World War II.

OVERBEY further advised that the appointee has been associated with the oil industry all of his business life and is a highly competent administrator, executive and businessman. He said appointee has the ability, experience and qualifications to handle any position in industry or government including that of President of the U.S.. OVERBEY added that he highly recommended the appointee for any position for which he may be considered.

FD-263 (Rev. 12-19-67)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b6
b7C

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| SAN ANTONIO | BUREAU | 12/22/70 | 12/21-22/70 |

TITLE OF CASE

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

REPORT MADE BY: SA [redacted] TYPED BY: chn

CHARACTER OF CASE

SPECIAL INQUIRY

[redacted]

REFERENCE: ~~Houston nitel to Bureau, 12/18/70.~~
San Antonio nitel to Bureau, 12/22/70 NR 2/26/74

[redacted]

- RUC -

[redacted]

-A* -

| ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED ☐ NONE | | | | | | ACQUITTALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONVIC | AUTO. | FUG. | FINES | SAVINGS | RECOVERIES | |
| | | | | | | |

CASE HAS BEEN:
PENDING OVER ONE YEAR ☐ YES ☐ NO
PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS ☐ YES ☐ NO

b6
b7C

APPROVED [redacted] IAL AGENT CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

161-7691-19

NOT RECORDED
15 DEC 29 1970

COPIES MADE:
1-Bureau
1-San Antonio (161-538)

| Dissemination Record of Attached Report | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agency | | | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | |
| By | | | | |

Notations [redacted]

57 FEB 18 1971 F/44

COVER PAGE

★GPO : 1968 O - 299-855

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA [redacted] Office: SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS b6 b7C
Date: 12/22/70

Field Office File #: 161-538 Bureau File #:

Title: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis:

Governor, Lt. Governor, and Speaker of the House, all State of Texas, Austin, comment highly regarding appointee's character, reputation, and loyalty. Appointee recommended for position of trust and responsibility with federal government.

- RUC -

DETAILS: AT AUSTIN, TEXAS

On December 21, 1970, PRESTON SMITH, Governor, State of Texas, advised that it has been his privilege to have known GEORGE BUSH for the past eight years and the personal knowledge he has of BUSH indicates that BUSH is a man of impeccable character. He has no reason to question BUSH's loyalty as an American.

On December 21, 1970, BEN BARNES, Lieutenant Governor, State of Texas, advised he has known BUSH for about seven years as a U. S. Congressman. He stated BUSH is a man of the highest moral character and has a dedicated desire to serve in public office. He has a great respect for BUSH and knows that BUSH will do an outstanding job in any position he serves. BARNES stated even though BUSH is of a different political party, he would not hesitate to recommend BUSH in the highest manner for any position of trust and responsibility to serve any political party in the Federal Government.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SA 161-538

On December 22, 1970, G. F. (GUS) MUTSCHER, Speaker, House of Representatives, State of Texas, advised he has known BUSH about six years. He stated any and all comments concerning BUSH would be highly favorable. His association with BUSH has been primarily in connection with politics; however, since both are from Houston, Texas, they have a large number of mutual friends. He has never heard anyone make a derogatory remark concerning BUSH's character or ability. He stated that BUSH's character and reputation are excellent and that BUSH is a loyal American. MUTSCHER stated he would recommend BUSH for any high position of trust and responsibility with the Federal Government.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 23 1970

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Brennan CD
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Casper
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Walters
Mr. Soyars
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

b6
b7C

NR008 MM PLAIN

5:43PM NITEL 12-23-70

TO DIRECTOR

FROM MIAMI (161-786) (RUC)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPI, BUDED DECEMBER TWO FOUR, SEVENTY.

RE WASHINGTON FIELD TEL TO THE BUREAU DATED DECEMBER TWO ONE, SEVENTY.

ON DECEMBER TWO TWO, LAST, COP JUPITER ISLAND PD, HOBE SOUND, FLORIDA, ADVISED THAT APPOINTEE'S PARENTS, MR. AND MRS. PRESCOTT BUSH, ARE PRESENTLY RESIDING NASSAU ROAD, JUPITER ISLAND, AS THEY HAVE DONE FOR YEARS; ARE WELL REGARDED.

161-7691-20

RECORDS JUPITER ISLAND PD, MARTIN COUNTY SO, AND MARTIN COUNTY MERCHANTS CREDIT BUREAU NEGATIVE RE APPOINTEE AND IMMEDIATE FAMILY.

END

NOT RECORDED
9 FEB 11 1971

b6
b7C

57 FEB 18 1971 F14

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 23 1970
TELETYPE

b6
b7C

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Brennan CD
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Casper
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Walters
Mr. Soyars
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

GA SA

NR001 SA PLAIN

2:36 AM NITEL 12-23-70 JCS

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAN ANTONIO (161-538) 1P

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPIN.

RE HOUSTON NITEL TO BUREAU, DEC. EIGHTEEN LAST.

GOVENOR PRESTON SMITH; LIEUTENANT GOVENOR BEN BARNES; F.F. (GUS) MUTSCHER, SPEAKER, HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, ALL STATE OF TEXAS, COMMENT FAVORABLY CONCERNING APPOINTEE'S CHARACTER, REPUTATION AND LOYALTY. APPOINTEE RECOMMENDED FOR POSITION OF TRUST AND RESPONSIBILITY WITH FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.

161-7691-21
NOT RECORDED
9 FEB 11 1971

b6
b7C

REPORT FOLLOWS.

P

END

1 cc destroyed

57 FEB 18 1971

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 12/23/70

Transmit the following in PLAINTEXT
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority)

b6
b7C

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (MAIL) AND SAC, HOUSTON

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-7147)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RE WFO TELETYPE TO BUREAU DECEMBER TWENTY-ONE, NINETEEN SEVENTY. INQUIRY, WASHINGTON, D.C., DETERMINED APPOINTEE DEFEATED IN NOVEMBER, NINETEEN SEVENTY, ELECTIONS FOR SEAT IN THE UNITED STATES SENATE BY LLOYD BENTSEN OF HOUSTON, TEXAS.

HOUSTON INSURE INTERVIEW.

SPIN. P.

161-7691-22

NOT RECORDED
9 FEB 11 1971

b6
b7C

(1) - Bureau
1 - WFO

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 FEB 18 1971

FD-263 (Rev. 12-19-67)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

[redacted] b6 b7C

| ING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| NEW ORLEANS | BUREAU | 12/23/70 | 12/22/70 |

TITLE OF CASE

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

REPORT MADE BY: SA [redacted] TYPED BY: /cp

CHARACTER OF CASE

SPECIAL INQUIRY

REFERENCES:

[redacted] 12/6/74

Bureau nitel to New Orleans, 12/21/70.

- RUC -

[redacted]

| ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED ☒ NONE | | | | | | ACQUITTALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONVIC. | AUTO. | FUG. | FINES | SAVINGS | RECOVERIES | |
| | | | | | | |

CASE HAS BEEN:
PENDING OVER ONE YEAR ☐ YES ☒ NO
PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS ☐ YES ☒ NO b6 b7C

APPROVED [redacted] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:

2 - Bureau
1 - New Orleans (161-403)

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

161-7691-23

NOT RECORDED
17 DEC 29 1970

| Dissemination Record of Attached Report | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agency | | | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | |
| By | | | | |

Notations: [redacted]

57 FEB 18 1971 F144

A*
COVER PAGE

GPO : 1968 O - 299-885

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA [redacted] Office: NEW ORLEANS b6 b7C
Date: DECEMBER 23, 1970

Field Office File #: 161-403 Bureau File #:

Title: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis: DOC LA BORDE, President, Odeco Offshore Drilling & Exploration Co., 1600 Canal St., NOLA, interviewed 12/22/70. LA BORDE advised GEORGE BUSH was at one time the founder and President of Zapata Offshore Co. He attested to BUSH's character, loyalty, reputation, and ability and favorably recommended him for a position with the United States Government.

- RUC -

DETAILS:

AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA:

On December 22, 1970, DOC LA BORDE, President, Odeco Offshore Drilling and Exploration Company, 1600 Canal Street, New Orleans, Louisiana, advised he has known GEORGE BUSH since approximately 1954. He stated BUSH was actively involved in the offshore drilling business from 1954 until approximately 1965, when BUSH sold his interest in the Zapata Offshore Company. LA BORDE advised BUSH was a close friend of his, though he was at one time an ardent competitor of Odeco Offshore Drilling and Exploration Company. LA BORDE stated he felt BUSH was an excellent individual who had administrative ability which he had exemplified as a member of the oil business. He stated BUSH had been a member of the Organization of American Oil Well Drilling Contractors and also a member of the Offshore Operators Committee when he was President of Zapata Offshore Company. He stated BUSH was also on the consulting committee of the Organization of American Oil Well Drilling Contractors which was a position of importance.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

NO 161

b6
b7C

LA BORDE stated he had much respect for BUSH and felt him to be a fine family man, whose character and reputation were impeccable. He stated he felt BUSH had an obvious career ahead of him as a public servant and felt that he would be a credit to the Federal Government in any capacity in which he might serve the people. LA BORDE advised BUSH was a friendly, outgoing, clean-cut individual who presented the all-American type image in his business and social dealings. He stated he felt diplomacy would come easy to BUSH in any capacity as a public servant which would require neat appearance and outgoing personality.

LA BORDE advised he considered BUSH one of the finest young executive-type individuals he had ever come in contact with. He stated BUSH's reputation as a businessman and family man spoke for themselves and he felt no reason existed for him to question BUSH's loyalty to the United States. He highly recommended BUSH for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

FD-263 (Rev. 12-19-67)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b6
b7C

| TING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| DALLAS | BUREAU | 12/23/70 | 12/21 - 22/70 |

TITLE OF CASE

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

REPORT MADE BY [redacted] TYPED BY pd

CHARACTER OF CASE

SPECIAL INQUIRY

REFERENCE: Houston teletypes to Bureau dated 12/17 and 21/70.

- RUC -

[redacted]

b6
b7C

| ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED ☒ NONE | | | | | | ACQUIT-TALS | CASE HAS BEEN: |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONVIC. | AUTO. | FUG. | FINES | SAVINGS | RECOVERIES | | PENDING OVER ONE YEAR ☐ YES ☒ NO<br>PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS ☐ YES ☒ NO |
| | | | [redacted] | | | | |

APPROVED: [redacted] AL AGENT HARGE

COPIES MADE:

(1) - Bureau

1 - Dallas (161-616)

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

161-7691-24

NOT RECORDED
22 DEC 29 1970

| Dissemination Record of Attached Report | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agency | | | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | |
| By | | | | |

Notations [redacted]

57 FEB 18 1971 F149

- A* -
COVER PAGE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1970 O—375-139

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: [redacted] Office: Dallas, Texas b6 b7C
Date: 12/23/70

Field Office File #: 161-616 Bureau File #:

Title: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis: Applicant's employment with Dresser Industries, Inc., at Odessa, Texas, July, 1948, through March, 1951, verified and favorably recommended.

- RUC -

DETAILS: AT DALLAS, TEXAS

EMPLOYMENT

On December 21, 1970, [redacted] b6 b7C Dresser Industries, Inc., Republic National Bank Building, advised that the only record now available concerning employment of GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH was the salary card. This record showed GEORGE H. W. BUSH, Social Security No. 462-46-2269, was employed July 26, 1948, as a Staff Assistant, Odessa, Texas. This employment was terminated by resignation March 31, 1951. [redacted] stated that he was personally acquainted with the applicant and would gladly recommend him for a position of trust with the United States Government. [redacted] advised that the applicant's father, PRESCOTT BUSH, served as a member of the Board of Dresser Industries, Inc., prior to his election to United States Senator from Connecticut. [redacted] stated the applicant was completely trustworthy and a loyal American citizen.

On December 21, 1970, [redacted] b6 b7C advised he has known the applicant all of his life and would gladly attest to the applicant's moral character and integrity.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

[redacted] explained that he attended Yale University with the applicant's father, PRESCOTT S. BUSH, and considered him a close personal friend. He advised that PRESCOTT S. BUSH married DOROTHY WALKER, who was from a very prominent St. Louis, Missouri, family. [redacted] stated that the applicant graduated from Yale University with a BA Degree in liberal arts. He stated he was the captain of the University's baseball team, was a Phi Beta Kappa and was voted the outstanding man in his class. He advised the applicant was a pilot in the United States Navy and saw combat action in the South Pacific. b6 b7C

[redacted] stated that following his discharge from the Navy, he hired the applicant in about 1948 and sent him to Odessa, Texas, to learn the oil business. He advised his duties involved those of a representative and salesman. He advised that after working several years, he resigned and he and JOHN OVERBEY formed the Bush - Overbey Development Company. He stated that subsequently the applicant organized the Zapata Petroleum Corporation, an oil producing company. [redacted] advised that this business was a success and was later moved to Houston where the applicant operated at doing off-shore drilling for several years and then sold it. b6 b7C

He advised that following the sale of this company, BUSH entered politics. He advised he has served two terms in the United States Congress. [redacted] advised that he considered the applicant an outstanding young man, a perfect gentleman whose moral character and integrity were unquestionable. He stated he would gladly recommend the applicant as a loyal, patriotic American citizen. b6 b7C

On December 22, 1970, [redacted] advised he has known the applicant intimately for approximately 20 years and considers him one of his closest personal friends. He advised he has known the applicant both socially and professionally. He stated that he and the applicant were business associates in some off-shore b6 b7C

drilling in a company known as Seacap - Zapata. He stated this business venture was in existence from 1960 to 1965 when the company was sold. He stated the drilling was off shore Kuwait and Iran. [redacted] stated that he would gladly recommend the applicant as a person of excellent moral character, a perfect gentleman and that his loyalty and integrity were unquestionable. He stated in his opinion no finer person could have been selected for a position with the United States Government.

b6
b7C

FD-263 (Rev. 3-8-67)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

[redacted] b6 b7C

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| BOSTON | BUREAU | 12/23/70 | 12/22/70 - 12/23/70 |

TITLE OF CASE

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

REPORT MADE BY [redacted] TYPED BY scr

CHARACTER OF CASE

SPECIAL INQUIRY

[redacted]

REFERENCE: Houston teletype, 12/17/70.
WFO teletype, 12/21/70. [redacted]

- RUC -

[redacted]

| ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED | | | | | | ACQUIT-TALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONVIC. | AUTO. | FUG. | FINES | SAVINGS | RECOVERIES | |
| | | | | | | |

CASE HAS BEEN:
PENDING OVER ONE YEAR ☐ YES ☐ NO
PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS ☐ YES ☐ NO

b6 b7C

APPROVED [redacted] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:

1-Bureau
1-Boston (161-2718)

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

161-7691-25

NOT RECORDED
2 DEC 29 1970

[redacted]

| Dissemination Record of Attached Report | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agency | | | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | |
| By | | | | |

Notations

5 FEB 18 1971 E144 A*

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1967 O-273-877

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: [redacted] Office: Boston, Mass. b6 b7C

Date: 12/23/70

Field Office File #: 161-2718 Bureau File #:

Title: GEORGE HERBERT WALTER BUSH

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis: Birth verified. Appointee recommendéd by faculty members of Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass. Appointee's son currently attending Phillips Academy. Credit and arrest checks conducted with negative results.

- RUC -

DETAILS:

BIRTH

On December 22, 1970, the records of the Bureau of Vital Statistics were checked by Special Clerk [redacted] and reflected the following: b6 b7C

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH was born on June 12, 1924 at Milton, Massachusetts, father, PRESCOTT SHELDON BUSH, rubber manufactuer, mother, DOROTHY WALKER BUSH, both of 173 Adams Street, Milton, Massachusetts.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1969 O - 351-076

BS 161-2718

[redacted]

b6
b7C

ASSOCIATES

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent [redacted]

[redacted] Phillips Academy, Andover, Massachusetts, advised on December 21, 1970, that he has known the appointee for approximately 20 years. The appointee's brother and two sons have attended this school. His son JOHN ELLIS BUSH is presently a student at the academy.

The appointee is a trustee of the academy and is highly recommended by all of those who have contact with him. He has been a Congressional Represenative from Texas and he understands BUSH had a distinguished military record. He recommends the appointee as a person possessing outstanding character, morals and habits. He considers him to be patriotic citizen and would recommend him without reservation for a position with the United States government.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

Phillips Academy, advised that he has known the appointee for a number of years and considers him to be a person of excellent character, morals, loyalty and a patriotic citizen.

The appointee's son JOHN ELLIS BUSH is currently attending the academy and is a student in good standing.

He stated he would recommend the appointee highly for a position of trust with the United States government.

CREDIT

Records of the Credit Bureau of Greater Lawrence, Massachusetts, which includes Andover, Massachusetts, advised on December 21, 1970 that the files contained no information relative to GEORGE HERBERT WALTER BUSH or JOHN ELLIS BUSH.

BS 161-2718

[redacted]

b6
b7C

ARREST

Investigation at Lincoln, Massachusetts, was conducted by Special Agent [redacted]

Chief DAVID NICHOLL, Andover, Massachusetts, Police Department, advised on December 21, 1970, that their files contained no information identifiable with GEORGE HERBERT WALTER BUSH or JOHN ELLIS BUSH.

Officer [redacted] Lincoln, Massachusetts, advised this dated that their records were negative concerning appointee's sister, NANCY BUSH ELLIS.

b6
b7C

Officer [redacted] advised appointee's sister and her husband, ALEXANDER, enjoy good reputations and are rather new to the town.

On December 22, 1970, personnel of the Office of the Massachusetts Commissioner of Probation, Suffolk County Courthouse, Boston, Massachusetts, a central repository for criminal and traffic conviction records in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, advised their files had no information identifiable with GEORGE HERBERT WALTER BUSH, JOHN ELLIS BUSH or NANCY BUSH ELLIS (ALEXANDER).

FD-233 (Rev. 12-19-67)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b6
b7C

| ...G OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| PHOENIX | BUREAU | 12/23/70 | 12/23/70 |

TITLE OF CASE

GEORGE HERBERT BUSH

George Herbert WALKER Bush

REPORT MADE BY

TYPED BY

CHARACTER OF CASE

SPECIAL INQUIRY

REFERENCE: El Paso teletype to Anchorage, 12/18/70.

- RUC -

| ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED ☐ NONE | | | | | ACQUIT-TALS | CASE HAS BEEN: |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONVIC | AU... | | SAVINGS | RECOVERIES | | PENDING OVER ONE YEA<br>PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS |
| | | | | | | |

b6
b7C

| APPROVED | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BE |
|---|---|---|
| COPIES MAD | | 161-7691-26 MCT-40 |

(1) - Bureau

1 - Phoenix (161-427)

NOT RECORDED

15 DEC 29 1970

| Dissemination Record of Attached Report | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agency | | | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | |
| By | | | | |

Notations

57 FEB 18 1971 F144

- A* -

COVER PAGE

GPO : 1968 O - 299-885

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: [redacted] Office: PHOENIX b6 b7C
Date: 12/23/70

Field Office File #: PX 161-427 Bureau File #:

Title:
GEORGE HERBERT BUSH

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis:
Former associate highly recommends applicant and his family.

- RUC -

DETAILS

[redacted] b6 b7C advised on December 23, 1970, that he had known the applicant and his family for about 15 years. He highly recommended the applicant as to loyalty, character, associates and abilities and said the applicant would make an excellent government employee.

1*

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967—O-279-878

FD-263 (Rev. 12-19-67)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

[redacted] b6 b7C

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| WASHINGTON FIELD | BUREAU | 12/24/70 | 12/18 - 12/21/70 |

TITLE OF CASE

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

REPORT MADE BY [redacted] TYPED BY blm

CHARACTER OF CASE

SPI

REFERENCE: Bureau teletype to WFO dated 12/17/70
WFO teletype to the Bureau dated 12/21/70

-P-

LEAD

WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE

AT WASHINGTON, D. C. CSC, State Passport, State Department Security. [redacted]

ENCLOSURE
TO BUREAU: TWO (2) COPIES IRS REPORT

| ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED ☐ NONE | | | | | | ACQUITTALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONVIC. | AUTO. | FUG. | FINES | SAVINGS | RECOVERIES | |
| | | | | | | |

CASE HAS BEEN:
PENDING OVER ONE YEAR ☐ YES ☐ NO b6
PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS ☐ YES ☐ NO b7C

APPROVED Robert G. Kimball SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

161-7691-24

COPIES MADE:
(1) - Bureau (ENCLS 2)
1 - WFO (161-7147)

NOT RECORDED
9 FEB 11 1971

3 - ENCLOSURE

| Dissemination Record of Attached Report | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agency | | | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | |
| Date Fwd | | | | |
| How Fwd | | | | |
| By | | | | |

Notations

9 - [redacted]

53 F [redacted] 1971

A*
COVER PAGE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970 O—375-139

21

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of:
Date: 12/24/70

Office: Washington, D. C.

b6
b7C

Field Office File #: 161-7147

Bureau File #:

Title: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis: Appointee elected to the 90th Congress in November, 1966, and has served continuously since. He is currently under consideration by U.S. State Department for diplomatic assignment, but has not yet entered on duty. Personnel records, White House Office, contain no record for appointee. Residence verified. Senator JOHN G. TOWER (Texas) endoreses appointee for position as U.S. Ambassador to the United Nations. Senator RALPH W. YARBOROUGH has had no personal contact with appointee. No credit record for appointee. No record police agencies for appointee or family. No record HCIS, Secret Service, Newspaper Morgues, or Library of Congress. [redacted].

-P-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

b6
b7C

EMPLOYMENT

United States House of Representatives

The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted] on December 18, 1970:

[redacted] Clerk, United States House of Representatives, Office of Finance, advised the appointee, Representative GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH (Texas), was elected to the 90th Congress on November 8, 1966, and has served continuously since that time as Representative of the 7th Texas Congressional District.

Representative ROGERS C. B. MORTON (Maryland), advised he has known the appointee in a close social, professional and political relationship for approximately eight years and has served continuously with him during the past four years as a member of the Committee on Ways and Means (Committee). Representative MORTON worked closely with the appointee during the political campaign of President NIXON in 1968. In this capacity he traveled extensively with him throughout the state of Texas and the Southwest. He described him as an exceptionally able member of the Committee and as a dedicated public servant. He knows of no question concerning his personal or professional ethics. His morals, mannerisms, manliness, reputation and loyalty to the United States are above reproach. He considers the appointee to be an excellent choice for selection as United States Ambassador to the United Nations. He recommends him to this post and to any post to which President NIXON cares to appoint him.

Representative WILBUR D. MILLS (Arkansas), Committee Chairman, has known the appointee during the past four years as a fellow member of the Committee. He considers him as having quickly established himself as knowledgeable in Committee matters and as having contributed substantially to Committee work. He has traveled extensively with him in connection with Committee business and considers him an above-average candidate for continued public service. Representative MILLS is aware of

President NIXON'S nomination of the appointee to an ambassadorial post in the United Nations. He recommends him to this position and to any position of trust and responsibility in the United States Government for which he may be found to be qualified. He considers his loyalty to the United States to be above reproach.

Representative JOHN W. BYRNES (Wisconsin), Ranking Minority Member of the Committee, advised the appointee has served with distinction as a member of the Committee since 1966. He considers him an expert in the solution of legislative problems as they affect the Committee and the House of Representatives. He considers his recent campaign for election to the United States Senate to have been conducted in a sincere, honorable manner. Representative BYRNES'S association with the appointee has produced no unfavorable information concerning his character, associates, reputation or loyalty. He recommends him to a position of trust and responsibility in the United States Government.

Senator THOMAS J. DODD (Connecticut), advised he has known the appointee and his father, former Senator PRESCOTT S. BUSH (Connecticut), for approximately fifteen years in a close social, professional and political relationship having first met the appointee shortly prior to his discharge from the United States Navy in 1948. The appointee's parents and he had enjoyed a good reputation within the community at Greenwich, Connecticut. Senator DODD endorses the appointee's nomination to an ambassadorial post in the United Nations without reservation or qualification of any kind. He knows of no unfavorable information concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation or loyalty. He recommends him to a position of trust and responsibility in the United States Government.

[redacted] Committee Chief Counsel, advised he has known the appointee since 1967 as a result of the appointee's active participation in Committee work. He has been in his company on social occasions during this time and describes him as a sober, responsible gentleman whose

b6
b7C

personal habits, manliness and reputation are above reproach. He has no question concerning his loyalty to the United States. He recommended him to a position of trust and responsibility in the United States Government.

[redacted] Committee Minority Counsel, advised b6 b7C he has known the appointee since 1967 in Committee business. He describes him as an active participant in these activities and as a knowledgeable legislator and legislative draftsman. He has no question concerning the appointee's public or private life. He describes him as one of the more outstanding members of the 91st Congress. He has a high personal regard for the appointee as a personal friend. He recommended him to a position of trust and responsibility in the United States Government. He has no question concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation or loyalty.

[redacted] b6 b7C appointee, advised she has known him for more than six years as a personal friend and professional associate. She has been a house guest in his residence at 5161 Palisade Lane, N.W., on numerous occasions. The appointee's wife, DOROTHY BUSH, and their children, NEIL, MARVIN and DOROTHY BUSH, reside with him there. The appointee's reputation within the community is good. [redacted] knows of no unfavorable information concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation or loyalty. She recommends him to a position of trust and responsibility in the United States Government.

[redacted] for Representative b6 b7C BUSH, advised she has had a close social and professional association with the appointee during the past four years. She describes him as a considerate, thoughtful gentleman. His home life is genuine and genteel. She has been a house guest in the appointee's residence on Palisade Lane on numerous occasions and considers the appointee's wife, DOROTHY, to be a close personal friend. She has no question concerning

the appointee's manliness, morals, reputation or loyalty to the United States. She recommends him, without hesitation, to a position of trust and responsibility in the United States Government.

[redacted] has been an employee of the appointee for more than six years and had been associated with him in the Zapata Petroleum Corporation at Houston, Texas. She has been active with him in Republican Party activities in the state of Texas prior to his election to the House of Representatives. She considers his personal integrity to be without peer. She knows of no unfavorable information concerning his character, associates, reputation or loyalty. She recommends him to a position of trust and responsibility in the United States Government. b6 b7C

[redacted] to Senator DODD, advised he has known the appointee and his father, former Senator PRESCOTT S. BUSH (Connecticut), for more than ten years as personal friends and as professional associates. He also has met his brother, PRESCOTT S. BUSH, JR., at political functions within the state of Connecticut. The appointee's family's reputation within the state is good. He has no question concerning the appointee's suitability for an ambassadorial position in the United Nations and anticipates he will make a significant contribution to the United States Delegation there. He has no question concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation or loyalty. He recommends him to a position of trust and responsibility in the United States Government. b6 b7C

[redacted] the Vice President, advised he has had professional and political association with the appointee since January, 1967, and had a close political association with him during his recent unsuccessful campaign for election to the United States Senate. He considers him an outstanding choice for continued public service. He knows of no unfavorable information concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation or loyalty. He recommends him to a position of trust and responsibility in the United States Government. b6 b7C

[redacted]

b6
b7C

United States Department of State (USDS)

On December 18, 1970, [redacted] Clerk, Personnel File Room, Personnel Services Division, USDS, and [redacted] Clerk, Personnel Locator, Personnel Services Division, USDS, advised SA [redacted] that they could locate no record which indicated that GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH has ever been employed by the USDS.

b6
b7C

On December 21, 1970, [redacted] to the Deputy Chief, Presidential Appointments Staff, Office of the Director General of the Foreign Service, USDS, advised SA [redacted] that BUSH is currently under consideration for a diplomatic assignment requiring Senate confirmation, but he has not yet entered on duty in this capacity.

WFO 161-7147

[redacted]

b6
b7C

The White House Office

SA [redacted] caused a check to be made of the records of captioned office on December 11, 1970, [redacted] Personnel Officer, advised that the files of that Office contained no record for the appointee.

On December 11, 1970, [redacted] Chief of Records, captioned office, advised SA [redacted] the files of the office contained no record for the appointee.

WFO 161-7147

[redacted]

1

b6
b7C

PERSONAL ASSOCIATES

The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted] on December 21, 1970, among the Texas House of Representatives Delegation:

Representative EARL E. CABELL advised he has known the appointee as an associate within the Texas House Delegation since 1966 having worked closely with him on various legislative matters affecting the state of Texas. He had known him prior to this by his reputation as an active participant in Republican Party activities within the state. He knows of no unfavorable information concerning his personal or professional integrity. He deems him an excellent choice for continued public service. He knows of no unfavorable information concerning his loyalty or choice of associates. He recommends him to a position of trust and responsibility in the United States Government.

Representative ABRAHAM KAZEN advised he has known the appointee for approximately ten years having first met him when both appeared as superior court witnesses in Texas in connection with a petition which was brought by the appointee's political party for the purpose of obtaining a redistricting of a portion of Representative KAZEN'S district. He continued a casual social relationship with the appointee since that time and has had a close political relationship with him during the appointee's service in the House of Representatives. He does not consider him a close personal friend. He knows of no unfavorable information concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation or loyalty. He recommends him to a position of trust and responsibility in the United States Government.

Representative HENRY B. GONZALEZ advised his association with the appointee has been limited to political contact with him during the past four years. He considers him as enjoying an excellent reputation among his colleagues. His recent campaign for election to the United States Senate was conducted in an ethical manner and has left no residual

acrimony within the state of Texas. He considers him as enjoying an outstanding public reputation. He knows of no unfavorable information concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation or loyalty to the United States. He recommends him to the post for which President NIXON has recently selected him.

Representative JIM WRIGHT advised his association with the appointee has been on a close professional and political level since 1966. He said the appointee gives every indication that he will perform in an outstanding manner in his designated post as Ambassador to the United Nations. His House service has been marked by excellence in all areas. Representative WRIGHT knows of no unfavorable information concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation or loyalty. He recommends him to a position of trust and responsibility in the United States Government.

Representative W. R. POAGE advised he has had close professional and political contact with the appointee since 1968. This association convinces Representative POAGE the appointee is a loyal American of good character, reputation and associates. He recommends him without hesitation or qualification of any kind, to a position of trust and responsibility in the United States Government.

Representative O. C. FISHER advised he had been casually acquainted with the appointee prior to 1966 when the appointee was elected to the House of Representatives. Representative FISHER said he concurs with the other members of the Texas delegation in recommending the appointee to a position of trust and responsibility in the United States Government. He knows of no unfavorable information concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation or loyalty.

WFO 161-7147
JAS:bjm
1

CREDIT AND POLICE AGENCIES

SA [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of The Credit Bureau, Incorporated, Washington, D. C., and was advised on December 18, 1970, that the files contained no record for the appointee. b6 b7C

On December 18, 1970, SC [redacted] determined that no record was contained in the Metropolitan Police Department files concerning the appointee and the following listed relatives;

| | |
|---|---|
| Spouse: | BARBARA PIERCE BUSH |
| Sons: | GEORGE W. BUSH |
| | JOHN E. BUSH |
| | NEIL M. BUSH |
| | MARVIN P. BUSH |
| ~~Daughter~~: | ~~DOROTHY W. BUSH~~ |

It is to be noted that at all times an indefinite number of unidentified records are out of file and not available for review.

On December 18, 1970, SC [redacted] searched the files of the United States Park Police and no identifiable record could be found concerning the appointee or above-listed relatives. b6 b7C

WFO 161-7147

[redacted]

1

b6
b7C

MISCELLANEOUS

On December 18, 1970, SC [redacted] caused the files of the Washington Daily News and the Washington Evening Star to be searched and it was determined these files contained no pertinent information relative to appointee.

SC [redacted] on December 18, 1970, caused the records of the Library of Congress to be search relative to the appointee and determined that no record was contained for him in these files.

SC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the United States Secret Service, Department of the Treasury, and was advised on December 21, 1970, that no record was located concerning the appointee. USSS

The files of the House Committee on Internal Security were reviewed by IC [redacted] on December 21, 1970, and no identifiable record was located concerning the appointee. HC, b6 b7C

WFO 161-7147

[redacted]

1

b6
b7C

Texas Senators

The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted] on December 18, 1970:

[redacted] to Senator JOHN G. TOWER, advised the Senator is not presently available for interview. She said she is authorized to furnish the following information in his absence:

Senator TOWER has already furnished recommendations in the appointee's behalf in connection with his selection as United States Ambassador to the United Nations. He continues to endorse him to this post. Senator TOWER knows of no unfavorable information concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation or loyalty.

[redacted] has had personal contact with the appointee as a result of his participation in social events sponsored by the Texas State Society at Washington, D.C. She has also met his wife during these occasions and considers the appointee's family life to be genuine and sincere. She knows of nothing unfavorable concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation or loyalty. She recommended him to a position of trust and responsibility in the United States Government.

b6
b7C

2

WFO 161-7147

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] to Senator RALPH W. YARBOROUGH, advised Senator YARBOROUGH is not presently available for interview. She said she is authorized to furnish the following information in his absence:

Senator YARBOROUGH has had no personal contact with the appointee and is, therefore, unable to furnish any comment concerning him.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 24 1970

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Brennan CD
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Casper
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Walters
Mr. Soyars
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

b6
b7C

NR007 NY PLAIN

1135 AM URGENT 12-24-70 JLW

TO DIRECTOR

FROM NEW YORK 161-3669 IP

MR.
ROOM

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPI, BUDED DECMEBER TWO FOUR INSTANT.

RE WASHINGTON FIELD TEL DEC TWENTYONE, SEVENTY.

b6
b7C

CREDIT BUREAU OF GREATER NEW YORK ADVISED SC DECEMBER TWENTYTHREE SEVENTY SHE COULD LOCATE NO RECORD FOR JONATHAN BUSH, APPOINTEE'S BROTHER.

REPRESENTATIVES OF NYCPD BUREAU OF CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION AND NYCPD SPECIAL SERVICES DIVISION, ADVISED SA DECEMBER TWENTYTHREE SEVENTY THEY COULD LOCATE NO RECORD IDENTIFIABLE WITH JONATHAN OR JOSEPHINE BUSH.

b6
b7C

ON DEC TWENTYTHREE, ADVISED SA THAT JONATHAN BUSH AND HIS WIFE JOSEPHINE AND SMALL CHILD HAVE RESIDED AT THIS ADDRESS SINCE NINETEEN SIXTYSEVEN AND ENJOY EXCELLENT REPUTATION THROUGHOUT APARTMENT BUILDING. RUC. 161-7691-28

END

RSP FBI WASH DC

NOT RECORDED
9 FEB 11 1971

57 FEB 18 1971

F144

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Brennan CD
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Casper
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Walters
Mr. Soyars
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

NR004 HO PLAIN

6:31PM NITEL 12-28-70 KOB

TO DIRECTOR

FROM HOUSTON (161-477)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RE MY TEL DEC. TWENTYTHREE LAST.

TODAY [redacted] b6 b7C HOUSTON, ADVISED HE HAS HAD EXTENSIVE CONTACT WITH AND KNOWLEDGE OF BUSH BOTH IN BUSINESS AND POLITICS. HE SAID BUSH IS HIGHLY DEDICATED AND THERE IS NO ONE WHO IS CLEANER OR MORE HONEST THAN BUSH. HE HAS TREMENDOUS NATIVE ABILITY AND ENERGY AND THE BACKGROUND AND EXPERIENCE TO DO WELL IN ANYTHING HE UNDERTAKES. [redacted] FEELS HE WILL MAKE A SINCERE STUDY OF EVERYTHING INVOLVED IN THE POSITION UNDER CONSIDERATION AND DO A HIGHLY CREDITABLE JOB. HE KNOWS OF NOTHING WHICH MIGHT CAUSE QUESTION IN ANYONE'S MIND AS TO BUSH'S CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES OR LOYALTY TO THE UNITED STATES. HE COULD NOT CONCEIVE OF ANYTHING OR ANYONE BUSH HAS EVER DONE OR BEEN INVOLVED WITH WHICH MIGHT BE BROUGHT UP TO OPPOSE HIS APPOINTMENT. HE WOULD NOT HESITATE TO HIGHLY RECOMMEND BUSH.

161-1691-29

UACB, NO REPORT BEING SUBMITTED. RUC.

FEB 11 1971 b6 b7C

END

[redacted]

57 FEB [redacted] F144

[redacted]

[redacted]

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 29 1970

[redacted] TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. M
Mr. B
Mr. Bres
Mr. Cal
Mr. Cas
Mr. Co
Mr. Fel
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Walters
Mr. Soyars
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

[redacted]

NR001 HO PLAIN

6:34PM NITEL 12-29-70 KOB

TO DIRECTOR

FROM HOUSTON (161-477)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY.

[redacted]

RE MY TEL DEC. TWENTYTHREE LAST.

FOR INFO OF BUREAU IN NINETEEN SIXTYFOUR ELECTION BUSH RAN FOR U. S. SENATOR FROM TEXAS LOSING TO RALPH YARBOROUGH.

IN NINETEEN SIXTYSIX ELECTION BUSH DEFEATED FRAND BRISCOE (FORMER HARRIS COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY) FOR U. S. REPRESENTATIVE FROM NEWLY CREATED SEVENTH DISTRICT.

161-7691-30

IN NINETEEN SIXTYEIGHT ELECTION HE WAS UNOPPOSED FOR SAME POSITION AND IN SAME DISTRICT. RUC.

9 FEB 11 1971

END

CORR PARA TWO LINE ONE WORD SEVEN SHD READ FRANK INSTEAD OF FRAND

END

[redacted]

b6
b7C

9

57 FEB 1 [redacted] E144

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

[redacted]

FBI

Date: 12/30/70

b6
b7C

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-7147) (P)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPI

[redacted]

b6
b7C

Re report of SA JOSEPH A. SMITH, JR. dated 12/24/70.

SA [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the Office of Security, Department of State, and was advised on December 29, 1970, that no additional pertinent information was found concerning the appointee.

The files of the Passport Office, Department of State reviewed on 12/29/70 by SC [redacted] disclosed that [redacted] on 4/28/53 at Washington, D.C. for a proposed ten week pleasure trip to England, France, Italy, Spain, Switzerland, and Austria. The applicant listed his birth date as [redacted] at Columbus, Ohio, and the file contained the notation that his birth certificate had been seen by passport authorities.

[redacted]

On 5/26/49 at Washington, D.C. the applicant was issued passport #88100 for a proposed seven-eight week pleasure trip to England, Holland, Belgium, Luxembourg, France, Italy and Switzerland.

161-7691-31

The file contained no additional pertinent information.

LEAD

WFO: CSC

[redacted]

9 FEB 11 [redacted]

b6
b7C

(1)-Bureau
1-WFO (2)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 FEB 11 1971

F144

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1969 O - 346-080 (11)

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

[redacted]

Tolson
[redacted] b6
[redacted] b7C
[redacted], C.D.
Casper
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO [redacted]

DATE: 12/30/70

FROM [redacted]

SUBJECT: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPECIAL INQUIRY - WHITE HOUSE

A request was received on December 17, 1970, from the State Department for an investigation of George Herbert Walker Bush, United States Representative from Texas. He is being considered for an appointment as United States Ambassador to the United Nations. b6 b7C b7D

Investigation of Representative Bush is generally favorable. [redacted]

We interviewed 93 people during the investigation of Bush, including [redacted] No information whatsoever to corroborate this rumor was developed. In accordance with our policy of long standing, we are including her information in the transmittal letter rather than placing it in the summary memorandum.

ACTION:

Enclosed are letters to the White House and the Secretary of State transmitting the results of our investigation concerning Representative Bush.

Encs. Sent 12-30-70

161-7691-32 b6 b7C

[redacted]

9 FEB 11 1971

[redacted]

62 FEB 22 1971

[redacted]

[redacted]

1 cx to WH 11/4/75

[redacted]

1 - [redacted]
1 -
1 -
1 -

b6
b7C

December 30, 1970

BY LIAISON

Honorable Alexander P. Butterfield
Deputy Assistant to the President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Butterfield:

Transmitted herewith is a summary memorandum containing the results of investigation concerning Representative George Herbert Walker Bush in accordance with a request received from [redacted] Deputy Assistant Secretary for Security, Department of State, on December 17, 1970. A copy of this summary memorandum is also being furnished to the Secretary of State.

b6
b7C

The Internal Revenue Service has advised that income tax returns were timely filed by Representative Bush for the years 1967, 1968, and 1969, and there is no record of unpaid taxes, liens, or intelligence investigations concerning these returns.

SI-117 REC-1 161-7691-33

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

Sullivan
Mohr
Bishop
Brennan, C. D.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

ENCLOSURE [redacted]

NOTE: See cover memorandum [redacted] to [redacted] captioned "GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL IN WHITE HOUSE," dated 12/30/70, [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted]

DELIVERED ON 12/30/70

57 FEB 10 1971

TELETYPE UNIT [redacted] RETURN TO MR [redacted]

F144

without hesitation and spoke highly of his morals and character. The aforementioned source admitted [redacted] b7D [redacted] but recommended him for a high-level position with the Government.

Since no one else furnished any derogatory information concerning Representative Bush's morals and since investigation disclosed no basis for or corroboration of the alleged rumor referred to by the aforementioned source, this information has not been incorporated in the enclosed summary memorandum.

Information has been received from the [redacted] indicating that checks of their files concerning Representative Bush have not been completed. When these checks have been completed, you will be advised. b3 b7E

Sincerely yours,

Enclosure

14c to ERDA
2-25-76 OJA:cgw
1 cx to WH 11/4/75

December 30, 1970

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH Summary

b6
b7C

[redacted]

THE INVESTIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVE BUSH COVERED INQUIRIES AS TO HIS CHARACTER, LOYALTY, ABILITY, AND GENERAL STANDING, BUT NO INQUIRIES WERE MADE AS TO THE SOURCES OF HIS INCOME. 5000 Long Point Street Houston Texas Florida

## I. BIOGRAPHICAL DATA

### Birth

Representative Bush was born on June 12, 1924, in Milton, Massachusetts.

### Education

| | |
|---|---|
| November, 1945, to June, 1948 | Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut, receiving a B.A. degree |

### Employment

Europe Washington

| | |
|---|---|
| July, 1948, to March, 1951 | Dresser Industries, Incorporated, Dallas, Texas, as a staff assistant working in Odessa, Texas |
| March, 1951, to March, 1953 | Bush-Overbey Oil Development Company, Incorporated, Midland, Texas, as President |
| March, 1953, to April, 1959 | Zapata Petroleum Company, Houston, Texas, as Secretary-Treasurer until June, 1957, and then as Vice President. He was a member of the Board of Directors throughout this entire period. |

Tolson
Sullivan
Mohr
Bishop
Brennan, C.D.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Ro
Holmes
Gandy

b6
b7C

[redacted]

161-7691-33

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE

MAIL ROOM [redacted] TELETYPE UNIT [redacted] RETURN TO [redacted] ROOM 1254.

George Herbert Walker Bush

| | |
|---|---|
| October, 1954, to August, 1964 | Zapata Offshore Company, Midland and Houston, Texas, as President |
| August, 1964, to November, 1964 | Campaigning unsuccessfully for office of United States Senator from Texas |
| November, 1964, to June, 1966 | Zapata Offshore Company, Midland and Houston, Texas, as Chairman of the Board of Directors |
| November, 1966, to the present | United States Representative from Texas |

Marital Status

Representative Bush and his wife, the former Barbara Pierce, maintain residences in Houston, Texas, and Washington, D. C. Their children, Neil M. Bush, Marvin P. Bush, and Dorothy W. Bush, reside with them. Their son, George Walker Bush, resides in Houston, Texas, and their son, John Ellis Bush, is attending school in Andover, Massachusetts.

Military Service

Representative Bush indicated he was a member of the United States Navy from June, 1942, to September, 1945.

## II. RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION

Interviews

Rogers C. B. Morton, United States Representative from Maryland, advised he has known Representative Bush in a close social, professional, and political relationship for approximately eight years. He stated they served continuously during the past four years as members of the Committee on Ways and Means. He stated he travelled extensively with Representative Bush in the State of Texas and throughout the southwest during the political campaign of President Richard M. Nixon in 1968. He described Representative Bush as an exceptionally able member of the Committee as well as a dedicated public servant. He said he knows of no derogatory information concerning Representative Bush's personal or professional ethics. He advised Representative Bush's morals,

mannerisms, manliness, reputation, and loyalty to the United States are above reproach. He considers Representative Bush to be an excellent choice for United States Ambassador to the United Nations. He recommended Representative Bush for this post or for any post to which President Nixon cares to appoint him.

[redacted] Houston National Bank, Houston, Texas, advised that he has known Representative Bush for approximately thirty years beginning when they were both students at Phillips Academy, Andover, Massachusetts. He advised that he was closely associated with Representative Bush in the Zapata Offshore Company for several years. He described Representative Bush as top-notch in every category, and a person of excellent character, reputation, and morals. He stated Representative Bush is absolutely loyal to the United States. He went on to say that during 1967 and 1968 Representative Bush was Chairman of the Houston Heart Fund and did an excellent job in that capacity. He concluded by recommending Representative Bush wholeheartedly for any position for which he is being considered in the United States Government.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Houston, Texas, advised that he has been an associate of Representative Bush's for approximately six years. He stated that he became Representative Bush's Press Secretary after he was elected to Congress in 1966. He stated he travelled extensively with Representative Bush throughout the United States. He described Representative Bush as a man of impeccable character and reputation and as a person who possesses the highest type of morals. He stated he has never heard anything derogatory concerning Representative Bush's character or reputation. He went on to say that, although some politicians may disagree with Representative Bush on certain programs, they all respect him as an individual. He stated Representative Bush has the natural ability to inspire people to do better work than they would ordinarily do. He said Representative Bush divested himself of all his business interests and that no one would have "a prayer of a chance" to dig up anything concerning Representative Bush either as to his morals or business interests. He stated he would not hesitate to recommend Representative Bush for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

b6
b7C

George Herbert Walker Bush

James E. Wilson, Vice President and Division General Manager, Shell Oil Company, Denver, Colorado, advised that he has known Representative Bush for approximately ten years. He stated that while their acquaintanceship was primarily social, he has also had business dealings with Representative Bush when he was the President of the Zapata Offshore Company. He indicated he enjoyed doing business with Representative Bush because he had built a sound business organization and had surrounded himself with extremely competent fellow employees. He advised that he considers Representative Bush's character and reputation in the business and social community to be the best possible, knowing him to associate with extremely reputable people. He considers Representative Bush to be an outstanding family man, being the father of five children. He considers Representative Bush to be an excellent administrator and a good judge of people. He stated he has never known Representative Bush to have any family or financial problems, and he has never had any reason to doubt his honesty, loyalty, or integrity. On the contrary, he considers Representative Bush's character to be above reproach. He concluded by stating he would highly recommend Representative Bush for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

L. Bentsen, Jr., United States Senator-elect from Texas, advised Representative Bush is a man of high character who would be an articulate voice for administrative policy in the United Nations. He said that Representative Bush is a man of vast energy whom he has known for the past five or six years and whom he recently defeated in the election for United States Senator from the State of Texas. He advised that he will vote for Representative Bush's confirmation for the United Nations post after he is seated in the United States Senate in January, 1971, and when the appointment is brought before that body. He recommended him highly for a position of trust and confidence with the Government.

John G. Tower, United States Senator from Texas, advised through [redacted] that he recommends Representative Bush as an excellent selection for the post of United States Ambassador to the United Nations. He stated he knows of no unfavorable information concerning Representative Bush's character, associates, reputation, or loyalty.

b6
b7C

George Herbert Walker Bush

Ralph W. Yarborough, United States Senator from Texas, advised through [redacted] he has had no personal contact with Representative Bush and is therefore unable to furnish any comment concerning him. b6 b7C

Eighty-seven additional persons, including political and professional associates, social acquaintances, references, and neighbors of Representative Bush's were interviewed, and they advised Representative Bush is a loyal American whose character, reputation, and associates are above question. Those persons acquainted with Representative Bush's close relatives stated they are reputable individuals and loyal Americans. They recommended him highly and without hesitation for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

Close Relatives

In addition to his wife and five children, mentioned previously, Representative Bush has the following living close relatives:

| | |
|---|---|
| Father | Prescott Sheldon Bush<br>Greenwich, Connecticut, and<br>Hobe Sound, Florida |
| Mother | Dorothy Bush<br>Greenwich, Connecticut, and<br>Hobe Sound, Florida |
| Brother | Prescott Sheldon Bush, Jr.<br>Greenwich, Connecticut |
| Brother | William Henry Trotter Bush<br>Greenwich, Connecticut |
| Brother | Jonathan James Bush<br>New York, New York |
| Sister | Nancy Bush Ellis<br>Lincoln, Massachusetts |

George Herbert Walker Bush

Credit and Arrest Checks

Information has been received from the appropriate credit reporting agencies indicating their files contain either no record or no additional pertinent information concerning Representative Bush.

Information has been received from the appropriate law enforcement agencies indicating their files contain no record concerning Representative Bush or his close relatives, except the following:

b6
b7C

Agency Checks

Information has been received from the following governmental agencies indicating their files contain either no record or no additional pertinent information concerning Representative Bush:

United States Secret Service; House Committee on Internal Security; Defense Central Index of Investigations, Fort Holabird, Maryland; and the White House Office.

The central files of the FBI, including the files of the Identification Division, contain no additional pertinent information concerning Representative Bush.

[redacted]

1 - [redacted]
1 -
1 -
1 -

b6
b7C

December 30, 1970

BY COURIER SERVICE

The Honorable
The Secretary of State
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Secretary:

b6
b7C

Transmitted herewith is a summary memorandum containing the results of investigation concerning Representative George Herbert Walker Bush in accordance with a request received from [redacted] on December 17, 1970. A copy of this summary memorandum is also being furnished to the White House.

The Internal Revenue Service has advised that income tax returns were timely filed by Representative Bush for the years 1967, 1968, and 1969, and there is no record of unpaid taxes, liens, or intelligence investigations concerning these returns.

161-7691-34

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

BY COURIER SVC.

[redacted]

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

Sullivan
Mohr
Bishop
Brennan, C.D.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

DEC 30 1970

The Honorable
The Secretary of State

without hesitation and spoke highly of his morals and character. The aforementioned source admitted [redacted] b7D [redacted] but recommended him for a high-level position with the Government.

Since no one else furnished any derogatory information concerning Representative Bush's morals and since investigation disclosed no basis for or corroboration of the alleged rumor referred to by the aforementioned source, this information has not been incorporated in the enclosed summary memorandum.

Information has been received from the [redacted] b3 b7E [redacted] indicating that checks of their files concerning Representative Bush have not been completed. When these checks have been completed, you will be advised.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

[redacted]

FBI

Date: 12/31/70

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

b6
b7C

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, WFO (161-7147) (RUC)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPI

[redacted]

Re WFO airtel to Bureau dated 12/30/70.

SC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the Bureau of Personnel Investigations Civil Service Commission, and was advised on 12/30/70 that no record was found concerning the appointee.

[redacted]

161-7691-35

9 FEB 11 1971

b6
b7C

1 Bureau
1-WFO

[redacted]

(2)

[redacted]

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 FEB 18 1971

NR 1-8-71

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS
JAN 8 19
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Brennan CD
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Casper
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Walters
Mr. Soyars
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

b6
b7C

NR007 HO PLAIN

1:24AM 1-8-71 PM NITEL 1-7-71 KOB

TO DIRECTOR

FROM HOUSTON (161-477)

1246

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RE BUREAU TELCAL JAN. SEVEN INSTANT AND HOUSTON TEL DEC. TWENTYTHREE, SEVENTY.

no record of Boy Bush.

CHECK OF PD AND SO RECORDS AT HOUSTON PREVIOUSLY REPORTED INCLUDED VICE SQUAD RECORDS. CONFIDENTIAL SOURCES HAVING KNOWLEDGE OF HOMOSEXUALS HERE CONTACTED AT HOUSTON REGARDING

SOURCES WERE NOT CONTACTED CONCERNING BUSH. SUCH CONTACTS NOT RECOMMENDED IN VIEW OF THE FACT THAT SUCH INQUIRY CONCERNING A PERSON OF HIS PROMINENCE WOULD VERY LIKELY CAUSE RUMOR AND SUPPOSITION IN "GAY CIRCLES" AND COULD RESULT IN ALLEGATION OF CHARACTER ASSINATION. RUC.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

END

FBI WA RDR (REC 3)

161-7691-36

9 FEB 11 1971

57 FEB 18

F-144

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

[redacted] b6 b7C

FBI

Date: 1/13/71

[redacted] hit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, ALEXANDRIA (161-RC)(RUC)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPECIAL INQUIRY [redacted] [redacted] b6 b7C

ReButeletype, 12/17/70; and WFO teletype, 12/21/70.

A search of the Defense Central Index of Investigations (DCII) disclosed information possibly relating to the appointee is located at the Naval Investigative Service (NIS).

IC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the Naval Investigative Service Headquarters (NISHQ) and was advised on 1/11/71, that the files contained no additional pertinent information concerning the appointee. b6 b7C

On 1/11/71, at the Bureau of Naval Personnel, Arlington, Virginia, SE [redacted] reviewed the service record of GEORGE H. W. BUSH. This record reveals he enlisted in the U. S. Naval Reserve, 6/13/42 (service record in St. Louis), reported for active duty, 8/5/42. On 6/9/43, he accepted a commission as Ensign, service #173 464, in the U. S. Naval Reserve. He was promoted to Lieutenant (jg) on 8/1/44, and on 9/18/45, was released from active duty under honorable conditions. On 11/16/48, he was promoted to Lieutenant and on 10/24/55, he resigned from the U. S. Naval Reserve under honorable conditions. b6 b7C

(1)-Bureau
1-Alexandria
[redacted]
(2)

161-7691-37

NOT RECORDED
JAN 13 1971

ALEXANDRIA FILE WILL BE DESTROYED IN 90 DAYS

b6 b7C

[redacted]

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE (11)

AX 67-RC

Fitness reports all favorable.

No security clearance granted.

Awards were as follow: Distinquished Flying Cross; Air Medal with 2 Gold Stars; and Presidential Unit Citation.

Record reflects he graduated from Yale University with honors, and is a member of Phi Beta Kappa.

No derogatory or additional pertinent information was contained in file.

[redacted] b3 b7E

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

FBI

Date: 1/14/71

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via Airtel _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-7147) (P)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPECIAL INQUIRY
BUDED 1/14/71 WITHOUT FAIL

On 1/11/71, SA [redacted] was advised by Inspector [redacted] Morals Division, MPD, WDC, that files of that squad contained no record for captioned appointee or [redacted] b6 b7C

LEAD:

WASHINGTON FIELD

AT WASHINGTON, D. C. Will when available report contact with sexual deviate informants. [redacted] b6 b7C

161-7691-38

NOT RECORDED
9 FEB 11 1971

[redacted] b6 b7C

1 - Bureau
1 - WFO
[redacted]
(2)

FEB 18 1971

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

F114

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

[redacted]

F B I

Date: 1/19/71

b6
b7C

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-7147) (RUC)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPI
BUDED: 1/14/71 WITHOUT FAIL

[redacted]

Re WFOairtel to the Bu dated 1/14/71.

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted]

161-7691-39

b6
b7C

NOT RECORDED

9 FEB 11 1971

2- Bureau
1- WFO

[redacted]
(2)

[redacted]

9-

RECEIVED F B I

Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

58 FEB 18 1971

F-144

[redacted]

1 - [redacted]
1 -
1 -

b6
b7C

January 21, 1971

BY COURIER SERVICE

The Honorable
The Secretary of State
Washington, D. C.

[redacted]

My dear Mr. Secretary:

Reference is made to my letter dated December 30, 1970, which furnished you the results of investigation concerning former United States Representative George Herbert Walker Bush.

The records of the Chief of Naval Personnel, Department of the Navy, indicate that Mr. Bush enlisted in the United States Naval Reserve on June 13, 1942, and entered on active duty on August 5, 1942, as an apprentice seaman. On September 18, 1945, he was released from active duty as a lieutenant (j.g.). He served in an inactive status until October 24, 1955, when he resigned under honorable conditions. His record is clear.

The records of the Passport Office, Department of State, indicate Mr. Bush has been issued two passports since May 26, 1949, for travel to various countries in Europe for pleasure. Those files contain no derogatory information concerning him.

161-7691-40

Information has been received from the [redacted] indicating that their files contain no additional pertinent information concerning Mr. Bush.

b3
b7E

RECORDED
9 FEB 11 1971

The foregoing information is also being furnished to the Honorable Alexander P. Butterfield at the White House and concludes the investigation in this case.

Sincerely yours, J. Edgar Hoover

[redacted]

RETURN TO [redacted] ROOM 1258.

b6
b7C

BY COURIER SVC.

Tolson
Sullivan
Mohr
Bishop
Brennan, C.D.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

FEB 18 1971

MAIL ROOM [ ] TELETYPE UNIT [ ]

E-144

1 - [redacted]
1 -
1 -

b6
b7C

January 21, 1971

BY LIAISON

Ltr to WH 11/4/75

[redacted]

Honorable Alexander P. Butterfield
Deputy Assistant to the President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Butterfield:

[redacted]

Reference is made to my letter dated December 30, 1970, which furnished you the results of investigation concerning former United States Representative George Herbert Walker Bush.

The records of the Chief of Naval Personnel, Department of the Navy, indicate that Mr. Bush enlisted in the United States Naval Reserve on June 13, 1942, and entered on active duty on August 5, 1942, as an apprentice seaman. On September 18, 1945, he was released from active duty as a lieutenant (j.g.). He served in an inactive status until October 24, 1955, when he resigned under honorable conditions. His record is clear.

b6
b7C

The records of the Passport Office, Department of State, indicate Mr. Bush has been issued two passports since May 26, 1949, for travel to various countries in Europe for pleasure. Those files contain no derogatory information concerning him.

161-7691-41

Information has been received from the [redacted]

b3
b7E

[redacted] indicating that their files contain no additional pertinent information concerning Mr. Bush.

NOT RECORDED
9 FEB 11 1971

The foregoing information is also being furnished to the Secretary of State and concludes the investigation in this case.

Sincerely yours,

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] ROOM 1258.

Tolson
Sullivan
Mohr
Bishop
Brennan, C.D.
Callahan
Casper
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

[redacted]

(5)

136

37 FEB 3 1971

MAIL ROOM [redacted] TYPE UNIT [redacted]

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

b6
b7C

Casper
Conrad
Dalbey
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO :

DATE: 5-11-71

FROM

SUBJECT: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
UNITED STATES AMBASSADOR TO
THE UNITED NATIONS
MEETING WITH THE DIRECTOR
MAY 11, 1971

Rec'd 11-7691

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

In accordance with prior arrangements approved by the Director Ambassador Bush, accompanied by visited the Director's Office this morning. (5-11-71)

At the outset, the Ambassador expressed appreciation to the Director for taking time out of his heavy schedule to see him and indicated that he was also most grateful for the considerable assistance provided by representatives of our New York Office through Officer, United States Mission to the United Nations.

The Ambassador noted that his purpose in requesting to see the Director was to seek some guidance from Mr. Hoover with respect to the problem of intelligence and espionage activities of employees of the Soviet United Nations Secretariat (UNSEC).

161-7691-42

The Ambassador said that it has been suggested that he discuss this matter with U-Thant, and he was particularly interested in knowing whether the problem is any more serious now than it has been in the past, and whether the Director had any other recommendations for a course of action aside from the imposition of travel restrictions on Soviet UNSEC employees, noting that U-Thant is a rather weak individual and might wish to seek other alternatives rather than having Soviet UNSEC representatives singled out in this way, particularly since there are no such restrictions on representatives of other Nations employed by the Secretariat.

NOT RECORDED
42 MAY 21 1971

ORIGINAL FILED IN

1

(8)

57 JUN 1 1971

18 MAY 21 1971

CRIME RESEARCH

[redacted] Memo

b6
b7C

RE: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH...MEETING WITH THE DIRECTOR

At this point Mr. Hoover cited the 33-page document which set forth specific instances of intelligence and espionage activities engaged in by Soviet UNSEC employees during the period 1950-1970, which document the Director noted had been made available to the Ambassador and which Bush promptly acknowledged he had received.

The Director noted that in 1951, there were merely nine Soviet employees in UNSEC, and that as of May 1st of this year there were 230 Soviet nationals in the employ of UNSEC, 50 of whom are known or suspected of being engaged in Soviet intelligence activities.

Such is not hard evidence!

The Director indicated that since there are no travel restrictions on Soviet UNSEC employees, coverage of these individuals by the Bureau is extremely difficult. Mr. Hoover noted that to afford Soviet UNSEC employees appropriate coverage would require the full-time services of 600 Bureau Agents.

Mr. Hoover noted that he feels very strongly that the same travel restrictions should be placed on Soviet UNSEC representatives as are presently applied to Soviet nationals employed at the Soviet Mission to the United Nations. Mr. Hoover noted that such restrictions would materially reduce the Bureau's problems with respect to coverage of these people.

To emphasize the seriousness of the problem the Director cited the more flagrant abuses involving Soviet UNSEC employees which were covered in the aforementioned 33-page document. The individuals highlighted by Mr. Hoover in this regard were: [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

Ambassador Bush asked if he could have a copy of this information and if it could be furnished to him in New York through [redacted] In accordance with the Director's specific instructions, this material is being made available to [redacted] through our New York Office.

b6
b7C

LHM prepared by OID & furnished to NYO by Airtel 5-14-71 with instructions to furnish to [redacted]

CONTINUED OVER

[redacted] Memo

b6
b7C

RE: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH...MEETING WITH THE DIRECTOR

With respect to the [redacted] case, the Director informed the Ambassador that it is anticipated that this individual will be arrested tomorrow evening. The Director noted that we have heretofore delayed in taking action against [redacted] in response to the wishes of [redacted] whose position would again

The Director made it abundantly clear to the Ambassador that he, Mr. Hoover, was not in sympathy with the policies of the State Department, with respect to the matter of declaring certain Soviets found engaged in espionage activities in the United States "persona non grata." Mr. Hoover noted that whenever such action is taken very little publicity is afforded the incident while on the other hand the Soviets give wide publicity to such occurrences whenever they expel an American citizen from Russia.

Returning to possible problems with U-Thant with respect to the matter of possible travel restrictions on Soviet UNSEC employees, Bush indicated that he anticipates that U-Thant might take exception to the Soviets being singled out in this way. At this point the Director noted that such travel restrictions have already been placed on Soviets assigned to the United Nations Mission while there are no such restrictions on representatives of other Nations to the United Nations. Consequently, the Director indicated there is already precedent for such action being taken against the Soviets.

At this point the Director noted that the Soviets have clearly abused their UNSEC privileges and have subverted the goals of the United Nations to serve their own purposes. Mr. Hoover noted that unlike the situation so far as the Soviets are concerned, we are not aware of any significant espionage activities on the part of Satellite personnel assigned to UNSEC.

With respect to the Soviet treatment of American personnel assigned to our diplomatic establishment in Moscow, the Director noted how arbitrary the Soviets have been over the years with respect to expelling American citizens from Russia on the basis of little or no provocation whatever.

The Director cited the problems had with Averill Harriman when Harriman was Ambassador to Moscow, pointing out that Harriman had refused to permit the use of a Special Agent courier who had provided invaluable services to the Bureau and to our diplomatic establishment in Russia prior to Harriman's assignment to Moscow. The Director noted that Harriman contended that what was being done was not "honorable."



CONTINUED - OVER

[redacted] Memo b6 b7C

RE: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH...MEETING WITH THE DIRECTOR

[redacted] b7E

In response to a question posed by Bush with respect to Red China, the Director indicated that when Red China comes into the United Nations the Bureau's work will increase substantially.

Returning to the subject of providing appropriate coverage of Soviet espionage activity, the Director mentioned the problems posed by the opening of Russian Consulates in various of our cities across the United States.

Following a brief discussion concerning the interlocking activities of "The New York Times," "The Washington Post," and the "Los Angeles Times," as well as the activities of columnist [redacted] particularly with respect to some of the antics o[redacted] legman in the vicinity of Mr. Hoover's home, Bush said he considered [redacted] a "slimy" individual and that he shared Mr. Hoover's views regarding the aforementioned newspapers. b6 b7C

Bush expressed concern over the activities of the Jewish Defense League and said he was distressed over the support they receive from certain members of Congress. He said he wondered how they obtained funds to support their activities.

In this regard the Director cited the manner in which prominent individuals, such as [redacted] have provided financial support to the Black Panthers indicating that there can be no question that the Jewish Defense League would have little or no problem obtaining similar financing from individuals sympathetic to their activities. b6 b7C

Mr. Hoover noted that the Bureau is affording intensive investigation into the activities of the Jewish Defense League.



CONTINUED - OVER

[redacted] Memo b6 b7C

RE: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH...MEETING WITH THE DIRECTOR

The Director suggested to the Ambassador that in view of his concern regarding the possibly unfavorable reaction of U-Thant regarding the need for travel restrictions on Soviet UNSEC employees that he may wish to explore this problem further with the State Department.

Prior to his departure from Mr. Hoover's Office, Ambassador Bush reiterated his admiration for the Director and the Bureau, said he was deeply grateful for Mr. Hoover's guidance, and said he stands ready to reciprocate should we ever have need of his services.

RECOMMENDATION:

For information.

[redacted] b6 b7C

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson
Sullivan
Mohr
Bishop
Brennan, C.D.
Callahan
C
C
F
G
R
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

b6
b7C

TO

DATE: 12/17/70

FROM

SUBJECT: SPECIAL INQUIRIES
STATE DEPARTMENT

The State Department has today requested investigation of the following individuals:

David Matthew Kennedy, Secretary of the Treasury. On December 14, 1970, the President named former Governor John B. Connally of Texas to be Secretary of the Treasury and announced that Kennedy would remain in office until about February 1, 1971, and then become Ambassador-at-Large. We conducted Special Inquiries of Kennedy in 1953, 1962, and 1969, which investigations were favorable.

George Herbert Walker Bush, United States Representative from Texas, who was defeated for the Senate in November, 1970. On December 11, 1970, the President announced that Bush would be U. S. Ambassador to the United Nations. We have never conducted a Special Inquiry of Bush.

XC made from Bush file

ACTION: (1) The cases have been ordered separately to the field for immediate attention and Bufiles are being checked. You will be advised of any unusual developments. The field has been instructed to conduct no neighborhood investigations concerning these persons without prior Bureau approval.

(2) SAC Washington Field has been instructed to contact Kennedy and Bush and advise them we have been requested to conduct these investigations concerning them.

1 -
1 -
1 -
1 -
1 -

b6
b7C

161-1691-

NOT RECORDED
191 FEB 12 1971

55 FEB 22 1971

ORIGINAL FILED IN 161-22662-61

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

1 -
1 -
1 -

Casper b3
Conrad
Dalbey b6
Felt
Gale b7C
Rosen b7E
Tavel
Walters
Soyars
Tele. Rm.
Holmes
Gandy

TO

DATE: May 10, 1971

1 -
1 -
1 -
1 -
1 -

FROM

SUBJECT: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH,
UNITED STATES AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED NATIONS
MEETING WITH THE DIRECTOR

This memorandum advises that United States Ambassador to the United Nations, George Bush, may telephonically contact the Director for an appointment on May 11, 1971, to discuss the illegal activities being conducted by Soviet nationals employed at the United Nations Secretariat (UNSEC) and the effect these activities have on the Bureau's internal security responsibilities.

Ambassador Bush graduated from Yale University in 1948. He was employed in the oil industry in Texas from 1948 until [redacted] when he was elected to the U. S. House of Representatives as a Congressman from Texas. In 1964 he unsuccessfully campaigned for the office of U. S. Senator from Texas. At the request of the White House, we conducted a background investigation of Ambassador Bush during December, 1970, in connection with his appointment as U. S. Ambassador to the United Nations. The investigation was generally favorable, however, one individual interviewed reported a rumor concerning a possible homosexual relationship between Ambassador Bush and an associate. Extensive investigation failed to confirm this rumor. Ambassador Bush has served in his present position since early 1971 and in this capacity has been most friendly and cooperative with our New York Office.

ORIGINAL FILED IN [redacted]

161-7691-43

NOT RECORDED
184 MAY 20 1971

On May 7, 1971, [redacted] Security Officer, United States Mission to the United Nations, advised our New York Office that Ambassador Bush is scheduled to attend a Cabinet meeting at the White House on Tuesday, 5/11/71; will see the Attorney General at 1:30 p.m. that same date and through State Department is attempting to arrange an appointment with the Director at 11 a.m., 5/11/71.

In November, 1970, at the request of the Interdepartmental Committee on Internal Security, we furnished, with the Director's approval, a 33-page document (copy attached) citing specific instances of intelligence and espionage activity of Soviet UNSEC employees. A copy of this was furnished Ambassador Bush by our New York Office. This summary documents over 40 specific instances

Enclosure

(9) [redacted]

MAY 25 1971

[redacted]

MAY 19 1971

CONTINUED - OVER

Memorandum to [redacted] b6 b7C
RE: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH,
UNITED STATES AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED NATIONS
MEETING WITH THE DIRECTOR

of flagrant abuses by Soviet UNSEC employees of their employment privileges and shows the ever-increasing employment of Soviet nationals at the UNSEC; 9 in 1951, 219 as of 11/1/70.

As of May 1, 1971, there were 230 Soviet nationals employed by UNSEC, 50 of which are known or suspected of being connected with the Soviet Intelligence Services. The Soviets' continuing utilization of UNSEC cover to secure intelligence data is illustrated by the activities of Valeriy I. [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

Our opinion regarding the activities of Soviet UNSEC employees remains the same as set forth in the conclusion of the attached 33-page document, that is, that the Soviet Intelligence Services through the abuse of UNSEC privileges has debased the aims and the purposes of the United Nations and reveals an ever-expanding effort on the part of Soviet intelligence to use this employment as a device to further its principal objective: the gathering of sensitive intelligence from the United States.

The Interdepartmental Committee on Internal Security has been considering recommending that the U. S. Mission to the UN protest to the Secretary General of the United Nations the espionage and intelligence activities of Soviet UNSEC employees. The Interdepartmental Committee on Internal Security is hopeful that advanced travel notification by the Soviet UNSEC employees can be invoked. While advanced travel notification would be helpful in restricting the intelligence collection activities of the Soviets, the decision to invoke these restrictions is basically political since it could affect our overall relations with the USSR and is, therefore, a decision that State Department must make.

CONTINUED - OVER

Memorandum to [redacted]

b6
b7C

RE: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH,
UNITED STATES AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED NATIONS
MEETING WITH THE DIRECTOR

ACTION:

This is submitted for the Director's information.

[redacted]

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO

FROM

1 -
1 -
1 -

DATE: May 10, 1971

1 -
1 -
1 -
1 -
1 -

Tolson
Nease
Sullivan
b3
b6
Bishop, C.D.
Gale
b7C
Rosen
b7E
Conrad
Dalbey
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Tavel
Walters
Soyars

SUBJECT: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH,
UNITED STATES AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED NATIONS
MEETING WITH THE DIRECTOR

In connection with the Director's planned meeting with the United States Ambassador to the United Nations, George Bush, on 5/11/71, the Director noted "I am to see him at 11 a.m. Let me have highlights to cover."

In November, 1970, at the request of the Interdepartment Committee on Internal Security (ICIS), we furnished, with the Director's approval, a 33-page document citing specific insta of intelligence and espionage activities of Soviet United Nat Secretariat (UNSEC) employees. A copy of this was furnished Ambassador Bush by our New York Office. Highlights of the mo flagrant abuses by Soviet UNSEC employees contained in this 33-page document are as follows:

FILED IN

b6
b7C

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

CONTINUED - O

(9)
60 JUN 1 1971

Memorandum to [redacted] b6 b7C

RE: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH,
UNITED STATES AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED NATIONS
MEETING WITH THE DIRECTOR

[redacted] b6 b7C

In 1951 there were 9 Soviet UNSEC employees. As of May 1, 1971, there were 230 Soviet nationals employed by UNSEC, 50 of which are known or suspected of being connected with the Soviet Intelligence Services.

The ICIS has been considering recommending that the U. S. Mission to the United Nations protest to the Secretary General of the United Nations the espionage and intelligence activities of Soviet UNSEC employees. The ICIS is hopeful that advanced travel notification by the Soviet UNSEC employees can be invoked. This would materially assist our New York Office in its coverage of Soviet UNSEC personnel.

For the Director's information, there are no controls or travel restrictions on Soviet nationals employed at UNSEC. (SECRETARIAT) Soviet nationals employed at the Soviet Mission to the United Nations must submit a request and obtain State Department permission in advance to travel outside the environs of New York City. Satellite officials employed at the Secretariat and at their respective United Nations Missions, do not need prior notification or authority to travel outside the environs of New York City. We have not become aware of any significant espionage activity on the part of Satellite personnel employed by the United Nations Secretariat in New York City.

Our position regarding the activities of these Soviets is that the Soviet Intelligence Service through the abuse of UNSEC privileges has debased the aims and the purposes of the United Nations and reveals an ever-expanding effort on the part of Soviet intelligence to use this employment as a device to further its principal objective: the gathering of sensitive intelligence from the United States.

CONTINUED - OVER

Memorandum to [redacted]
RE: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH,
UNITED STATES AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED NATIONS
MEETING WITH THE DIRECTOR

b6
b7C

While this fact is clear, it nevertheless remains a political decision for the Department of State to make as to what action is necessary and desirable in reducing Soviet intelligence gathering activities in the United States under the protection of the United Nations Secretariat.

In summary, the following points highlight the problem of Soviet abuse of UNSEC employment:

(1) The Soviets have traditionally utilized UNSEC employment as cover for their intelligence gathering activities. This constitutes a serious threat to the internal security of the United States Government.

(2) The Soviets have steadily increased their personnel at the Secretariat. From 9 Soviets in 1951, to 230 Soviets as of 5/1/71.

(3) Of the 230 Soviets currently employed at UNSEC, 50 are known or suspected to be connected with the Soviet Intelligence Services.

(4) Unrestricted travel permits these Soviets freedom to engage in intelligence gathering activities throughout the U. S., thus placing an added burden on the FBI in fulfillment of its counterintelligence responsibilities. For example, we estimate it would require the services of 600 Agents to cover the 50 Soviet intelligence personnel assigned to the Secretariat for a 24-hour period.

(5) While advanced travel notification would be helpful in restricting the intelligence collection activities of the Soviets, the decision to invoke these restrictions is basically political since it could affect our overall relations with the USSR and is, therefore, a decision that State Department must make.

ACTION:

For information.

[redacted]

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

NR 41 NY CODE

950 PM URGENT 5-7-71 RJS

TO DIRECTOR

ATTN. DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

FROM NEW YORK [redacted]

George Herbert Walker Bush

DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION TO US MISSION TO THE UNITED NATIONS (UN).

[redacted] SECURITY OFFICER, U.S. MISSION AND LIASON CONTACT OF NYO ADVISED THIS DATE THAT AMBASSADOR GEORGE BUSH U.S. AMBASSADOR TO THE UN IS SCHEDULED TO ATTEND CABINET MEETING AT WHITE HOUSE TUESDAY MAY ELEVEN, NEXT AT EIGHT AM AND HAS A SCHEDULED APPOINTMENT WITH ATTORNEY GENERAL JOHN MITCHELL AT ONE THIRTY PM SAME DATE. IT IS AMBASSADOR BUSH'S UNDERSTANDING THAT U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE, WDC, [redacted] IS IN PROCESS OF ATTEMPTING TO ARRANGE AN APPOINTMENT FOR HIM WITH THE DIRECTOR AT ELEVEN AM MAY ELEVEN NEXT. AMBASSADOR BUSH DESIRES TO DISCUSS WITH MR. HOOVER ILLEGAL INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES BEING CONDUCTED BY SOVIET NATIONALS EMPLOYED AT U.N. SECRETARIAT AND THE EFFECT THESE ACTIVITIES HAVE ON THE BUREAU'S INTERNAL SECURITY RESPONSIBILITIES. HE IS PARTICULARLY INTERESTED IN HOW SERIOUS A PROBLEM THIS PRESENTS THE BUREAU AND HOW EXTENSIVE THESE ACTIVITIES ARE IN THE U.S..

[redacted] SAID THAT BUSH HAS EXPRESSED GREAT ADMIRATION FOR THE DIRECTOR

END PAGE ONE

b6
b7C

ORIGINAL FILED IN

[redacted]

61-769-45

NOT RECORDED
91 JUN 7 1971

MCT-38

RD 1111 1971

AND HAS BEEN VERY DISTURBED OVER RECENT PUBLIC CRITICISM OF THE DIRECTOR.

BUSH EXPRESSED THE DESIRE TO BE ABLE TO TAKE A STRONG POSITION IN THIS AREA TO ASSIST THE BUREAU IN ITS EFFORTS TO THWART THESE ILLEGAL SOVIET ACTIVITIES. [redacted] SAID THAT BUSH INDICATED THAT HE MIGHT TELEPHONICALLY CONTACT THE DIRECTORS OFFICE ON THE AM OF MONDAY MAY TEN NEXT TO DETERMINE IF AN APPOINTMENT FOR HIM HAS BEEN CONFIRMED.

b6
b7C

END

3

EBR FBI WASH DC

CC: [redacted]

b6
b7C

(9-28-65)

Domestic Intelligence Division

INFORMATIVE NOTE

Date 5/8/71

Attached reflects U.S. Ambassador to the United Nations, George Bush, may telephonically contact the Director's Office on the morning of May 10 to determine if an appointment with the Director can be arranged for May 11, 1971. Ambassador Bush will be in Washington for a Cabinet meeting and an appointment with the Attorney General. Late on May 7 representative of State Department telephonically contacted Domestic Intelligence Division and requested appointment for Ambassador Bush with Director for May 11, no specific time specified. It was suggested, and State representative agreed, request should be made through formal channels preferably in writing.

With the Director's approval, the Interdepartmental Committee on Internal Security, at their request, was furnished in November, 1970, a 33-page document citing specific instances of intelligence and espionage activity by Soviet United Nations Secretariat (UNSEC) employees. A copy of this was furnished Ambassador Bush. Bureau's position has always been that Soviet's use UNSEC cover to engage in espionage and, therefore, constitute serious threat to internal security. Memorandum being prepared with material for Director's use in event he desires to meet with Ambassador Bush.

b6
b7C

COPY SENT TO MR. TOLSON

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO ACTING DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 8/29/72

FROM SAC, NEW YORK

SUBJECT: INFORMATION CONCERNING

Security Officer, US Mission to the UN, made available a letter and the enclosure to that letter dated 7/25/72, and addressed to Ambassador GEORGE BUSH of the USMUN. A xerox copy of each of these items is being enclosed for the Bureau and WFO.

This information is being submitted for the information of the Bureau and WFO since there is no direct threat contained therein, but this may be of assistance for future reference.

It would appear from the enclosed letter that this individual is not violence prone since he desires BUSH to be tried "by a new Nuremburg court".

62-101614-5

ORIGINAL FILED IN

EX-104

REC-69 9066-

161-7691-43

RECORDED

184 SEP 8 1972

2-Bureau (Enc. 2) (RM)
2-WFO (Enc. 1) (RM)
2-New York

(6)

62-

SEP 5 1972

2 ENCLOSURES

F440

SEP 13 1972

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Pl

5010-106

best copy
available

7-25-72

Secretary Rusk

I think you're a liar. I think the malicious Nixon, the sour mouthed agnew, Hoover, Mexsas and their subordinates ..." have deliberately planned to bomb and have bombed the dikes in northern Vietnam. I think you're a conspirator to deliberate murder in Vietnam and I want you tried by a new Nuremberg unit.

don't give a damn what you or your malicious boss Nixon say. You lie.

Get out of the UN. You're a lying disgrace to my country

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

62- ENCLOSURE 161-769/T47

~~161-9066~~

Look at your clock or watch for one minute

During that minute Nixon dropped 4,000 pounds of bombs on the citizen-defenders of Vietnam

Literally

Nixon is, by 4,000 pounds of bombs per minute, round the clock, a murderer

Now look in your mirror

YOU gave this murderer the money to buy his murder tools

YOU pay this murderer's salary

If you hire a murderer and put the gun in his hand, you ARE the murderer

Look in your mirror

Say Hello to the murderer

Don't feel ashamed

Christian Americans have spent $120 billion murdering the citizen-defenders of Vietnam to date

Christian Americans LOVE murdering people - men, women, children - $120 billion's worth

Billy Graham and the WAR Department's chaplains even bless the murderers while they work at their murder assignments from Nixon

You are only one amongst several million tax paying Christian American murderers

It's the Christian American thing to DO

Look in your mirror

Say Hello to the murderer

Enjoy

161-7697-47
62- ENCLOSURE 9066
ENCLOSURE 76T-

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 8/16/74

Transmit the following in AIRTEL (Type in plaintext or code)

(Priority)

b6
b7C

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (161- )

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH. SPI.
SPI

ReButel call to WFO, 8/16/74.

On 8/16/74 to the President of the Senate advised SA of the following information regarding BUSH:

U.S. Representative PHILIP M. CRANE, Illinois, a conservative, and member of Congressional Campaign Committee, and a supporter of the Republican National Committee (RNC), told MOTE he knew BUSH as a former colleague in Congress whom he considered to be conservative but gradually became more liberal as time passed. He was liberal at the United Nations and he considers his administrative ability to be weak. His administration of RNC has been caotic. He delegates duties to his staff that he should be doing. He calls conferences and meeting and delegates the governing of these meetings to his staff. He does not have real control at RNC and CRAIN considers BUSH to be a "shallow" person.

U.S. Senator JOHN TOWER, Texas, told MOTE he is publically supporting BUSH because he is a Texan but prefers

b6
b7C

161-7691-48

NOT RECORDED
3 AUG 20 1974

① - Bureau
1 - WFO

(2)

56 A
Approv

Sent M Per

Charge

U.S.Government Printing Office: 1972 — 455-574

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 17 1974

TELETYPE

NR002 HO PLAIN

5:30 PM IMMEDIATE AUGUST 17,1974 MCY

TO DIRECTOR, FBI

DALLAS

FROM HOUSTON (161-477) (1PAGE)

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. ____ b6
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. ____ b7C
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Legal Coun. ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director Sec'y ____

(4)

[redacted]ORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY, [redacted]DED 9:00 A.M. EASTERN TIME, AUGUST 19,1974.

[redacted] M[redacted] Room 1240

RE HO TELCALLS TO DL THIS DATE.

DALLAS AT FORT WORTH, TEXAS. WILL REVIEW THE RECORDS OF U.S. ATTORNEY FILES NUMBER 70-3266 AND 69-1318, RELATING TO INDICTMENT AND TRIAL [redacted] AUSA, SDT, HOUSTON ADVISED THE FILES ON THIS CASE WERE SENT TO FEDERAL RECORDS CENTER, FORT WORTH, TEXAS, AND FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING FILE NUMBERS: [redacted]

b6
b7C
[redacted]

DALLAS WILL OBTAIN THESE FILES IMMEDIATELY AND REVIEW THEM, SETTING FORTH ALL PERTINENT DETAILS, INCLUDING COMPLETE AND CORRECT NAME OF [redacted] DATE NO BILL OF INCICTMENT RETURNED; DATE TRUE BILL OF INCICTMENT WAS RETURNED AND DATE OF TRIAL AND RESULTS.

161-7691-49

THE ABOVE INFORMATION MUST BE FURNISHED TO BUREAU IMMEDIATELY UPON REVIEW OF ABOVE FILES.

NOT RECORDED
3 AUG 20 1974

E N D

[redacted]ICE

cc destroyed

b6
b7C
[redacted]

DCW FBIHQ CLR

[redacted]

56 AUG 26 1974

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 8/17/74

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPI
(161- )

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

Re Bureau telephone call from [redacted] dated 8/17/74. b6 b7C

[redacted] Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, a close personal friend of Supervisor [redacted] WFO, advised on 8/17/74, that he does not know either [redacted] or BUSH from personal contact. He described [redacted] as highly regarded and BUSH as well regarded on Capitol Hill. He knows of no derogatory information regarding either of these individuals.

Although the Congressional Research Service does not index material under the names of members of Congress, he believes that they would have residual files available regarding these individuals. He explained that any material in these residual files would be available through him on Monday, but that an effort to get them over the weekend might stimulate speculation.

161-7691-50

He explained that normally, the Congressional Research Service does not do research or investigations into the activities of members of Congress, but that in the case of possible vice-presidential appointments, exceptions will probably be made.

NOT RECORDED
3 AUG 20 1974

(2) Bureau
2- WFO

[redacted] b6 b7C

(4)

[redacted]

56 AUG 26 1974

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

U.S. Government Printing Office: 1972 — 455-574

He mentioned that the New York Times Information Bank is available through the Congressional Research Service. It is open on Saturday but use of this bank might stimulate speculation. It is closed on Sunday but will be available on Monday. This bank contains abstracts of newspaper articles beginning 1969 or 1970, which appeared in the "New York Times" and it also contains abstracts of articles from approximately 35 other papers. [redacted] feels that this would be a valuable source. b6 b7C

[redacted] was advised of the sensitive nature of the FBI inquiry and of the fact that it must be kept in complete confidence.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 17 1974

TELETYPE

| | |
|---|---|
| Assoc. Dir. | |
| Dep.-A.D.-Adm. | |
| Dep.-A.D.-Inv. | |
| Asst. Dir.: | |
| Admin. | |
| Comp. Syst. | |
| Ext. Affairs | |
| Files & Com. | |
| Gen. Inv. | |
| Ident. | |
| Inspection | |
| Intell. | |
| Laboratory | |
| Plan. & Eval. | |
| Spec. Inv. | |
| Training | |
| Legal Coun. | |
| Telephone Rm. | |

NR001 HO PLAIN

9:00 PM IMMEDIATE AUGUST 17, 1974 MCY

TO DIRECTOR

FROM HOUSTON (161-477)(RUC)(18PAGES)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY
BUDED 9:00 A.M. EASTERN TIME, AUGUST 19, 1974.

RETELCALL OF ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WILLIAM V. CLEVELAND TO SAC ROBERT RUSS FRANCK, AUGUST 16, 1974.

RETELCALL STATED THAT A SPECIAL INQUIRY BE MADE RE BUSH AND INTERVIEWS WITH ESTABLISHED SOURCES ONLY SHOULD BE CONDUCTED AND THAT NO OPEN INQUIRIES SHOULD BE MADE.

SET FORTH BELOW ARE INTERVIEWS WITH ESTABLISHED SOURCES OF THIS OFFICE WHO WERE AVAILABLE.

BEN C. CONNALLY, CHIEF, U.S. DISTRICT JUDGE, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN GEORGE BUSH FAIRLY WELL FOR SEVERAL YEARS AND HAD HAD SOME CONTACT WITH HIM WHILE HE, BUSH, WAS IN CONGRESS.

END PAGE ONE

161-1677-51

NOT RECORDED

3 AUG 20 1974

cc destroyed

56 AUG 26 1974

JUDGE CONNALLY ADDED, HOWEVER, THAT HE WAS NOT CLOSE ENOUGH TO MR. BUSH TO REALLY EVALUATE HIM AS HE KNEW NOTHING REGARDING HIS FAMILY AND HIS FAMILY BACKGROUND. HE STATED, HOWEVER, THAT HE CONSIDERED HIM A VERY ASTUTE BUSINESSMAN WHO WAS HIGH IN THE REPUBLICAN PARTY. HE STATED HE HAD NEVER HEARD ANYTHING DEROGATORY DIRECTLY OR BY RUMOR ON MR. BUSH AND THAT HE, CONNALLY, KNEW OF NOTHING AGAINST MR. BUSH.

CARL O. BUE, U.S. DISTRICT JUDGE, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN GEORGE BUSH SINCE THE 1960'S WHEN MR. BUSH WAS IN HIS FIRST TERM IN CONGRESS. JUDGE BUE STATED HE WAS NOT AN INTIMATE FRIEND, BUT A GOOD FRIEND OF

BUSH AND ADMIRED HIM GREATLY AND THIS ADMIRATION RISES ABOVE PURE POLITICAL CONSIDERATION. HE STATED THAT HE HAD WORKED WITH BUSH IN VARIOUS ENDEAVORS, HAD VISITED WITH HIM, AND HAD INTRODUCED HIM AT NUMEROUS MEETINGS AND GATHERINGS. HE ADVISED HE HAD MIXED SOME SOCIALLY WITH BUSH, BUT NOT TO A GREAT EXIENT.

JUDGE BUE DESCRIBED BUSH AS BEING A DYNAMIC, HIGHLY INTELLIGENT PERSON AND QUITE WELL REGARDED BY PERSONS WHO KNEW HIM WELL. HE STATED THERE WAS NO DOUBT WHATSOEVER AS TO HIS CHARACTER, REPUTATION AND PATRIOTISM AND THAT WOULD RECOMMEND BUSH WITHOUT RESERVATION FOR A POSITION OF TRUST IN THE GOVERNMENT.

3.

MR. ANTHONY J.P. FARRIS, U.S. ATTORNEY, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN GEORGE BUSH SINCE THE EARLY SIXTIES, HAVING MET HM IN CONNECTION WITH POLITICAL ACTIVITIES ABOUT THAT TIME. HE CONSIDERED HIMSELF A FRIEND OF BUSH AND HAD ASSOCIATED WITH BUSH SOCIALLY AS

WELL AS IN BUSINESS CIRCLES. HE ADVISED HE KNEW BUSH'S WIFE, BARBARA, QUITE WELL AND HAD KEPT IN TOUCH WITH BUSH AND AT ONE TIME VISITED HIM IN NEW YORK WHILE BUSH WAS AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED NATIONS.

FARRIS CONTINUED HE KNEW BUSH WAS A GREAT POLITICAL LEADER, WAS EXTREMELY SUCCESSFUL AS A BUSINESSMAN, AS A CIVIC LEADER AND WAS WELL KNOWN FOR HIS ACTIVITIES IN FUND DRIVES. HE STATED BUSH WAS OF THE HIGHEST CHARACTER AND REPUTATION AND HIS PATRIOTISM IS ABOVE REPROACH. HE STATED BUSH WAS QUITE PROUD OF HIS, BUSH'S, RECORD AS A NAVY FLIER IN WORLD WAR II AND ALSO QUITE PROUD OF HIS SON, GEORGE BUSH, JR., WHO IS A PILOT IN THE AIR FORCE. HE STATED HE KNEW NOTHING AT ALL DEROGATORY REGARDING BUSH; THAT HE WAS A FINE AMERICAN CITIZEN IN ALL RESPECTS AND HE WOULD RECOMMEND HIM WITHOUT RESERVATION FOR A POSITION OF TRUST IN THE U.S. GOVERNMENT.

END PAGE FOUR

4

LOUIE WELCH, FORMER MAYOR OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND CURRENTLY PRESIDENT OF THE HOUSTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, ADVISED HE FIRST BECAME ACQUAINTED WITH GEORGE BUSH PRIOR TO HIS ELECTION TO THE U.S. CONGRESS AND HAS BEEN A SOCIAL AND POLITICAL ACQUAINTANCE OF HIS FOR 12 TO 13 YEARS. HE IS ALSO A PERSONAL FRIEND OF BUSH AND HAS VISITED HIM IN HIS HOME IN WASHINGTON, D.C. WELCH ADVISED HE HAS ABSOLUTELY NO RESERVATIONS CONCERNING HIS CHARACTER OR MORALS AND CONSIDERS HIM TO BE "SCRUPULOUSLY" HONEST IN EVERYTHING HE DOES. HE FURTHER ADVISED THAT BUSH IS VERY INTELLIGENT, ARTICULATE, AND EXTREMELY QUALIFIED FOR ANY POSITION, ELECTED OR APPOINTED, WITHIN THE GOVERNMENT.

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN BUSH FOR OVER TWENTY YEARS. HE SAID BUSH

END PAGE FIVE

ATTENDED YALE TWO OR THREE YEARS AHEAD OF [redacted] HE ADVISED THEY BOTH WERE MEMBERS OF THE YALE CLUB IN HOUSTON WHEN BUSH WAS THE PRESIDENT. [redacted] SAID BUSH IS OUTSTANDING IN INTEGRITY, CHARACTER, REPUTATION, ASSOCIATES AND HABITS AND UNQUESTIONABLY LOYAL TO THE U.S. HE SAID BUSH WAS A GOOD CHURCHMAN, A GOOD ATHLETE, HAD A SENSE OF HUMOR AND [redacted] KNEW NOTHING UNFAVORABLE IN ANY WAY CONCERNING BUSH.

b6
b7C

[redacted] ADVISED HE HAS BEEN A SOCIAL ACQUAINTANCE OF GEORGE BUSH FOR MANY YEARS AND IS ALSO WELL ACQUAINTED WITH HIS WIFE AND CHILDREN. HE CONSIDERS BUSH TO BE ONE OF THE MOST HONEST MEN IN GOVERNMENT TODAY AND HAS COMPLETE FAITH IN HIS INTEGRITY

END PAGE SIX

AND MORALITY. HE EXPRESSED UTMOST CONFIDENCE IN HIS ABILITY TO HANDLE ANY ELECTED OR APPOINTED POSITION IN THE U.S. GOVERNMENT.

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] ADVISED HE HAS BEEN ACQUAINTED WITH GEORGE BUSH SINCE PRIOR TO HIS ELECTION TO THE U.S. CONGRESS, SINCE APPROXIMATELY 1964. HE WAS CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH HIM WHILE HE WAS A MEMBER OF CONGRESS AND HE, [redacted] WAS U.S. ATTORNEY. HE CONSIDERS HIM TO BE OF THE HIGHEST CHARACTER, A PERSON NOT GIVEN TO EXCESSIVE DRINK OR OTHER SOCIAL VICES. HE CONSIDERS BUSH EXTREMELY WELL QUALIFIED FOR ANY POSITION TO WHICH HE MIGHT BE APPOINTED OR ELECTED IN SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES.

[redacted] b6 b7C

ADVISED HE WAS ACQUAINTED WITH GEORGE BUSH, MAINLY IN CONNECTION WITH HIS CAMPAIGN FOR U.S. CONGRESS. HE SAID

HE HAS NEVER KNOWN ANYTHING WHICH WOULD REFLECT ADVERSELY ON BUSH AND KNOWS HIM TO BE AN HONORABLE AND FAIR PERSON IN ALL HIS ACTIVITIES.

[redacted] ATTORNEY, FORMER ASSISTANT U.S. ATTORNEY, HOUSTON, ADVISED HE WAS WELL ACQUAINTED WITH GEORGE BUSH. [redacted] STATED HE HAS NEVER HEARD ANYTHING OF A DEROGATORY NATURE ABOUT BUSH AND STATES OF ALL THE MEN HE HAS BEEN ASSOCIATED WITH, BUSH'S CREDENTIALS WERE THE HIGHEST. HE SAID BUSH WAS A MAN OF THE HIGHEST INTEGRITY, HONESTY, FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY AND MORALS.

b6
b7C

[redacted] SAID HE WAS ON BUSH'S CAMPAIGN COMMITTEE DURING BUSH'S CAMPAIGNS FOR U.S. CONGRESSMAN AND U.S. SENATOR AND OBSERVED HIM AS A HARD WORKING, ENTHUSIASTIC, AND VERY ENERGETIC INDIVIDUAL.

10

RONALD J. BLASK, U.S. MAGISTRATE, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, HOUSTON, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN ON A LIMITED AND CASUAL BASIS BEORGE BUSH SINCE THE LATTER RAN FOR CONGRESS AND WOULD RECOMMEND HIM WITHOUT QUALIFICATION AS TO CHARACTER, REPUTATION, LOYALTY FOR A POSITION OF HIGHEST TRUST WITH THE U.S. GOVERNMENT.

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN GEORGE BUSH SINCE 1960.

[redacted] SAID THEY BOTH BELONGED TO THE SAME CHURCH AND BOTH WORKED IN THE VESTRY OF THE CHURCH. HE SAID HE HAS WORKED FOR BUSH IN ALL HIS CAMPAIGNS AND THAT BUSH IS OUTSTANDING IN HONESTY AND INTEGRITY. BUSH HAS GOOD JUDGEMENT, GOOD UNDERSTANDING OF ECONOMICS AND IS AN EXCELLENT POLITICAL LEADER. HE SAID BUSH IS ARTICULATE, FORTHRIGHT, ABLE AND DEPENDABLE AND THERE IS NOTHING OF AN ADVERSE NATURE THAT HE KNOWS ABOUT BUSH.

END PAGE NINE

12

JUDGE JOHN R. BROWN, CHIEF JUDGE, FIFTH CIRCUIT, U.S. CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN BUSH FOR ABOUT EIGHTEEN YEARS, BOTH IN POLITICAL ACTIVITIES AND ON A SOCIAL BASIS. HE CONSIDERS BUSH TO BE A MAN OF THE HIGHEST PRINCIPLES, AND OF OUTSTANDING INTEGRITY, CHARACTER, REPUTATION AND LOYALTY TO THE COUNTRY. NO UNFAVORABLE INFORMATION HAS COME TO HIS ATTENTION CONCERNING BUSH.

13

WESLEY T. WHALEY, FORMER SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE OF THE HOUSTON OFFICE, AND CURRENTLY SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE OF THE ST. LOUIS OFFICE, TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED SAC FRANCK THAT, DURING HIS TENURE AS SAC OF THE HOUSTON OFFICE HE BECAME WELL ACQUAINTED WITH BUSH, BOTH ON A BUSINESS AND SOCIAL BASIS. BUSH IMPRESSED HIM AS A HIGHLY INTELLIGENT PERSON, WITH A PLEASING PERSONALITY,

AND HIGH IDEALS. WHALEY STATED HE NEVER HEARD ANYTHING THAT WOULD CAUSE ANY QUESTION AS TO BUSH'S CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, ASSOCIATES, AND LOYALTY TO THE U.S. [redacted] EL PASO NATURAL GAS COMPANY, HOUSTON, AND FORMER SAC OF THE HOUSTON OFFICE, ADVISED HE BECAME ACQUAINTED WITH BUSH DURING HIS RECENT TENURE AS SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE OF THE HOUSTON OFFICE, HOWEVER, HAD NO CONTACTS WITH HIM ON A SOCIAL BASIS. BUSH IMPRESSED HIM AS A MAN OF HIGH IDEALS AND PRINCIPLES. HIS REPUTATION HAS BEEN OUTSTANDING AS TO HIS INTEGRITY, CHARACTER, ASSOCIATES, AND LOYALTY TO THE UNITED STATES. [redacted] STATED, IN VIEW OF THIS, HE RECOMMENDS BUSH FOR A POSITION OF HIGHEST TRUST.

b6
b7C

[redacted] SHERIFF, HARRIS COUNTY SHERIFF'S b6 b7C
OFFICE, HOUSTON, ADVISED THAT HE HAS KNOWN BUSH FOR
A NUMBER OF YEARS, BUT HIS CONTACTS WITH HIM HAVE BEEN
ONLY ON A BUSINESS BASIS. HE STATED BUSH HAS IMPRESSED
HIM AS BEING ONE OF THE MOST OUTSTANDING POLITICAL FIGURES
IN THE COUNTRY AS TO HIS INTELLIGENCE, INTEGRITY, HIGH
IDEALS AND DEDICATION TO PUBLIC SERVICE. HE STATED BUSH
AND FAMILY HAVE ENJOYED EXCELLENT CHARACTER AND REPUTATION.
HIS HABITS, ASSOCIATES, AND LOYALTY TO THE COUNTRY ARE UN-
QUESTIONABLE. HE HAS NO HESITANCY IN RECOMMENDING HIM FOR
A POSITION OF THE HIGHEST TRUST AND RESPONSIBILITY WITH
THE GOVERNMENT.

[redacted] CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT, b6 b7C
PARTNER IN THE ACCOUNTING FIRM OF DOOLING AND RALPH, AND
FORMER SPECIAL AGENT OF THE HOUSTON OFFICE, ADVISED HE HAS
HAD SEVERAL CONTACTS WITH BUSH ONLY ON A BUSINESS BASIS;
BUT HAS KNOWN HIM BY REPUTATION FOR A NUMBER OF YEARS. HE
STATED HE HAS NEVER HEARD ANYTHING UNFAVORABLE OF QUESTIONALBE

CONCERNING BUSH'S CHARACTER, REPUTATION, HABITS, MORALS, ASSOCIATES, OR LOYALTY TO THE U.S. BASED ON HIS OWN IMPRESSIONS OF BUSH AND BUSH'S OUTSTANDING REPUTATION, HE RECOMMENDS HIM FOR A POSITION OF TRUST AND RESPONSIBILITY WITH THE GOVERNMENT.

REVIEW OF FILES IN THE HOUSTON OFFICE REFERRING TO BUSH INDICATED NO UNFAVORABLE INFORMATION. IN VIEW OF THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE ABOVE ESTABLISHED CONTACTS OF THE HOUSTON OFFICE, SAC ROBERT RUSS FRANCK CONCURS IN THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO INFORMATION DEVELOPED THAT WOULD PRECLUDE HIM FOR FAVORABLE CONSIDERATION FOR A POSITION OF TRUST.

ADMINISTRATIVE. U.S. ATTORNEY ANTHONY J.P. FARRIS, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, IN REFERENCE TO A LETTER WHICH HE HAD RECEIVED FROM GEORGE BUSH ON OCTOBER 14, 1969, REGARDING A [redacted] ADVISED AS FOLLOWS: b6 b7C

HE STATED [redacted] HAS A TAX CASE WHICH HAD BEEN FILED AGAINST HIM IN THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS AND THAT HE HAD BEEN WRITING AND CALLING MR. BUSH REGARDING THIS CASE AND THAT APPARENTLY BUSH DID NOT EVEN KNOW WHO HE WAS. HE STATED FINALLY BUSH WROTE THE LETTER TO HIM, FARRIS, REFERRED

TO ABOVE, APPARENTLY ATTEMPTING TO FIND OUT WHAT THE WHOLE MATTER WAS ABOUT. FARRIS ADVISED HE RECALLED BUSH SAID HE COULD NOT HELP [redacted] IN ANY WAY AND DID NOT KNOW WHY HE KEPT CALLING HIM, BUSH, IN REGARDING TO IT. HE STATED BUSH DID NOT IN ANY WAY ASSIST [redacted] NOR DID HE ASK THAT FARRIS TRY TO ASSIST HIM IN ANY WAY. b6 b7C

FARRIS STATED THE CASE WAS NOT A VERY GOOD ONE. IT INVOLVED TWO COUNTS OF AN INDICTMENT ON A TAX EVASION MATTER AND THE GRAND JURY [redacted] THIS CASE WAS HANDLED OUT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE. THEY SENT TWO TAX LAWYERS TO THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS TO TRY THE CASE AND DEFENDANT, [redacted] WAS FOUND NOT GUILTY. FARRIS STATED HE THOUGHT THE MAN'S NAME WAS [redacted] BUT HE WAS NOT POSITIVE OF THIS. HE ALSO CONCLUDED BY STATING THAT HE, FARRIS, UNDERSTOOD [redacted] WROTE NUMEROUS PEOPLE IN WASHINGTON, INCLUDING THE PRESIDENT OF THE U.S. b3 b6 b7C

HO 161-477

PAGE FIFTEEN

MR. FARRIS ADVISED HE DID NOT REMEMBER THE NAME [redacted] AS BEING ON THE BACK OF THE LETTER WHICH AS REFERRED TO ABOVE FROM BUSH. HE ADVISED THAT [redacted] IS AT THIS TIME AN ASSISTANT U.S. ATTORNEY, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, AND THAT HE AT ONE TIME WORKED FOR BUSH IN A POLITICAL CAMPAIGN. HE STATED [redacted] HAD ASKED HIM, FARRIS, FOR A POSTION AS AN ASSISTANT U.S. ATTORNEY IN THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, BUT THAT HE, FARRIS, DID NOT HAVE AN OPENING AT THAT TIME AND [redacted] PROCEEDED TO JOIN A U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE STRIKE FORCE WHICH FARRIS BELIEVED WAS OPERATING IN LAS VEGAS AT THAT TIME. HE STATED HE LATER HIRED [redacted] AS AN ASSISTANT U.S. ATTRONEY IN NOVEMBER, 1972.

b6
b7C

END PAGE FIFTEEN

[redacted] ASSISTANT U.S. ATTORNEY, SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, HOUSTON, ADVISED THAT HE WAS RESEARCH DIRECTOR FOR GEORGE BUSH FROM BEBRUARY, 1969 UNTIL NOVEMBER, 1970. HE SAID THAT TOWARDS THE LATTER PART OF THIS PERIOD HE HAD ALSO HELPED ORGANIZE BUSH'S CAMPAIGN FOR U.S. SENATOR. b6 b7C

[redacted] SAID THAT AFTER HE HAD LEFT BUSH'S EMPLOYMENT HE WAS IN TEXAS, EMPLOYED BY A TASK FORCE, AND BUSH HAD CALLED HIM AND STATED THAT HE HAD RECEIVED SEVERAL LETTERS AND TELEPHONE CALLS FROM ONE [redacted] [redacted] STATING THAT [redacted] WAS BEING UNFAIRLY HARASSED BY THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. HE SAID THAT BUSH ASKED HIM IF HE KNEW ANYTHING ABOUT [redacted] AND THE MATTER HE WAS CONCERNED WITH. [redacted] SAID THAT HE TOLD BUSH THAT HE DID NOT KNOW [redacted] PERSONALLY, BUT GAVE BUSH A SUMMARY OF WHAT HIS CASE WAS ABOUT AND BUSH HAD INDICATED THAT HE WAS NOT GOING TO TAKE ANY ACTION. [redacted] ADVISED b6 b7C

END PAGE SIXTEEN

THAT BUSH NEVER KNEW [redacted] AT ALL AND WAS MERELY TRYING TO DETERMINE WHETHER HE WAS A CONSTITUENT WHO WAS ACTUALLY IN NEED OF ASSISTANCE. b6 b7C

[redacted] STATED THAT HE THOUGHT BUSH WOULD MAKE AN EXCELLENT CHOICE FOR ANY TYPE OF PUBLIC POSITION, INASMUCH AS HIS INTEGRITY AND POLITICAL HONESTY HAVE ALWAYS BEEN ABOVE REPROACH.

U.S. ATTORNEY FARRIS ADVISED ON AUGUST 17,1974, THE FILE ON [redacted] HAS BEEN CLOSED AND SENT TO THE FEDERAL RECORDS CENTER, FORT WORTH, TEXAS. HE STATED HE WOULD IMMEDIATELY ATTEMPT TO HAVE THE LOT AND BIN NUMBER UNDER WHICH IT WAS SENT SO THAT IT MIGHT BE LOCATED AT FORT WORTH. b6 b7C

THE DALLAS OFFICE HAS BEEN TELEPHONICALLY ALERTED THAT IT WILL BE REQUESTED TO LOCATE AND REVIEW THE CASE FILE ON [redacted] AS SOON AS THE LOT AND BIN NUMBER HAVE BEEN DETERMINED.

ALL INTERVIEW CONDUCTED AUGUST 16,1974, WITH EXCEPTION OF THAT WITH U.S. ATTORNEY FARRIS AND ASSISTANT U.S. ATTORNEY VASTINE ON AUGUST 17,1974.

UACB NO REPORT BEING SUBMITTED.

E N D

TJT FBI WASH DC CLR

FBI WASH DC
RECEIVED
FBI/DOJ

[redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 18 1974

[redacted] TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. ____ b6
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. ____ b7C
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____

NR 001 DL PLAIN

4-35 PM IMMEDIATE AUGUST 18, 1974

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (161-7691)

HOUSTON (161-477)

FROM DALLAS (161-616) (RUC)

[redacted]

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY,

BUDED 9:00 A.M. EASTERN TIME, AUGUST 19, 1974.

[redacted]

[redacted] RE HOUSTON TEL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS AUGUST 17, 1974, BUTELCALL

TO SA [redacted] AUGUST 18, 1974, AND DALLAS 13 PAGE FACSIMILE TO BUREAU

AUGUST 18, 1974.

A SYNOPSIS OF U.S. ATTORNEY, HOUSTON FILE [redacted]

AND [redacted] OBTAINED FROM NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS CENTER,

FORT WORTH, TEXAS IS AS FOLLOWS:

[redacted] b6 b7C

END PAGE ONE

161-7691-52

NOT RECORDED

3 AUG 20 1974

[redacted]

5 6 AUG 26 1974

[redacted]

Sec destroyed

[redacted] b6 b7C

OCTOBER 14, 1969 LETTER FROM BUSH TO U.S. ATTORNEY ANTHONY FARRIS, HOUSTON, TEXAS, IN WHICH ALL OF ABOVE CITED CORRESPONDENCE WAS FORWARDED FOR HIS CONSIDERATION. FARRIS WAS REQUESTED TO GIVE HIS THOUGHTS IN THIS CASE AND ALSO TO GIVE EVERY CONSIDERATION TO [redacted] b6 b7C REQUEST FOR A DELAY IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS."

OCTOBER 22, 1969 LETTER TO BUSH FROM FARRIS REFERENCING OCTOBER

DL 161-616

PAGE FOUR

14, 1969 LETTER STATING CASE HAD BEEN REFERRED TO HIS OFFICE BY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE ON MAY 15, 1969, FOR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION AND TO DATE HAD NOT YET BEEN PRESENTED TO THE FGJ. HE ADVISED FURTHER DELAY DID NOT APPEAR WARRANTED.

A REVIEW OF U.S. ATTORNEY FILES INDICATED NO PERSONAL RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN GEORGE BUSH AND [redacted] OTHER THAN THAT OF A CONSTITUENT. b6 b7C

END

DCW FBIHQ CLR

8/18/74

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO

[redacted] b6 b7C

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPI
(161- )

[redacted]

Re Bureau telephone call to WFO from [redacted] 8/17/74.

WFO contacted the staff of WFO, including SA's [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] To the knowledge of the WFO staff both BUSH and [redacted] are excellent men and have a fine reputation. In all of our contacts with them they have been most cooperative.

53

2-Bureau
2-WFO
[redacted]
(4)

NOT RECORDED
3 AUG 20 1974

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

56 AUG 20 1974

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

[redacted]

TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Legal Coun. ____
Telephone Rm. ____

b6
b7C

NR014 DL PLAIN

613PM IMMEDIATE AUGUST 19, 1974 ELC

TO DIRECTOR (161-7691)

FROM DALLAS (161-616) (RUC) 4PG

2

[redacted]

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY

[redacted]

RE DALLAS TELETYPE TO BUREAU AUGUST 18, 1974, AND BUTELCALL TO DALLAS AUGUST 19, 1974.

A REVIEW OF USA FILE, HOUSTON DIVISION, NO. [redacted] AND [redacted] REVEALED THE FOLLOWING SIGNIFICANT DATES:

[redacted]

APRIL 7, 1969, TRANSFER OF HOUSTON CASE FILE [redacted]

b6
b7C

FROM AUSA [redacted] TO AUSA [redacted]

APRIL 29, 1969, ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF APRIL 13, 1969 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE LETTER BY USA ANTHONY J.P. FARRIS, HOUSTON,

END PAGE ONE

161-7691-54

NOT RECORDED
3 AUG 20 1974

[redacted]

cc destroyed

b6
b7C

[redacted]

56 AUG 26 1974

TEXAS, TO INITIATE CRIMINAL PROSECUTION AGAINST [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

DECEMBER 15, 1969, HEARING BEFORE A FGJ, SDT, HOUSTON, CHARGING VIOLATION TITLE 28, USC, 7201 TWO COUNTS. NO BILL RETURNED.

JANUARY 20, 1970, LETTER FROM USA FARRIS TO JOHNNIE M. WALTERS, ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL, TAX DIVISION, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, SETTING FORTH REASONS FOR NOT WANTING TO RE-PRESENT [redacted] CASE BEFORE NEW FGJ TO WIT FACT THAT [redacted] HAD PAID ALL TAXES AND INTEREST DUE WOULD HAVE AN ADVERSE EFFECT ON A SUCCESSFULL PROSECUTION OF THE CASE AND ALSO [redacted] HE b3 b6 b7C

ALSO FELT THE IRS IN ACCEPTING A PORTION OF THE TAX PAYMENT MADE A MISTAKE AND ALSO MADE A SECOND MISTAKE WHEN THEY TOOK SO LONG TO BRING THE CASE TO THEM FOR PROSECUTION.

FEBRUARY 16, 1970, LETTER BY USA FARRIS TO FILE STATING THE FACT HE OBJECTED TO PRESENTING THE MATTER TO ANOTHER FGJ; THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE DECIDED THEY WOULD SEND A SPECIAL PROSECUTOR TO PRESENT TO THE NEXT FGJ.

END PAGE TWO

NOVEMBER 19, 1970, CASE REASSIGNED TO [redacted] b6 b7C SPECIAL ATTORNEY, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, FOR NEW INDICTMENT. INDICTMENT RETURNED SAME DATE.

JANUARY 7, 1971, CASE ALSO ASSIGNED TO [redacted] TAX DIVISION, CRIMINAL SECTION, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, TO HANDLE ARRAINGNMENT FEBRUARY 5, 1971.

FEBRAURY 12, 1971, MOTIONS MADE BY DEFENSE TO DISMISS INDICTMENT TO SUPRESS EVIDENCE, MOTION FOR BILL OF PARTICULARS AND MOTION FOR DISCOVERY AND INSPECTION.

MARCH 1, 1971, RESPONSES TO ABOVE MOTIONS BY GOVERNMENT.

APRIL 1, 1971, DEFENSE BRIEFED TO SUPPORT MOTION TO SUPPRESS EVIDENCE.

APRIL 1, 1971, HEARING BEFORE COURT TO SUPRESS EVIDENCE.

MARCH 2, 1972, DEFENSE MOTION FOR DISCOVERY AND INSPECTION SET BY JUDGE ALLEN B. HANNAY, USDC, SDT, HOUSTON, TEXAS, SET FORTH MARCH 13, 1972.

NOVEMBER 10, 1972, NOTIFICATION TO [redacted] b6 b7C DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, BY USA'S OFFICE, HOUSTON, TRIAL DATE SET FOR DECEMBER 11, 1972, BY JUDGE HANNAY.

END PAGE THREE

MARCH 27, 1973, SUBPOENA TO [redacted] NOTIFYING HIM OF TRIAL USDC, SDT, HOUSTON, SET FOR JULY 16, 1973.

b3
b6
b7C

USA'S FILE SHOWS NO EXPLANATION FOR DELAY PARTICULARLY BETWEEN PERIODS APRIL 1, 1971 THROUGH JULY 16, 1973.

END.

HOLD-FOR-THREE-MORE(NIELS)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 19 1974

TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.: ____
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____

b6
b7C

ARE YOU READY

NR003 HO PLAIN

3:15 PM IMMEDIATE AUGUST 19, 1974 RMR

TO DIRECTOR ATTN: SUPERVISOR [redacted] DIVISION 9

FROM HOUSTON (161-477) (RUC) 6 PAGES

2

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY.

[redacted]

RE BUREAU TEL CALL THIS CALL.

ONLY INFORMATION AVAILABLE AT HOUSTON ON [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

WASHINGTON, D.C. DOCKET SETS FORTH PROCEEDINGS AS FOLLOWS:

NOV. 19, 1970, INDICTMENT FILED.

FEB. 5, 1971, (ABH) ARRAIGNMENT: PLEA OF NOT GUILTY TO COUNTS 1 AND 2. MOTIONS TO BE FILED WITHIN 10 DAYS AND GOVERNMENTS ANSWER TO FILED WITHIN 19 DAYS THEREAFTER.

END PAGE ONE

161-7677-55

NOT RECORDED
3 AUG 20 1974

b6
b7C

[redacted] to be destroyed

[redacted]

56 AUG 26 1974

FEB. 12, 1971, MOTIONS TO DISMISS INDICTMENT BY DEFENDANT FILED.

FEB. 12, 1971, DEFENDANT'S MOTION TO SUPPRESS EVIDENCE NO. 1 FILED.

FEB. 12, 1971, DEFENDANT'S MOTION TO SUPPRESS EVIDENCE NO. 2 FILED.

FEB. 12, 1971, DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR BILL OF PARTICULARS FILED.

FEB. 12, 1971, DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR DISCOVERY AND INSPECTION FILED.

MAR. 1, 1971, GOVERNMENT'S RESPONSE IN OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S MOTION TO DISMISS INDICTMENT FILED.

MAR. 1, 1971, GOVERNMENT'S RESPONSE IN OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S MOTION TO SUPPRESS EVIDENCE NO. 1 FILED.

MAR. 1, 1971, GOVERNMENT'S RESPONSE IN OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR BILL OF PARTICULARS FILED.

MAR. 1, 1971, GOVERNMENT'S RESPONSE IN OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR DISCOVERY AND INSPECTION FILED.

APR. 1, 1971, DEFENDANT'S BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANT'S MOTION TO SUPPRESS EVIDENCE NO. 1 FILED.

APR. 1, 1971, DEFENDANT'S BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANT'S MOTION TO SUPPRESS EVIDENCE NO. 2 FILED.

APR. 1, 1971, (ABH) ORDER OF FIRST DAY'S HEARING ON MOTION TO SUPPRESS ENTERED. COURT'S RULING: CASE MARKED SUBMITTED.

JAN. 25, 1972, SUPPLEMENTAL MEMORANDUM IN OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S MOTION TO SUPPRESS EVIDENCE NOS. 1 AND 2 FILED.

JAN. 26, 1972, DEFENDANT'S SUPPLEMENTAL BRIEFS AND AUTHORITIES IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANT' S MOTIONS TO SUPPRESS EVIDENCE NOS. 1 AND 2 FILED.

JAN. 27, 1972, (ABH) MEMORANDUM AND ORDER DENYINF DEFENDANT'S MOTION TO SUPPRESS EVIDENCE NOS. 1 AND 2 FILED AND ENTERED.

FEB. 14, 1972, (ABH) ORDER DENYING DEFENDANT'S MOTION TO DISMISS; DENYING FEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR BILL OF PARTICULARS EXCEPT IN RESPECT TO PARAGRAPH NO. 2 WHEREIN PLAINTIFF IN ITS

RESPONSE HAS NOW MADE AN ADEQUATE DISCLOSURE; AND GRANTING DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR DISCOVERY AND INSPECTION ONLY IN RESPECT TO THE ITEMS CONTAINED IN PARAGRAPG 2, FILED AND ENTERED.

FEB. 18, 1972, DEFENDANT'S WRITTEN OBJECTION TO THE COURT'S ORDER DENYING PARAGRAPH 1 OF DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR DISCOVERY AND INSPECTION FILED.

MAR. 6, 1972, GOVERNMENT'S RESPONSE TO THE COURT'S ORDER FILED (ORDER OF FEB. 14, 1972).

APR. 12, 1972, GOVERNMENT'S AMENDED RESPONSE TO THE COURT'S ORDER OF FEB. 14, 1972, FILED.

JULY 11, 1973, GOVERNMENT TRIAL BRIEF FILED.

JULY 11, 1973, GOVERNMENT PRETRIAL MOTION IN LIMINE FILED.

JULY 16, 1973, DEFENDANT'S ANSWER TO GOVERNMENT PRETRIAL MOTION IN LIMINE FILED.

JULY 16, 1973, GOVERNMENT'S SECOND AMENDED RESPONSE TO THE COURT'S ORDER FILED.

JULY 16, 1973, GOVERNMENT REQUESTED FOR VOIRE DIRE

EXAMINATION FILED.

JULY 16, 1973, DEFENDANT'S REQUEST FOR VOIRE DIRE FILED.

JULY 16, 1973, (ABH) FIRST DAY JURY TRIAL ENTERED. JURY EMPANELED, TRIAL BEGUN.

JULY 17, 1973 , (ABH) SECOND DAY JURY TRIAL ENTERED . TRIAL CONTINUES. DEFENDANT MOVES THE COURT FOR INSTRUCTED VERDICT OF NOT GUILTY. DEGENDANT'S MOTION IS OVERRULED AND DENIED.

JULY 18, 1973, (ABH) THIRD DAY JURY TRIAL ENTERED. TRIAL CONTINUES. GOVERNMENT REQUESTED INSTRUCTIONS FILED. DEFENDANT REQUESTED CHARGES FILED, MARKED. (ABH) REFUSED.

JULY 19, 1973, (ABH) FOURTH DAY JURY TRIAL ENTERED. TRIAL CONTINUES. COURT CHARGE TO JURY. JURY RETIRED TO DELIBERATE. JURY RETURNS WITH VERDICT OF NOT GUILTY. JURY DISCHARGED AND DEFENDANT DISCHARGED. ALL EXHIBITS RETURNRD TO COUNSEL.

JULY 19, 1973, VERDICT FILES.

JULY 19, 1973, (ABH) JUDGEMENT OF ACQUITTAL FILED AND ENTERED.

END PAGE FIVE

HO 161-477

PAGE SIX

U. S. ATTORNEY ANTHONY J. P. FARRIS ADVISED THIS DATE RECALLS THAT BUSH CALLED HIM CONCERNING [redacted] BUT DOES NOT REMEMBER MORE THAN ONE CALL. DOES NOT REMEMBER WHETHER BUSH CALLED FROM WASHINGTON OR FROM HIS HOUSTON OFFICE. UNABLE TO RECALL WHETHER BUSH' CALL WAS PRIOR TO THE FIRST NO BILLED INDICTMENT OR SUBSEQUENT THERETO. JUST UNABLE TO PINPOINT WHEN HE RECEIVED THE CALL. HOWEVER, DOES REMEMBER THAT BUSH CALLED MERELY TO DETERMINE THAT WHAT THE [redacted] CASE WAS ALL ABOUT.

b6
b7C

END

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

[redacted]

DATE: August 20, 1974

FROM :

SUBJECT: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPECIAL INQUIRY

b6
b7C

Assoc. Dir. [redacted]
Dep. AD Adm. [redacted]
Dep. AD Inv. [redacted]
Asst. Dirs.
Admin. [redacted]
Comp. Syst. [redacted]
Ext. Affairs [redacted]
Files & Com. [redacted]
Gen. Inv. [redacted]
Ident. [redacted]
Inspection [redacted]
Intell. [redacted]
Laboratory [redacted]
Plan. & Eval. [redacted]
Spec. Inv. [redacted]
Training [redacted]
Legal Coun. [redacted]
Telephone Rm. [redacted]
Director Sec'y [redacted]

[redacted] Assistant Chief, Criminal Section, Tax Division, Department of Justice, Washington, D. C., advised today that on 8/9/74, [redacted] an attorney in his section, brought the file of [redacted] a tax case in Houston, Texas, to him. He said that a letter is contained in the file from George Bush, then U. S. Representative from Texas, to Anthony Farris, U. S. Attorney, Houston, dated 10/14/69, which letter inquires about the [redacted] case and a request for a delay in criminal proceedings. Hawley advised he made a copy of the letter on 8/12/74, and took it to John W. Hushen, then Director, Office of Public Information, Department of Justice, because he felt the letter could have a bearing on a possible investigation of Bush, who was mentioned on 8/9/74, as a possible Vice President. He said he knows of no other information concerning a relationship between Bush and [redacted]

b6
b7C

The information furnished by Hawley adds nothing to inquiries conducted in this matter which were furnished to The White House on 8/19/74.

ACTION:

For information.

EX-109

REC-77 161-7691-56

RECORDED
4 AUG 23 1974

161-7691

b6
b7C

1 - [redacted]
1 -
1 -

[redacted]

57AUG 24 1974
188

[redacted]

1 - [redacted]
1 -
1 -
1 -
1 -

b6
b7C

August 19, 1974

BY LIAISON

REC-73

161-7691-57

General Alexander M. Haig, Jr.
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear General Haig:

Summary 10 9/24/94

In accordance with a request received on August 16, 1974, limited inquiries have been conducted concerning Ambassador George Herbert Walker Bush. The information set forth hereinafter contains the results of those limited inquiries as well as a summary of the results of an applicant-type investigation conducted concerning Ambassador Bush in 1970.

N.Y. D.C.

Ambassador Bush was born on June 12, 1924, in Milton, Massachusetts, the son of Prescott Sheldon Bush and Dorothy Bush. He is married to the former Barbara Pierce and they have five children, George, John, Neil, Marvin, and Dorothy. He served on active duty in the United States Navy from 1942 to 1945, at which time he was honorably released as a lieutenant junior grade. He thereafter attended Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut, receiving a B.A. degree in June, 1948. He was employed in the oil industry in Texas from 1948 until 1966, when he was elected to the United States House of Representatives from Texas, serving from January, 1967, to January, 1971. He was defeated in bids for the United States Senate from Texas in November, 1964, and November, 1970. He was nominated and confirmed in February, 1971, as United States Ambassador to the United Nations, where he remained until February, 1973. Since that time he has served as Chairman of the Republican National Committee.

[redacted] b6 b7C

The 1970 applicant-type investigation of Ambassador Bush was favorable, with the exception of information furnished by one individual who requested anonymity and who had

[redacted] b7D

[redacted] b6 b7C

See [redacted] memo 8/19/74

Re: George Herbert Walker Bush

[redacted]

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Admin.
Comp. Syst.
Ext. Affairs
Files & Com.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Inspection
Intell.
Laboratory
Plan. & Eval.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Legal Coun.
Telephone Rm.
Director Sec'y

[redacted]

SEE ADDENDUM

58 AUG 28 1974

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

General Alexander M. Haig, Jr.

[redacted] b7D This individual stated that there were rumors concerning a possible homosexual relationship between Ambassador Bush and one of his close friends. Extensive investigation failed to uncover any evidence to substantiate this allegation. Ninety-three professional associates and social acquaintances of Ambassador Bush's were interviewed during the investigation.

An established source on Capitol Hill has advised during the current inquiries that information has been received by him indicating that, while in Congress, Ambassador Bush gradually became more "liberal" in his political views as time passed. The source stated he has heard that Ambassador Bush's administrative ability is weak and his administration of the Republican National Committee has been "chaotic." The source said he has also heard Ambassador Bush does not have real control of the Republican National Committee and is a "shallow" person. This source also advised that information received by him indicates John G. Tower, United States Senator from Texas, is publicly supporting Ambassador Bush as his choice for Vice President of the United States because he is a Texan, but he personally prefers Barry Goldwater, United States Senator from Arizona.

Eighteen additional established sources of this Bureau were contacted in Houston, Texas, and Washington, D. C., in connection with the current inquiries concerning Ambassador Bush and these sources commented favorably concerning him.

While United States Representative from Texas, Ambassador Bush wrote a letter dated October 14, 1969, to Anthony Farris, United States Attorney, Houston, Texas, inquiring concerning a criminal case regarding one [redacted] and asked that "every consideration" be given to a request from [redacted] b6 b7C for a delay in the proceedings.

During the current inquiries Mr. Farris advised he recalled receiving a letter from Ambassador Bush in October, 1969, regarding [redacted] He stated a prosecution had been instituted against [redacted] which involved an indictment on two counts of tax evasion. [redacted] b3 b6 b7C

General Alexander M. Haig, Jr.

[redacted] He said he understands [redacted] wrote numerous letters to prominent Government officials in Washington, D. C., including Ambassador Bush, requesting any assistance which could be offered in his behalf. He stated that [redacted] and Ambassador Bush apparently did not know each other and the letter written by Ambassador Bush to him, Mr. Farris, attempted only to find out what the whole matter was about. He said the case was subsequently tried in the United States District Court and [redacted] was found not guilty. Mr. Farris advised he recalls receiving a telephone call from Ambassador Bush in which Ambassador Bush merely inquired as to what the case of [redacted] was about. He said he does not recall when he received this call, nor does he remember having received more than one call from Ambassador Bush about [redacted] case. He stated that Ambassador Bush's inquiries had absolutely no affect on the case in any way. Mr. Farris advised he holds Ambassador Bush in high esteem and recommended him for a position of great trust and responsibility.

b3
b6
b7C

During the current inquiries [redacted] Assistant United States Attorney, Southern District of Texas, Houston, advised that he was employed by Ambassador Bush from February, 1969, until November, 1970, as a research director. He noted that during that period, Ambassador Bush was serving as United States Representative from Texas. [redacted] recalled that on one occasion, exact date not recalled, Ambassador Bush telephoned him, stating that he had received several letters and telephone calls from one [redacted] who complained of being "harassed" by the Federal Government. Ambassador Bush asked if [redacted] knew [redacted] or the details of pending litigation concerning [redacted] advised Ambassador Bush that he did not personally know [redacted] advised that he furnished Ambassador Bush with a short summary of the [redacted] case. Upon hearing this summary, Ambassador Bush advised [redacted] that he intended to take no action in the matter. [redacted] advised that to the best of his knowledge, Ambassador Bush was not acquainted with [redacted] but was merely trying to determine whether a constituent was actually in need of assistance. [redacted] commented very favorably concerning Ambassador Bush's integrity and honesty. He stated that Ambassador Bush would be an excellent choice for appointment to any public position.

b6
b7C

General Alexander M. Haig, Jr.

Files concerning [redacted] maintained by the United States Attorney, Houston, Texas, and by the Criminal Section, Tax Division, Department of Justice, Washington, D. C., were reviewed during the current inquiries. [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] b3 b6 b7C

[redacted] The case was subsequently tried in the United States District Court, Houston, Texas, and [redacted] was found not guilty on July 19, 1973.

No information was noted in the aforementioned files to indicate Ambassador Bush's inquiries on behalf of [redacted] b6 b7C had any affect on the prosecution of the case concerning him or caused any delay in its handling.

[redacted] Assistant Chief, Criminal Section, Tax Division, Department of Justice, Washington, D. C., advised that, to the best of his knowledge, Ambassador Bush's interest in [redacted] was as a constituent and he was not the cause of any delay in the prosecution of that case. b6 b7C

[redacted] attorney, Criminal Section, Tax Division, Department of Justice, Washington, D. C., advised he was one of the attorneys who represented the Department of Justice in the handling of the case concerning [redacted] He said the Departmental attorneys handling this case were not contacted by Ambassador Bush concerning that matter. [redacted] indicated the case concerning [redacted] encountered delays in view of various motions which were introduced. He recalled that on the first day of the trial of [redacted] in July, 1973, Anthony Farris, United States Attorney, Houston, Texas, told him he had received a telephone call from Ambassador Bush inquiring about the [redacted] case. [redacted] said he does not know when Ambassador Bush's call to Mr. Farris occurred nor does he know any further details concerning that call. b6 b7C

General Alexander M. Haig, Jr.

The August 19, 1974, edition of "The Washington Post" carried an article captioned, "Bush Candidacy Said to Slip." According to this article "Newsweek" magazine quoted unnamed White House sources as stating that the "Nixon White House" had funneled approximately $100,000 from a secret fund into Ambassador Bush's unsuccessful candidacy for the United States Senate in 1970. According to the article "Newsweek" magazine reported that approximately $40,000 of this sum may not have been properly reported as required by election law. The article quotes Ambassador Bush's 1970 state and county finance chairmen as denying any irregularities in Ambassador Bush's campaign. The files of the FBI contain no information concerning this matter. The FBI has received no request to investigate this allegation.

A representative of the Watergate Special Prosecution Force has advised they have made an "in-house inquiry" concerning the foregoing matter and are not requesting any investigation at this time.

The central files of the FBI, including the files of the Identification Division, contain no additional pertinent information concerning Ambassador Bush.

The limited inquiries currently conducted consisted of discreet contacts with established sources and do not constitute a full field investigation.

Sincerely yours,

Clarence M. Kelley
Director

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____

TO [redacted] DATE: 8-19-74

FROM [redacted]

SUBJECT: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPECIAL INQUIRY

George Bush

In accordance with a request received on 8-16-74 limited inquiries have been made and Bureau files have been reviewed for information concerning Ambassador George Herbert Walker Bush, who, among others, is being considered for the position of Vice President.

Our files disclose we conducted an applicant-type investigation concerning Ambassador Bush in 1970 which was favorable, with the exception of information furnished by one individual who requested anonymity and who had [redacted] This individual stated that there were rumors concerning a possible homosexual relationship between Ambassador Bush and one of his close friends. Extensive investigation failed to [redacted] any evidence to substantiate this allegation.

During the current inquiries an established Capitol Hill source advised he learned Ambassador Bush, while serving in Congress, became more "liberal" in his political thinking as time passed and he is a weak administrator who does not have real control of the Republican National Committee and is a "shallow" person. The source also stated he has heard U. S. Senator from Texas, John G. Tower, publicly supports Bush because he is a Texan, but would rather see Barry Goldwater, U. S. Senator from Arizona, as Vice President.

REC-73 161-7691-57

Eighteen additional established sources were contacted in Houston, Texas, and Washington, D. C., in connection with the current limited inquiries and these sources commented favorably concerning Ambassador Bush.

Encs [redacted] 9-74

EX-101

161-7691
RECORDED
2 AUG 22 1974

1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]

1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

CONTINUED - OVER

ENCLOSURE

Memorandum to Mr. Cleveland
Re: George Herbert Walker Bush

Bush, while U. S. Representative from Texas, wrote a letter (a copy of which was furnished to the Director and is attached) to the U. S. Attorney, Houston, Texas, inquiring concerning a criminal case regarding one [redacted] b6 b7C Interviews with U. S. Attorney, Houston; an Assistant U. S. Attorney (who was formerly a Congressional aide to Bush); and two representatives of the Tax Division, Department of Justice, as well as a review of the U. S. Attorney's and the Tax Division's records of the [redacted] case, disclosed no information to indicate that Bush improperly influenced the case concerning [redacted] in any way. He did, however, make inquiries regarding that matter, apparently in view of the fact [redacted] was one of his constituents. Attached are copies of the Tax Division docket card showing a chronology of events in the [redacted] case as well as copies of correspondence obtained from the U. S. Attorney's file concerning Bush's inquiry about the case.

The "Washington Post" reported today that "Newsweek" magazine quoted unnamed White House sources as saying the "Nixon White House" had funneled about $100,000 into Ambassador Bush's unsuccessful campaign for the U.S. Senate in 1970, and that approximately $40,000 of that sum may not have been properly reported under election laws. These alleged irregularities were denied by Ambassador Bush's state and county finance chairmen. Bureau files contain no information concerning this allegation. We have received no request to investigate this allegation.

A representative of the Watergate Special Prosecution Force has advised that an "in-house inquiry" has been made by them concerning this matter, and they are requesting no investigation of the foregoing matter at this time.

Comments of FBI Personnel

FBI personnel in the Washington Field Office and the Houston Office who know Ambassador Bush advised our contacts with him through the years have been cordial and he has been most cooperative with these officials.

ACTION: Attached for approval is a letter to The White House summarizing information contained in Bureau files and the results of the current limited inquiries concerning Ambassador Bush.

[redacted] b6 b7C

GEORGE BUSH
7TH DISTRICT, TEXAS

WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WASHINGTON OFFICE:
LONGWORTH HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING

DISTRICT OFFICE:
FEDERAL OFFICE BUILDING
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002

# Congress of the United States
## House of Representatives
Washington, D.C. 20515

October 14, 1969

Dear Tony:

The attached case is respectfully referred for your consideration.

I will appreciate your giving me the benefit of your thinking on this case and also giving every consideration to [redacted] request for a delay in criminal proceedings. I will also appreciate your returning this file to me with your reply.

b6
b7C

Thanking you for your courtesy and cooperation and with best wishes, I am

Yours very truly,

George Bush, M. C.

The Honorable Anthony Farris
U. S. Attorney
Federal Building
Houston, Texas 77002

161-7691-57 [redacted]

ENCLOSURE

Bush's AA was a

man named [redacted] He

subsequently joined Strike Force 18

and then to Farris' office

b6
b7C

[redacted]

# Generals' Chiefs' Stories on Gun Donations Differ

BY WILLIAM McGAFFIN
Chicago Daily News Service

Washington—A Senate subcommittee has been confronted with sharply contradictory testimony as to why the Chicago and Kansas City police departments donated confiscated firearms to Maj. Gen. Carl C. Turner.

Turner, former provost marshal general of the Army, testified that although he signed receipts stating the guns would become Army property, it was understood they were for him.

But Chicago Police Supt. James Conlisk and Kansas City Police Chief Clarence Kelley told Philip R. Manuel, a subcommittee investigator, they gave Turner the guns with the understanding he would use them for Army training and in Army military police museums.

In an attempt to resolve the contradiction, the subcommittee has summoned Conlisk and Kelley to take the witness stand today beside Turner. But Conlisk will not be able to appear until Monday.

## Sold for Profit

It is the subcommittee's contention that Turner used his official position as the Army's chief of police to acquire a total of nearly 700 guns, some of which he sold for personal profit.

Turner's story is that he got his first batch of guns from the Chicago Police Department after a conversation with Conlisk in the spring of 1968.

Turner testified, in testimony Tuesday, that Conlisk gave him the guns "because I was a collector." He said that when Conlisk asked him to sign a receipt stating the guns would be received by the U.S. Army for training purposes, he quickly signed it.

## Acknowledges Sales

Turner acknowledged, when shown checks from the Fort Bragg Gun Shop in Fayetteville, N.C., that he had sold it at least 200 guns from his Chicago and Kansas City collection—to the gun shop for $100 each.

He also acknowledged that he had pocketed the proceeds. But he did not do anything wrong, he declared, since "they were my guns." Turner, 55, acknowledged that [illegible] he [illegible] but [illegible] on the advice of his attorney and a certified public accountant. In his amended returns, he added $600, which he estimated he had made from selling and trading guns from 1965 to 1968, but which he had failed to include originally.

Turner testified he had not yet reported this as income for 1969.

The retired general said he could not answer many of the subcommittee's questions because his records back East disappeared.

September 17, 1974

MAILED

SEP 18 1974

HONORABLE GEORGE BUSH

NAME CHECK

Captioned individual, who you advised resides at

[redacted] b6 b7C

Ambassador George Herbert Walker Bush also had been the subject of an applicant-type investigation conducted by this Bureau in 1970. By letter dated August 19, 1974, to General Alexander M. Haig, Jr., The White House, the results of the 1970 investigation and the recent limited inquiries were summarized by this Bureau. A copy of the August 19, 1974, letter to General Haig is attached herewith. (161-7691-57) GEORGE H. W. BUSH Summary

The central files of the FBI, including the files of the Identification Division, contain no additional pertinent information concerning captioned individual based upon background information submitted in connection with this name check request.

Enclosure

[redacted]

DELIVERED BY LIAISON ON 9/17/1974

[redacted]

NOTE: Per request of [redacted] Staff Assistant (Security), The White House. On 9-13-74, copy of relet 8-19-74, to General Haig requested by Jane Dannenhauer as original or copy not maintained in White House Security Office. b6 b7C

REC-34 161-7691-58

[redacted]

SEP 19 1974

[redacted]

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Legal Coun. ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director Sec'y ____

188

MAIL ROOM [ ] TELETYPE UNIT [ ]

[redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

161-7691

SEP 19 1974

b6
b7C

Miss Jane Dannenhauer
Staff Assistant (Security)
Room 43, Old Executive Office Building
Washington, D. C. 20500

Dear Miss Dannenhauer:

Mr. George H. W. Bush, who was born June 12, 1924 in Milton, Massachusetts, has been designated for a position with the Department of State. It is understood that he was the subject of an FBI inquiry in August, 1974 at the request of the White House.

It will be appreciated if you will ask the Bureau to furnish this office with a copy of its reports regarding Mr. Bush.

161-7691-59

Sincerely yours,

Victor H. Dikeos

RECORDED
SEP 24 1974

Victor H. Dikeos
Deputy Assistant Secretary
for Security

Letter dated 8/19/74 sent to State on 9/24/74

AUTHORIZATION TO RELEASE
WHITE HOUSE SECURITY OFFICE

161-7691

9 pt file

~~6 SEP 26 1974~~

56 SEP 26 1974

PLAINTEXT TELETYPE URGENT

NOVEMBER 3, 1975

TO SACS WASHINGTON FIELD (116-7147) - ENC. (4) (BSM)
HOUSTON (116-477)
MIAMI (116-786)
NEW HAVEN (116-1279)
NEW YORK (116-3669)
BOSTON (116-2718)
SAN ANTONIO (116-538)
ALEXANDRIA

[redacted] b6 b7C

NAR 11/5/75
nothing add'l since 12/18/70

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (116-7691)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED NOVEMBER 6, 1975, WITHOUT FAIL.

BUREAU HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT EXTREMELY EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION TO BRING UP TO DATE A SPECIAL INQUIRY CONDUCTED CONCERNING BUSH IN DECEMBER, 1970. HE IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR A PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT, POSITION NOT INDICATED. PRESS REPORTS INDICATE BUSH BEING CONSIDERED FOR POSITION AS DIRECTOR OF CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY. HE WAS BORN JUNE 12, 1924, MILTON, MASSACHUSETTS, AND IS PRESENTLY SERVING AS CHIEF, U.S. LIAISON OFFICE, PEKING, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA. SEE WHO's WHO, 38TH EDITION, PAGE 453,

NOTE: Request received telephonically today from Jane Dannenhauer at The White House.

[redacted] b6 b7C

ST 112 REC-60 61-7691-60

5 NOV 4 1975

Assoc. Dir. [redacted]
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.
Admin.
Comp. Syst.
Ext. Affairs
Files & Com.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Inspection
Intell.
Laboratory
Plan. & Eval.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Legal Coun.
Telephone Rm.
Director Sec'y

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION RECEIVED
NOV 03 1975
TELETYPE

[redacted]

F-332
APR 15 1978

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

RETURN TO MR. [redacted] ROOM 31[redacted]
GPO : 19[redacted]

FOR ADDITIONAL BACKGROUND DATA.

REFER TO YOUR FILES CONTAINING RESULTS OF DECEMBER, 1970, SPECIAL INQUIRY AND LIMITED ADDITIONAL INQUIRIES IN AUGUST, 1974, CONCERNING BUSH. BRING UP TO DATE SINCE 1970 INVESTIGATION.

AT TIME OF 1970 INVESTIGATION BUSH WAS A UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVE FROM TEXAS. HE SUBSEQUENTLY SERVED AS UNITED STATES AMBASSADOR TO UNITED NATIONS AND AS CHAIRMAN OF REPUBLICAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE.

WASHINGTON FIELD IMMEDIATELY ASCERTAIN CURRENT ADDRESSES OF CLOSE RELATIVES AND SET OUT ANY NECESSARY LEADS AT ONCE. INFORMATION IN THIS REGARD MAY BE AVAILABLE IN DEPARTMENT OF STATE FILES.

CONDUCT NO NEIGHBORHOOD INVESTIGATION OF BUSH UNLESS SOME REASON INDICATING ADVISABLE TO DO SO ARISES AT WHICH TIME BUREAU AUTHORITY SHOULD BE REQUESTED.

WHITE HOUSE DESIRES ORAL READING OF RESULTS OF THIS INVESTIGATION ON A.M. NOVEMBER 7, 1975. THEREFORE, IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT RESULTS REACH BUREAU ON OR BEFORE BUDED WITHOUT FAIL. NO DELAY WILL BE TOLERATED.

SPIN

END

BUSH, GEORGE HERBERT WALKER, chmn. Republican Nat. Com.; b. Milton, Mass., June 12, 1924; s. Prescott Sheldon and Dorothy (Walker) B.; grad. Phillips Acad., Andover, Mass., 1942; B.A. in Econs., Yale, 1948; m. Barbara Pierce, Jan. 6, 1945, children—George W., John E., Neil M., Marvin P., Dorothy W. Co-founder, dir. Zapata Petroleum Corp., 1953-59; pres. Zapata Off Shore Co., Houston, 1956-64, chmn. bd., 1964-66; mem. 90th-91st congresses, 7th Dist. Tex., mem. Ways and Means com.; U.S. ambassador to U.N. 1970—; chmn. Rep. Nat. Com., 1973—. Tex. chmn. Heart Fund. Comm. Rep. Party Harris County, Tex., 1963-64; del. Rep. Nat. Conv., 1964, 68. Rep. candidate U.S. senator from Tex., 1964, 70. Served to lt. (j.g.), pilot, USNR, World War II. Decorated D.F.C., Air medals (3). Home: 5161 Palisade Lane NW Washington DC 20016 Office: 310 1st St SE Washington DC 20003

1453

b6
b7C

161-7691-60

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO :

FROM :

DATE: 12/10/75

SUBJECT: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPECIAL INQUIRY - WHITE HOUSE

Attached is memorandum dated 12/4/75 and letter to Philip W. Buchen, Counsel to the President, dated 12/9/75.

Attorney General Levi called me this afternoon to advise that Mr. Buchen had been in touch with him concerning our special inquiry investigation regarding Mr. Bush and allegations reported which might possibly need further investigation by the FBI. Mr. Levi told Mr. Buchen he was not completely familiar with all the details and could contact me and that I could expect a call from Mr. Buchen. Mr. Buchen called shortly thereafter.

The question involved is concerning allegations regarding Bush attributed to in the book entitled "Vesco, the Infernal Money Making Machine," by Attached are pertinent pages from this book which indicate that had alleged in substance, that he could provide information concerning Bush's dealing in stolen securities. This allegation did not arise during our special inquiry and Mr. Buchen, by letter dated 12/9/75 in response to his request, was furnished information from our files concerning the unreliability of for his consideration as to whether further inquiries should be conducted. b6 b7C

161-7691-62

Mr. Buchen in his call to me inquired as to whether there was any way of resolving these allegations and I informed him that it would appear the most direct route would be to interview who in the past has made allegations apparently in an attempt to secure favorable consideration in return for supposed evidence. I told him that we would conduct any additional investigation he desired, including an interview of who is now confined in custody. Mr. Buchen advised that he wished to consider the matter further as to whether such action was warranted and would let me know if he desired additional investigation. b6 b7C

NOT RECORDED
1975

b6
b7C

ACTION - CONTINUED - OVER

[redacted]

Memorandum for [redacted] b6 b7C
Re: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

ACTION:

[redacted] b6 b7C were present during my conversation with Mr. Buchen and, therefore, no further action need be taken pending further advice from Mr. Buchen.

[redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1423708-000

Total Deleted Page(s) = 79
Page 38 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 55 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 56 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 57 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 58 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 59 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 60 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 61 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 62 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 63 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 64 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 65 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 66 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 67 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 68 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 69 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 70 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 71 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 72 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 73 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 74 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 78 ~ Duplicate;
Page 79 ~ Duplicate;
Page 80 ~ Duplicate;
Page 81 ~ Duplicate;
Page 82 ~ Duplicate;
Page 83 ~ Duplicate;
Page 84 ~ Duplicate;
Page 85 ~ Duplicate;
Page 86 ~ Duplicate;
Page 87 ~ Duplicate;
Page 88 ~ Duplicate;
Page 89 ~ Duplicate;
Page 90 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 91 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 92 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 93 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 94 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 95 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 96 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 97 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 98 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 99 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 100 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 101 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 102 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 103 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 104 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 105 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 106 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 107 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 108 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 109 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 113 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 204 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 212 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 216 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 217 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 222 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 223 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 224 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 225 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 226 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 227 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 228 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 229 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 230 ~ b3; b7E;

Page 231 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 232 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 233 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 234 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 237 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 240 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 241 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 244 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 245 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 246 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 247 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 248 ~ b3; b7E;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

REC-16

1 -
1 -
1 -

1 -
1 -
1 -

b6
b7C

December 9, 1975

BY LIAISON

Honorable Philip W. Buchen
Counsel to the President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Buchen:

ROB J 12-11-13 - MISSOURI

In accordance with your request on December 4, 1975, the following information contained in the central files of the FBI is being set forth for your assistance in evaluating the allegations concerning Ambassador George Herbert Walker Bush which were attributed to Jack Harold Halfen in the book entitled "Vesco, the Infernal Money Making Machine," by [redacted] JACK A. HALFEN TEX.

b6
b7C

Halfen was described in 1948 as a go-between for the Harris County, Texas, Sheriff's Office and petty racketeers. In 1955 he was denied a rehearing on his conviction for income tax evasion and was scheduled to serve a sentence of 48 months. In 1956 Halfen furnished a Deputy United States Marshal a list of 40 local, state, and Federal officials who allegedly took payoffs. Tom C. Clark, then an Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States, was among the individuals on that list. Halfen attempted to negotiate terms concerning his sentence, immunity from prosecution, and physical protection, and later refused to furnish any details concerning the alleged payoffs.

b6
b7C

ENCLOSURE

REC-16 161-769-03

In 1968 [redacted] a former Houston, Texas, newspaper reporter and then a free-lance writer, contacted our Houston Office and advised he was interviewing Halfen in connection with an article which he, [redacted] was writing. According to [redacted] Halfen had alleged that he paid $50,000 a year to President Johnson for a 10-year period while President Johnson was in the United States Senate. Halfen alleged this payoff was for "killing" legislation that would have hindered racing wires, slot machines, and other matters. [redacted] also claimed that Halfen had made many other statements concerning various Texas politicians and civil servants.

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Admin.
Comp. Syst.
Ext. Affairs
Files & Com.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Inspection
Intell.
Laboratory
Plan. & Eval.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Legal Coun.
Telephone Rm.
Director Secy

SEE NOTE PAGE 4.

DELIVERED BY LIAISON
ON 12/9/75 1:24 PM

MAIL ROOM [ ] TELETYPE UNIT [ ]

1976

5 0 - 569-920

Honorable Philip W. Buchen

In 1959 [redacted] wrote to a United States District Judge in Houston, Texas, alleging that during a trial in 1957 the United States Attorney had, in effect, committed perjury when he denied having certain information. [redacted] was contacted by us and he refused to furnish any information concerning this allegation. In 1960, at a time when he was attempting to obtain information from the FBI, [redacted] volunteered to discuss the aforementioned allegation; however, he furnished little information in addition to that in his letter and he indicated he had no further information concerning the allegation. The judge who received the letter indicated he felt the allegation was attributable to [redacted] and no further investigation was requested. [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

b3

[redacted] In December, 1970, that Grand Jury indicted Halfen on perjury and contempt of court charges. Halfen was deported in May, 1971, from British Honduras and was placed in Federal custody upon his return to the United States. By that time several additional indictments on Federal charges had been returned against him.

In June, 1971, Halfen and his attorney launched a campaign to obtain a deal in connection with the many charges facing Halfen. His attorney in June, 1971, contacted [redacted] an investigator with the Senate Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations, and apparently received no immediate positive response. In July, 1971, Halfen's attorney contacted our San Antonio Office and advised Halfen would provide information as to the location of $5,000,000 in stolen securities in exchange for dismissal of charges pending against him in Los Angeles, California; Houston, Texas; and San Antonio, Texas. That offer was brought to the attention of appropriate United States Attorneys and no action resulted. In November, 1971,

b6
b7C

[redacted] interviewed Halfen who was then incarcerated in San Antonio, Texas. According to [redacted] he returned to his motel after interviewing Halfen and upon entering his room was assaulted and the notes of his interview with Halfen were stolen. Extensive investigations by us and the San Antonio, Texas, Police Department did not identify [redacted] alleged assailant nor any witness to the alleged assault. [redacted] denied having had anyone in his room prior to the assault such as a cleaning woman, call girl, or friend, and maintained the assault was related to his interview of Halfen. [redacted] and his superiors refused to furnish us with the details of the Halfen interview. The Chief Counsel of the Senate Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations requested that the Department of Justice consider the feasibility of discontinuing prosecutive actions against Halfen in return for Halfen's providing worthwhile information. The Department of Justice decided it was in the best interests of justice that prosecution of Halfen proceed as planned. b6 b7C

Halfen pleaded guilty in 1972 to the aforementioned perjury charges and was sentenced to ten years, to be served concurrently with the ten-year term he was then serving.

In June, 1973, [redacted] advised us he planned to write a book about Halfen and his dealings in stolen securities. [redacted] proposed that Halfen, if his sentence was cut in half, could furnish valuable information to the United States Government and to [redacted] was told to take his proposal to the Department of Justice. b6 b7C

The book [redacted] was preparing in 1973 is apparently identical to the aforementioned book entitled "Vesco, The Infernal Money Making Machine."

In 1972 [redacted] wrote another book entitled "Payoff, The Role of Organized Crime in American Politics." Enclosed is a copy of Chapter Seven of that book which recounts the exploits of Halfen including his allegations against President Johnson, Justice Clark, and others. b6 b7C

Honorable Philip W. Buchen

In December, 1975, a representative of the Organized Crime and Racketeering Section, Department of Justice, St. Louis, Missouri, advised that office interviewed Halfen in late 1974. He described Halfen as unreliable and he said Halfen was trying to use the United States Government to get out of jail.

Also enclosed is a copy of Halfen's FBI Identification Record. At the present time, Halfen is incarcerated at the Medical Center for Federal Prisoners in Springfield, Missouri.

If we can be of any further assistance in this matter, please let us know.

Sincerely yours,

Clarence M. Kelley
Director

Enclosures (2)

NOTE: See attached memorandum [redacted] dated 12-4-75 which sets forth background information precipitating Buchen's request for the information contained in this letter. b6 b7C

# [7]

# The Big Fix

The not-so-fine art of political corruption has rarely been practiced with more finesse than by a paunchy, gravel-throated syndicate racketeer named Jack H. Halfen. Operating from a Texas base, Halfen paid public officials millions of dollars to protect gambling and other rackets in that state and elsewhere. Although he had political connections at all levels of government, it was at the sensitive Federal level that he proved particularly adept in corrupting officials who could not be reached by less resourceful Mob bagmen. In recognition of his services as a corrupter, Halfen was tagged during the 1950s with the sobriquet "The Big Fix." But not until recently, when he revealed details of his operations to this writer, did it become clear just how influential Halfen actually was—that his political associates included one man who eventually occupied the White House and another who made it to the United States Supreme Court.

Some of Halfen's bribes consisted of direct cash payments; others were made in the guise of campaign contributions. The money changed hands in such diverse places as the U.S. Capitol building and a hideaway known as Joe's Place at Reynosa, Mexico, frequented simultaneously by American politicians and mobsters. For their money, Halfen and his Mob associates received benefits





ranging from police protection and favorable court rulings to help in killing anti-rackets legislation.

It takes an unusual breed of man to play the role of Mob bagman—able to bridge the gap between the underworld and the political world. Jack Halfen is just such a man. He has numbered among his cronies, on the one hand, some of the leading political figures of our time and, on the other, such notorious Mafia bosses as Frank Costello and the late Vito Genovese. Since Halfen's life presents a particularly revealing study of the politics of corruption, it is worth examining in detail.

Halfen was born on December 11, 1913, at Kansas City, Missouri, into a respected family of business people and ranchers. His father was a newspaper executive who eventually moved to Texas and went to work in the business office of *The Houston Post*. As a boy, Jack Halfen was too bright for his own good. With an IQ in the genius range, he found school work unchallenging and dull. Bored with the "square life," he ran away from home in his mid-teens and joined a carnival.

While traveling with the carnival, Halfen learned from older hands how to make counterfeit half-dollars from pieces of scrap metal. He passed numerous bogus coins before Secret Service agents caught up with him in a Texas border town and arrested him. After being held temporarily in jail, he was sent on his way with a stern warning to keep his nose clean. He didn't.

Instead, he quit the carnival and fell in with a gang of young holdup men in San Antonio. He participated with the gang in armed robberies at several grocery stores, and was arrested again. Once more he beat the rap. By that time, Halfen was becoming expert at either evading the police or evading responsibility for his acts.

He drifted into bigger-time underworld circles in Texas

and Oklahoma—where his cronies included such desperadoes as Clyde Barrow, Bonnie Parker, and Charles "Pretty Boy" Floyd. After a celebrated murder attributed to Bonnie and Clyde, one in which the victim was a lawman, Halfen was arrested by Dallas police. They had nothing on him, however, and were forced to turn him loose. A short time later he was arrested in Tulsa, Oklahoma, on a charge of consorting with Pretty Boy Floyd. Again, he beat the rap.

Shortly before Bonnie and Clyde were ambushed and slain by a posse near Arcadia, Louisiana, Halfen got a tip that the showdown would soon take place. He had a buddy who was one of Clyde's closest friends. Since Clyde had been holding some money belonging to Halfen's friend, Halfen and the friend decided to rush to Arcadia and try to recover the money before it was found by the lawmen. A skilled pilot, Halfen borrowed a light airplane and flew with his friend to Arcadia—arriving just before the fatal shootout. They were too late to recover the money, but arrived in time to see the bodies of Bonnie and Clyde hauled into a small undertaking parlor that occupied a back room of a furniture store.

"That posse had really shot those poor bastards up," Halfen recalled years later in one of a series of interviews with this writer, "Ol' Bonnie was flat-chested to begin with—but they'd shot the tits right off her." After an undertaker did some preliminary work on the corpses, he asked whether anyone wanted to take pictures of them. Halfen, who had a camera in his borrowed plane, snapped several pictures. They are still in his possession.

A short time later Halfen got involved in a scheme to pay off a key Oklahoma political figure on behalf of Pretty Boy Floyd, who was on the lam from a murder charge. If captured and convicted, Floyd faced a possible death sentence. But Halfen arranged to pay the politician $10,000 with the understanding that Floyd would be let off with a minimum two-year prison sentence. To raise the $10,000, Halfen produced a short movie on Floyd's career, then toured Southwest theaters with Floyd's wife, Ruby. They showed the movie, Ruby made a little speech, and the pair collected the admissions fees for the secret Floyd payoff fund. Before the entire $10,000 could be raised the heat on Floyd became so great that he was ambushed and slain by FBI agents. Halfen turned the money he had collected over to Ruby.



His experience with the proposed payoff on Floyd's behalf started him on the road toward becoming a big-time bagman for the Mob. He learned early in life how to capitalize on the greed of politicians and lawmen. In the mid-1930s Halfen moved to Houston and set up a rackets headquarters. The town was wide open for gambling, vice, and virtually any other sort of racket. But the racketeers lacked cohesion, feuding constantly among themselves. Gangland murders were commonplace. Payoffs were made on a catch-as-catch-can basis by individual racketeers to individual politicians and lawmen, with no centralized control. Halfen put an end to this disorder by bringing the mobsters together in a well-oiled syndicate that enriched the Mob and the politicians for more than two decades.

Under the syndicate system, all payoffs were funneled through Halfen to the ultimate recipients. Senators, congressmen, governors, mayors, judges, and various other officials and law-enforcement officers were paid on a regular basis to protect the Mob enterprises. Halfen gradually expanded his operations to other areas in Texas and nearby states. In addition, he formed alliances with mobsters from more distant parts of the country. As the syndi-

cate's rackets grew, so did the payoffs. By the 1950s, Halfen says, he was paying off about $100,000 a week in Houston alone.

To understand how Halfen could afford to make such enormous payoffs, it is necessary merely to glance at a few partial balance sheets of his syndicate. In Houston alone, the syndicate provided a racing-wire service to more than 200 illegal bookmakers. Each bookie paid at least $250 a day for the service; some paid as much as $500 a day. Thus, the syndicate's daily take from the wire service in Houston alone was upward of $50,000. Since there were 312 racing days a year, the annual gross totaled more than $15.6 million. Forty percent of the gross went directly to the out-of-state mobsters who provided Halfen with the service. Another twenty-five percent went for bribes. That left thirty-five percent for the Halfen syndicate.

The wire service was just part of the syndicate operation. The syndicate's most consistent moneymaker was the policy racket (known in other parts of the country as the numbers racket). Halfen and his associates controlled six major policy "banks." In Houston, these banks wrote an average of $75,000 worth of bets a day. Again, twenty-five percent of the take went for bribes. Another forty-eight percent went for overhead, such as salaries for runners, payments to winning bettors, and routine business expenses. The remaining twenty-seven percent was clear profit. Halfen's syndicate also operated 3000 slot machines and innumerable illegal pinball machines (the kind that paid winners in cash, not free games). In addition, the syndicate controlled betting on football, baseball, boxing, basketball, and election contests.

In Halfen's heyday, the racketeers dominated the election machinery in many parts of Texas. Even more than the oilmen and the giant construction companies looking



for public works contracts, the racketeers served as financiers of political campaigns. They decided long in advance of elections whom they would run for office. Their money, influence, and other assets determined who would win various positions from the top to the bottom of the ticket.

Among those who benefited from this system was Lyndon B. Johnson. Halfen claims that he was a prime financial contributor and political supporter of Johnson's campaigns for both the House and Senate. He says he also made heavy contributions to the campaigns of numerous other members of both houses of Congress. Many of the congressmen and senators Halfen helped over the years took positions on legislation that could not have hurt Halfen's racket operations.

It not only took campaign contributions, but out-and-out payoffs, to solve some of Halfen's problems in Congress. For example, some congressman or senator was forever introducing a bill to make interstate transportation of slot machines a Federal crime. Or else someone was proposing legislation to increase the Federal tax on such machines from $10 a year to several hundred dollars. The tax on pinball machines, pegged at $5 a year, was also in constant danger of being drastically raised. Each time a threatening piece of legislation was introduced, Halfen collected a slush fund to combat it. He met with various senators and congressmen and handed them envelopes stuffed with thousand-dollar bills. The legislation invariably was killed in committee. Halfen jokingly accused members of Congress more than once of seeing to it that such legislation was introduced just so the slush funds would be raised. When a law was finally enacted to ban interstate transportation of slot machines, it came out full of loopholes.

Halfen says his friends in Congress also helped kill vari-

ous proposals to curb interstate transmission of gambling information such as race results. It was not until after Halfen gave up his racing wire that such legislation was ultimately passed.

In addition to helping kill anti-rackets legislation, Halfen says, his congressional allies aided the syndicate by acting to head off or curb potentially embarrassing investigations. One example involved the late Senator Estes Kefauver's celebrated investigation of organized crime. Besides conducting sensational hearings in Washington, Kefauver took his committee on a tour of racket-infested cities. Halfen got word that the committee was planning to call hearings in Houston. Fearing that such hearings would generate intolerable heat on his syndicate, Halfen urged a powerful senator to use his influence to prevent the committee from coming to Houston. In the end, there were no Houston hearings. His Senate ally wrote Halfen, on official stationery, concerning his efforts on Halfen's behalf. The letter is one of numerous pieces of evidence of Halfen's connections with top-level political figures that he currently has stashed in various vaults.

On another occasion, Halfen prevailed upon a Senate leader for help in curbing a congressional investigation of tax-free charitable foundations. At the time, Halfen says, the Mob had on its payroll one of the nation's best-known syndicated newspaper columnists—who secretly lobbied in Washington on behalf of rackets interests. Every six months, racketeers throughout the country set aside one day's take from slot and pinball machines and delivered it to the columnist—half in cash and half in a check to his favorite charitable foundation. When a congressional committee began investigating such foundations, Halfen feared that he and other racketeers would be subpoenaed



to testify. He particularly feared having to disclose the original sources of large amounts contributed to the charitable foundation, since tax problems might result. He asked the Senate leader to do what he could to see that neither Halfen nor any of his associates received committee subpoenas. In addition, he asked the senator's advice on whether to continue dealing with the columnist and his pet charity. The senator interceded on his behalf, seeing to it that neither he nor any of his associates were subpoenaed. The senator wrote Halfen, on official stationery, describing his efforts in guarded language and advising that it would be safe to continue dealing with the columnist. This letter is also locked in one of Halfen's vaults.

Halfen has carefully preserved various mementos of his social relationships with prominent political figures. There is, for example, 800 feet of movie film showing three couples—Lyndon and Lady Bird Johnson, Halfen and his wife, and former Harris County (Houston) Sheriff Neal Polk and his wife—together on a hunting trip. There are also still pictures of the Johnsons with the Halfens and of former Texas Governor Allan Shivers and his wife with the Halfens on another hunting trip. Additional still pictures show the Halfens with a Texas district attorney and other public officials.

Along with his rackets interests, Halfen participated in various legitimate businesses from time to time. He helped found a small airline, sold liquor and beer, and dabbled at trading in scarce commodities such as sweet syrups. Even in such enterprises he invariably found a way to skirt the fringes of the law and make use of his widespread political contacts.

Despite his political connections, he could not prevent the Internal Revenue Service from poking into his tax affairs. Although Halfen had several Internal Revenue

officials on his payroll, they were powerless to help him when orders came down from Washington to launch a full-scale investigation during the early part of President Dwight D. Eisenhower's Republican administration. With the heat on his rackets operations, Halfen pulled up stakes in Houston and moved to Peru—where he operated a chemical plant and an airline.

In his absence, his was indicted by a Federal grand jury on tax-evasion charges on April 7, 1954. Besides accusing him of the criminal violations, the government also filed civil tax liens against Halfen that eventually totaled more than $1 million in back taxes, penalties, and interest. Although he could have fought extradition from Peru, Halfen agreed to return voluntarily to the United States and face trial.

Coincidentally, the man assigned to prosecute Halfen was Charles Herring, former congressional aide to Lyndon Johnson. After Herring had served with him in Washington, Johnson had arranged for his appointment as United States Attorney for the Western District of Texas. Although he was a Democrat and normally would have been expected to lose his patronage job under the new Republican administration, Herring was retained in office temporarily by Eisenhower. Today, Herring is a Texas state senator. In a recent interview with this writer, he confirmed many of the details of Halfen's career. "We knew, and proved, that Jack Halfen was a payoff man of unbelievably large proportions," Herring said. "But we never knew the identities of all those he paid. Jack wouldn't tell us. But Jack never told us any lies. He just wouldn't talk about most things. What he did say, though, was found to be true."

Halfen went on trial in the Austin court of U.S. District



Judge Ben H. Rice, Jr., a stern jurist with a reputation for handing out stiffer sentences than any other Federal judge in the country. Jurisdiction rested in Austin, the state capital, because all income-tax returns in Texas were filed there. After a jury was empaneled, the story of Halfen's role as "The Big Fix" immediately began to unfold. In rapid succession ten gamblers took the stand and testified that their payoffs to Halfen's syndicate on illegal pinball machines alone amounted to $5 to $7.50 per week per machine. They said the payoff money was called by its universally accepted underworld term—"the nut"—and was handed in cash in unmarked envelopes to a Halfen hireling, Thomas Jefferson Vondy. Halfen was the guiding genius and Vondy was secretary of a "protective organization" known as the Coin Machine Operators Association.

There was testimony that Halfen had organized the protective association, telling the operators it would take payoffs to keep the gambling devices in business and that they would have to kick into the syndicate to stay out of trouble. In addition to "the nut," the witnesses said, they were required to pay $1 per month per machine as association "dues."

A key prosecution witness, Robert T. Griffin, testified that he attended a meeting at which Halfen made a speech informing the machine operators what they would have to do to stay in business. "Halfen said members would have to pay dues on each machine or the machines would be confiscated by the police," Griffin said. "He said he would have to make payments to keep the officials off our necks."

Griffin testified that about eighty gamblers joined Halfen's syndicate and that all paid protection money. Later, he said, Halfen organized a second syndicate within the original syndicate—composed of sixteen of the initial

members. The sixteen were the biggest operators in the Houston area. The plan was to "freeze out" other members of the original combine, which was considered too unwieldy for adequate control. "We were to form our own organization and have protection," Griffin testified. "The others would not." He said he had refused to join the elite group.

Another gambler, Clifford L. Swanson, testified he had also attended the meeting addressed by Halfen. Swanson said Halfen had a pistol beside him on a table during the speech. "I questioned him about how the grand jury was to be taken care of," Swanson testified. "He picked up the pistol and moved it and said: 'You take care of the machines. We'll take care of the rest.' "

Other witnesses testified that Halfen had a rule against placing the gambling machines near schools or churches and that he had decreed that profits would be split between the machine operators (sixty percent) and the owners of the locations where the machines would be placed (forty percent). Halfen's former subordinate, Thomas Jefferson Vondy, was called as a government witness. He testified that six gamblers alone had made payments to Halfen totaling $16,650 a week. Vondy said all payoffs were delivered to him at his downtown Houston office. He then took them to another office maintained by Halfen. Whenever a gambler failed to pay on time, he said, Halfen would call him and instruct him to press for a payment.

After Vondy had testified about delivering the "nut money" to Halfen, prosecutor Herring introduced as evidence a list of such payoffs. All told, he introduced evidence that Halfen had paid off at least $50,000 a week in Houston—not to mention other areas. Actually, Halfen now concedes that the Houston figure was $100,000 a week, but Herring was able to prove only $50,000.



Other witnesses supported Vondy's testimony about Halfen's payoffs. A former slot-machine operator, Frank Roy Martino, elaborated on the weekly assessments Halfen had established. "Halfen said if we wanted to get along with the boys we would have to pay it or else," Martino said. He did not identify "the boys." Another slot-machine operator who gave parallel testimony, Clarence M. Ribbink, was asked what the assessment money was intended to accomplish. "I guess you would call it 'for protection,' " Ribbink replied.

Next, the prosecution explored a purported $35,000 election bet that had been the subject of a running controversy. Involved in the supposed bet were Halfen, a former Houston constable named M. L. Fay Woolley, and a candy wholesaler named William D. Morse. Certain facts concerning the transaction were undisputed. It was agreed by virtually all concerned that $35,000 had been put into the safe of a prominent Houston restaurateur named Bill Williams and that the money was somehow connected with the outcome of a race for sheriff in Houston. It was also agreed that Williams had served merely as an "honest broker" in the transaction. What was disputed was whether the $35,000 represented a bona fide bet on the election or a bribe.

One version of the story was that the money represented a bribe from Woolley to Halfen's friend, Sheriff Neal Polk. This version held that Woolley had agreed to pay Polk to retire as sheriff and support Woolley, who was seeking the office. The bet was described as a mere sham—a device to enable Woolley to turn the money over to Polk.

The terms of the transaction, it was said, were these: Bill Morse, representing Woolley, put $17,500 into the restaurateur's safe. Halfen, representing Sheriff Polk, put another $17,500 into the safe. After the election, Halfen was

to take all the money—for payment to Polk—if Polk were not re-elected. Morse was to take the money, for payment to Woolley, if Polk were re-elected.

As it turned out, Polk did not seek re-election. Thus, Halfen eventually got the $35,000 and claimed he handed the bulk of it to Polk. But it was not Woolley who was elected sheriff. He lost the race to a former policeman named C. V. "Buster" Kern, who was subsequently re-elected to several additional terms.

Woolley adamantly denied at Halfen's trial, however, that the transaction had been a sham or a bribe. He claimed it had been an actual bet on the election. Asked why he would make a bet in which he would win only if someone else were elected, he contended the bet was a means of protecting his interests in the event he lost the election. It was left for the jury to decide which version of the story was true.

The last prosecution witness was an Internal Revenue agent, Travis G. Howard, who had been assigned to investigate part of the case against Halfen. He testified that he had uncovered a payoff list prepared by the Coin Machine Operators Association—which represented only part of Halfen's operations during a brief period—showing that one group of pinball operators alone had turned over $108,675 to the syndicate in twenty-one weeks. Howard said he charged that amount to Halfen's tax return.

The prosecution, for the most part, avoided a Pandora's Box that would have been opened by questions about the recipients of Halfen's payoff money. It confined itself to the considerably narrower question of whether Halfen had actually handled the payoff money and failed to report it correctly on his tax return. During the trial, however, the names of a number of politically prominent persons were mentioned in one context or another. Among those whose



names cropped up were Tom Clark, then an associate justice of the United States Supreme Court, and the late Albert Thomas, then an influential congressman from Houston.

In the main, although a number of his former rackets associates had testified against him, Halfen made clear in testifying in his own defense that he would not try to shove the blame off on others. He was willing to take the rap, rather than identify the recipients of his payoffs. Halfen claimed he kept all the money given him by the Coin Machine Operators Association. At the same time, in an attempt to bolster his defense, he contended that all the money he had taken in had been accurately reported to the Internal Revenue Service. His income from the association, he said, consisted of $50,000 a year in fees—far below the income claimed by the prosecution. For this money, Halfen testified, he served as a public relations man and lobbyist for the gambling interests. He said he had worked to gain greater acceptance of the coin-machine business, to straighten out internal feuds among the gamblers and to defeat legislation aimed at curbing such devices as slot machines and pinball machines.

When the names of Justice Clark and Congressman Thomas came up during Halfen's testimony, he did not volunteer information on the two men, but answered questions about them from the lawyers. He said he was involved financially with Thomas and other prominent Texans in founding Great Southern Airways—a forerunner of the current major Southwest feeder airline, Texas International Airways. After the airline was formed, the government offered to unload numerous surplus aircraft at bargain prices. Halfen said he and Thomas arranged for Great Southern to buy at least ten C-46 planes from the government at a cost of $8,600 each. But, before the pur-

chase was completed, the bottom fell out of the C-46 market—to about $1,000 a plane. If Great Southern carried out the terms of its government contract, it would have been paying $86,000 for planes worth about $10,000.

Halfen testified that he and Thomas decided to have Great Southern renege on the deal and let the government pick up the planes for nonpayment. But the government threatened to sue to get the $86,000. Halfen testified he and Thomas worked out an agreement with Tom Clark, then U.S. Attorney General and later appointed to the Supreme Court, to settle the government claim for $2,500. Neither Thomas nor Clark was called upon at the trial to confirm this deal, which Halfen said was made in Thomas's Capitol Hill office. He testified the deal fell through because a memorandum written by Clark to other Justice Department officials was "mislaid." The government ultimately obtained a default court judgment demanding the full purchase price. In interviews with this writer, Halfen said he had other dealings with Thomas and Clark over the years.

Before Congressman Thomas's death, this writer questioned him about his relationship with Halfen. He conceded helping Halfen in various business deals, including those involving the airline. But he denied knowing Halfen was a racketeer and said he considered him a reputable businessman.

Justice Clark was also interviewed by this writer about the airline affair and other dealings he purportedly had with Halfen and Thomas. Clark said he did not recall Halfen, but that he was certainly a close friend of Thomas. He said this was not the first time he had been accused of having questionable associations. "I was once accused in Chicago of carrying a half-million dollars in underworld money in a big box to Washington," Clark said. "You



know what the truth of it was? My wife loves blackeyed peas. And I'd picked up a box of blackeyed peas for her. And I carried it everywhere with me—put it on top of the air-conditioners in hotel rooms so the peas wouldn't spoil. That's all that was in the box, blackeyed peas."

In the Halfen trial, after describing his dealings with Clark and Thomas over the airplanes, Halfen blamed his tax troubles on his involvement with an Internal Revenue agent named Steve Werner. He said Werner had originally been assigned to investigate him after the squabble over the planes. The investigation resulted in the Internal Revenue Service filing a civil claim against him, covering years prior to those involved in the criminal trial. Halfen eventually settled the civil claim for a sum substantially lower than that originally demanded by the government.

After the settlement of the civil case, Halfen testified, Werner came to him and said that he had left the Internal Revenue Service to set up his own accounting practice. He offered to act as Halfen's personal tax consultant in the future. Halfen agreed. Werner then made out the tax returns that eventually resulted in Halfen's criminal prosecution. At the trial, Werner conceded filling out the returns. He said Halfen had paid him $650 for the work and expressed satisfaction with his services. Halfen claimed the payment was in the thousands of dollars, not the hundreds, and that he was scarcely satisfied with services that put him on trial in a criminal case.

By the time of the trial, Werner had abandoned his private practice and returned to work for the Internal Revenue Service. He admitted on the witness stand that during his original investigation of Halfen in the civil case he had tried to borrow $1,000 from Halfen. Asked about the propriety of trying to borrow money from a suspected tax cheat, he shrugged off the question as irrelevant.

Halfen, during his testimony, told his side of the "election bet" story. He testified he had kept only $500 of the $35,000 handed over to him—giving the remainder to former Sheriff Polk. He also testified he had frequently made bets on horse races and other sports events, but denied making his living as a bookmaker. He said he had financed a football betting operation, but claimed it had made him no substantial money.

Following his testimony, there was little more than the wrapping-up before the case went to the jury. Prosecutor Herring argued in his summation that Halfen was "a payoff man of astronomical proportions." He said the government had proved Halfen had paid off at least $50,000 a week to corrupt officials in Houston alone. "I'm not very proud of the conditions we've shown to exist," Herring told the jury. But since Halfen was handling such enormous amounts of money, Herring said, "the least he could do would be to pay taxes on it. . . . There wasn't but one man getting a rakeoff in this deal and that was Halfen. He was The Big Fix."

The jury deliberated only fifty-six minutes before finding Halfen guilty on all three counts filed against him. A week later, Judge Rice sentenced him to four years in Federal prison. After losing a series of appeals, Halfen entered Seagoville Federal Prison, near Dallas, in 1955.

At Seagoville, he was hounded constantly by visits from Internal Revenue and FBI agents—wanting to know who had received all those huge payoffs. They held out the possibility that Halfen would win an early release from prison if he cooperated, but he repeatedly told them to get lost.

By 1956, President Eisenhower was preparing for a re-election campaign. His Attorney General, Herbert Brownell, had masterminded his 1952 election victory and was seeking ammunition for the re-election race. Brownell



was particularly interested in getting something on various Texas Democrats—foremost among them Lyndon Johnson—for use in the campaign. At the time, Johnson was Senate majority leader, the most powerful Democrat in Congress and considered by some the most influential Democrat in America.

Although Democrat Charlie Herring had been retained in office as U.S. Attorney for the Western District of Texas under the Eisenhower administration, a Republican had been given the patronage position as U.S. Attorney for the Southern District headquartered in Houston. Eisenhower had appointed to the post a bright young Harvard alumnus named Malcolm Wilkey. While book-learning smart, Wilkey was far from streetwise. Nonetheless, he was entrusted by Brownell with responsibility for poking into the possibility of digging up a scandal against the Texas Democrats.

Into the Halfen affair at this point entered a dedicated law-enforcement officer named J. Neal Matthews. A former Houston homicide detective and former Secret Service agent, Matthews was working at the time as a deputy U.S. marshal. He traveled extensively around the country transporting prisoners—among them Soviet spy Rudolf Abel, whom Matthews escorted from Texas to New York after his capture. Matthews visited Seagoville Prison frequently in the course of his duties. Early in 1956, while on one of these visits, he was told by an inmate that Jack Halfen wanted to see him.

On his next visit to Seagoville, Matthews spoke to Halfen, who complained about the constant harassment by Internal Revenue and FBI agents. Halfen was worried that word had got around the prison that he had turned stool pigeon, which wasn't true, and that other convicts might try to silence him. Though they had long been on opposite

sides of the law, Halfen—in true Western-movie fashion—knew Matthews and trusted him. He talked candidly to the marshal. Before the conversation was over, Matthews asked what Halfen wanted in trade for cooperation with Federal agents. Halfen said that he would not inform on his Mob friends, but that some of his erstwhile cronies—particularly high-ranking politicians—had double crossed him. He said he might be willing to spill the details of his payoffs to them. In return, Halfen asked at first for an immediate parole. Later, after conferring with his attorney, he said he would take nothing less than a full pardon from Eisenhower. Matthews said he'd see what he could do.

When he returned to his home base in Houston, Matthews went to see U.S. Attorney Wilkey and told him of the conversation with Halfen. Wilkey phoned Attorney General Brownell's office and passed along the information. A series of high-level discussions ensued, involving Brownell, Wilkey, and Assistant Attorneys General David Irons and Warren Olney. As a result, Matthews was authorized to pursue the matter further.

Matthews returned to Seagoville, where the warden—on orders from Brownell—made his private office available for the marshal's second meeting with Halfen. Matthews told this writer in a series of interviews that the Justice Department had assigned him at that point to ask Halfen whether he could provide any incriminating information about four specific men. "The men were Lyndon Johnson, [House Speaker] Sam Rayburn, Tom Clark, and Albert Thomas," Matthews says. Halfen told him that he knew all four men and had political dealings with all of them.

But Halfen balked at what he considered the strictly political request to provide information only on these four men. He told Matthews that, even where he had incriminating evidence, he wasn't going to allow it to be used for



a political hatchet job. He warned Matthews that it would be impossible to tell the story of his operations without discussing scores of top-level officials besides the four Matthews had named. "You and Wilkey are stirring some shit you won't be able to handle," Halfen said. "If you go into this very deeply, you're both liable to wind up working in Lower Slobovia."

Halfen told Matthews that he was particularly reluctant to discuss his relationship with Lyndon Johnson—especially at that time because Johnson was assisting in his efforts to get a parole. The senator, Halfen said, had written to the U.S. Board of Parole on his behalf, only to be rebuffed. (Copies of this correspondence are still in Halfen's possession.)

Matthews assured Halfen the Justice Department had pledged to conduct a thorough, impartial investigation—no matter what the political consequences. He said the four names were not the only ones in which the department was interested, merely those in which the department was most interested. Further negotiations ensued. Halfen's lawyers went to Washington to meet with Justice Department officials. Matthews met with Wilkey, who conferred with his Washington superiors.

Then, on June 21, 1956, Matthews returned to Seagoville to see Halfen. The warden's office was again made available. Halfen entered the office at 12:15 P.M. and left at 2:30 P.M. During those two and a quarter hours, Halfen provided Matthews with information that became what the late-show movies call political dynamite.

Matthews made a list of forty names from Halfen's information. The names were those of men about whom Halfen said he could, and would, provide evidence of corruption. But Halfen also insisted that he would protect his friends; some significant names were left off the list to

comply with his wishes. Even so, the list was packed with headline names. They included influential members of Congress, governors, mayors, judges, state legislators, prosecutors, Internal Revenue and Customs agents, other law-enforcement officers, and administrative officials in local, state and Federal governments. Halfen provided Matthews with bits and pieces of information about most of those on the list—keeping other information for future bargaining power.

Matthews drove back to Houston from the prison and typed out the list of names and facts he had taken down in longhand at Seagoville. He then telephoned U.S. Attorney Wilkey's chief assistant, C. A. "Tony" Friloux, who is now in private law practice in Houston. Friloux met secretly with Matthews away from the Federal Building and Matthews gave him the list. "I gave the list to Malcolm Wilkey," Friloux told this writer. "That was the last I saw of it."

Others involved in the subsequent investigation say that Wilkey, anxious to get such red-hot information to Washington, sent the list in an open Western Union telegram to Brownell's office. Justice Department officials were understandably shocked that Wilkey had used open wires—rather than secret government channels—for the transmission of such politically sensitive material. One version is that Brownell considered Wilkey's move such a monumental blunder that he threatened to wash his hands of the entire affair.

But the Justice Department was in too deep at that point to withdraw before at least making some attempt to pursue the investigation. Additional negotiations took place. Halfen's lawyer conferred with Wilkey, then went to Washington for a meeting with Acting Attorney General Warren Olney, who was filling in for Brownell while the



Attorney General was on a trip through Central America with Eisenhower. He also talked to the chairman and vice chairman of the U.S. Board of Parole. As a result of these meetings, Halfen's lawyer expressed skepticism about the idea of a presidential pardon: the Justice Department, he came to believe, was promising more than it could deliver, if it were willing to deliver at all.

Still, the investigation rumbled ahead. Halfen continued to talk—though more gradually—to the Federal men. On orders from Washington, transmitted by Wilkey, Neal Matthews spirited Halfen from prison under a secret writ issued by Allen B. Hannay, chief judge of the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Texas.

Matthews took Halfen from the prison on June 26 and did not return him until July 10. During that time, Halfen was shuttled among a series of county jails—where Matthews signed him in under an assumed name in an attempt to cover up his absence from Seagoville. The move from the prison was designed to make Halfen available for secret questioning by Wilkey and perhaps by a grand jury. Late one night, Matthews removed Halfen from the county jail at Wharton, Texas, and took him to Houston for a meeting with Wilkey in the prosecutor's office. Subsequent events are described in detail in a letter written by Halfen to Wilkey, with a carbon copy to Attorney General Brownell, after Halfen returned to Federal prison.

Halfen wrote to Wilkey:

> We discussed at that time [in Wilkey's office] what you wanted from me and, in turn, what you proposed to do for me. During this discussion you advised me that your investigation, up to that point, had led you to believe I could be of great assistance in clearing up many points and that you were willing to virtually guarantee me parole. . . .

Mr. Friloux [Wilkey's chief assistant] then suggested that we pick at random a person whose name appeared on the list and that I relate what I knew of this person as a sort of "sampling" arrangement, so that your office would be able to evaluate my information—presumably as a guide to gauging its value in later "negotiations" for my benefit upstairs. I declined to do this, feeling that I should discuss any further arrangements in the presence of my attorney, whereupon we concluded this conference with the understanding that I would have my attorney present in your office in a few days, at which time [Assistant Attorney General] David Irons would be in Houston. It was felt that Mr. Irons would be in a better position to state with some degree of certainty what position the Attorney General's office might take.

My attorney arrived in Houston a couple of days later and at that time I was again brought to Houston late in the evening for a second conference with you. However, we were advised that you had been called to Washington for further discussions about this matter with the Attorney General, and my attorney then made arrangements to meet you in Washington on about the 19th or 20th of July.

Halfen's letter went on to describe further conversations in which Matthews told him that Wilkey, the FBI and the Internal Revenue Service had been ordered to proceed no further until given new instructions by Brownell's office. He told how he was returned to Seagoville by Matthews, then taken by the deputy marshal to the La Tuna Federal Prison near El Paso. At La Tuna, he said, Wilkey visited him and questioned him in his attorney's presence. The letter to Wilkey continued:

You stated that you were at present only interested in discussing certain persons then holding public office or employed by the Federal government. I advised you then that it would be difficult to discuss part and not all, as they were inexorably linked in a manner which would lead from one to the other. You then stated that the only thing you could offer me was the opportunity to tell what I really knew of these parties in the presence of the FBI, and after that agency had investigated and evaluated the substance of this that you would then probably feel that you might be able to get a pardon or parole for me if you felt that such would assist you in obtaining convictions.

I then stated to you that this was not our agreement and that I did not feel I should be held responsible for your office's ability to obtain convictions from my assistance. . . . During this conversation, you mentioned that you were going to be rather busy with your political activities [on behalf of the Republican national ticket] as well as the duties of your office. . . . Though you wanted to continue this investigation because you felt that the resultant publicity would have favorable effects on other investigations then in progress, you felt you would not be able to fully exploit same until after the national election.

At that time I requested only that you contact Mr. Warren Olney and endeavor to get a more definite commitment as to what the Attorney General's office expected of me—and what they were willing to do on my behalf. We then concluded our conference.



Wilkey later told Neal Matthews to inform Halfen that there would be further discussions with him. Meanwhile, the investigation continued on other fronts. Friloux says he telephoned Halfen's attorney in an effort to determine what sort of documentation Halfen had for his charges. "I

wanted to be sure this guy [Halfen] was no fluke," Friloux says. "His lawyer, a respected member of the bar, told me Halfen really had the goods—that he had a bunch of documents, wire recordings, and so forth locked up in a safe." The evidence included secret wire recordings of conversations made during payoffs, letters from prominent politicians, other documents, and photographs.

After the assurances were received from Halfen's lawyer, Wilkey summoned a series of witnesses before a Federal grand jury—including some of the men on Halfen's list. Halfen was also subpoenaed. But, when the Justice Department refused to reaffirm its original pledge to get him a presidential pardon, Halfen balked at testifying. The grand jury investigation seemed at least temporarily stymied. Halfen was returned to La Tuna Prison.

Although the deal between Halfen and the Justice Department appeared to be deteriorating, Wilkey took another crack at Halfen. En route to the Republican National Convention in California, to which he was a delegate, Wilkey stopped off at La Tuna for three days of conferences with Halfen. He took two FBI agents from the El Paso field office to the prison with him. On the third day Wilkey repeated his earlier request for any possible information that might connect Lyndon Johnson with any illegal activities.

Halfen immediately accused Wilkey of playing politics —of wanting to investigate only those men, particularly Johnson, who stood most in the way of Republican control of the National political scene. Moreover, he accused Wilkey of breaking their original agreement. Wilkey denied either breaking the agreement or intending to whitewash any part of the case. He said the Justice Department merely wanted to check whether Halfen's information was worth pursuing. A heated argument ensued, and the two



FBI men had to jump between Halfen and Wilkey to keep them from coming to blows.

After the prison altercation, the Justice Department's interest in Halfen waned. Incredibly, the department never even turned over to the Internal Revenue Service any of its information on Halfen or the forty names on his list. Dan Goodykoontz, who was then agent in charge of Internal Revenue's Intelligence Division in Houston, told this writer he learned informally of the attempted deal with Halfen—but that neither Wilkey nor any other Justice Department official gave him any solid information to pursue. The grand jury investigation fizzled, producing no new indictments. (At the time of Halfen's original indictment in the tax case, the government had also obtained tax-evasion indictments against one of his gambling associates, Joe Steele, and against Sheriff Neal Polk and Houston Police Chief B. W. Payne. Steele was convicted. But, after numerous trial postponements during the period when the government was trying to make its deal with Halfen, the cases against Polk and Payne were dismissed following the breakdown of negotiations.)

Perhaps the only government man who refused to let the Halfen affair die was Deputy Marshal Matthews. He made periodic visits to Halfen in prison—more to try to make up for what he considered the Justice Department's betrayal than in the hope of producing new evidence. Matthews felt the Justice Department officials had treated Halfen shabbily. "They broke their word to Jack," Matthews says. "He was ready to keep his end of the bargain, but they wouldn't keep theirs."

In the end, Halfen served the remainder of his stretch at La Tuna—every last day of the four-year sentence. The information he had provided Matthews and other Federal

men remained in the Justice Department files, constituting one of the most sensational sealed indictments in American political history.

After his release from prison, Halfen got involved in a variety of enterprises—some legitimate and others far from it. He became a partner in a construction company that relied heavily on political contacts in obtaining work. He was involved in various deals with swindler Billie Sol Estes. He smuggled guns and surplus American bombers, equipped with nose cannons, to Fidel Castro.

Although he got away with some of these escapades—such as running the guns and bombers—his luck finally ran out. In 1960, Halfen says, he concocted a plot to defraud the Western Union office in Las Vegas out of close to $500,000 through the use of forged money orders. But, before he could put the full plan into operation, he was arrested in 1961 on charges of passing a couple of the forged money orders. He stood trial on one charge in Fort Worth and on the other in Oklahoma City. He was convicted in both cases and given three-year and ten-year prison sentences, to run concurrently. Sent first to Leavenworth Federal Prison, he was later transferred to La Tuna.

By that time John F. Kennedy had taken office as President and Lyndon Johnson as Vice President. Kennedy's brother, Robert F. Kennedy, was serving as Attorney General. Robert Kennedy's assistant attorney general in charge of the Justice Department Organized Crime Section was a veteran racket-buster from New York named Edwyn Silberling. It was suggested to Silberling that, since Halfen then faced the prospect of serving ten years in prison, he might be willing to cooperate in a new investigation of political corruption in return for the chance of an early pardon or parole. Despite the fact that such an investigation might embarrass Vice President Johnson and other Democrats, Silberling wanted to pursue it.



But he never got the chance. Silberling and his aides had just finished prosecuting a group of Democratic officeholders on corruption charges in Indiana and New York. The prosecutions had proved politically troublesome for Attorney General Kennedy, since many of the defendants had been influential supporters of his brother's presidential candidacy. Silberling told this writer that, when he first presented Robert Kennedy with the evidence against the corrupt New York Democrats, Kennedy replied: "Damn it, I told my brother I didn't want to be Attorney General." As a result of the problems created by the Indiana and New York prosecutions, Silberling says, Kennedy ordered him not to initiate any further investigations with political overtones. Thus, he was unable to open a new investigation of the Halfen case. Silberling resigned a short time later.

In the absence of a deal with the government, Halfen faced the possibility of remaining behind bars until 1971 or, even with time off for good behavior, until 1968. Instead, he was unexpectedly paroled in the summer of 1966. He concedes that some of his influential political friends interceded on his behalf with the U.S. Board of Parole, but he refuses to identify them. At the time of his parole, Lyndon Johnson was President.

Following his parole, Halfen went into the farm and ranch supply business in Matagorda County, Texas. He later gave that up to become a partner in a company specializing in highway construction. With a Republican administration now in office in Washington, prospects seem stronger than in the recent past that the Halfen affair might come under renewed investigation. The passage of

time has not significantly reduced the explosiveness of the evidence. Many of those who took payoffs from Halfen are still on the public payroll. Moreover, it is still possible for the government to file criminal tax-evasion charges against those involved and to try to collect millions of dollars in unpaid taxes. In tax-fraud cases, the law provides that the statute of limitations does not begin to run out until Federal authorities become fully aware of the fraud. Tax experts say Halfen's partial disclosure to Federal men of the details of his payoffs was not sufficient to make the statute of limitations begin running out in potential cases against the bribe recipients. Thus, charges could be filed at any time.

As for Halfen, he has once again fallen into the clutches of the law. At this writing, he is in jail—under circumstances that will be described in a later chapter of this book. Once again, there is a chance for investigators to try to make a deal to get him to talk about the payoffs he made. The next move is up to the Federal men.

# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20537

12-4-75 897 GAT

The following FBI record, NUMBER 274 047 B , is furnished ~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.~~
Information shown on this Identification Record represents data furnished FBI by fingerprint contributors. WHERE DISPOSITION IS NOT SHOWN OR FURTHER EXPLANATION OF CHARGE OR DISPOSITION IS DESIRED, COMMUNICATE WITH AGENCY CONTRIBUTING THOSE FINGERPRINTS.

| CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS | NAME AND NUMBER | ARRESTED OR RECEIVED | CHARGE | DISPOSITION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States Coast Guard | Jack Harold Halfen 08826684 | Finger-printed July 9, 1943 | | |
| Civil Aeronautics Administration Department of Commerce Washington DC | Jack Harold Halfen | Applicant Finger-printed September 3, 1943 | | |
| Federal Communication Commission Washington DC | Jack Harold Halfen | Applicant Finger-printed November 8, 1943 | | |
| Sheriff's Office Big Springs Texas | Jack Harold Halfen | May 10, 1953 | Not Given | |
| United States Marshall San Antonio Texas | Jack Harold Halfen | November 14, 1955 | Income Tax Evasion | |
| Federal Correctional Institution Seagoville Texas | Jack Harold Halfen 5528-ST | November 18, 1955 | Internal Revenue Act: Income Tax Evasion | Four years |

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

12-4-75 897 GAT

IDENTIFICATION DIVISION

2

274 047 B

The following FBI record, NUMBER , is furnished ~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.~~

| CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS | NAME AND NUMBER | ARRESTED OR RECEIVED | CHARGE | DISPOSITION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Federal Correctional Institution La Tuna Texas | Jack H. Halfen #33081-T | August 8, 1956 transferred from Federal Correctional Institution Seagoville Texas | Internal Revenue Act: income tax evasion | October 14, 1958 conditional release and Paupers Oath to Houston Texas |
| Sheriff's Office Houston Texas | Jack Harold Halfen #25291 | May 28, 1959 | vagrancy and investigation | dism |
| United States Marshal Albuquerque New Mexico | Jack H Halfen #450-00544 | October 14, 1961 | interstate transportation stolen property | 10 years and $10,000 fine |
| Sheriff's Offices Fort Worth Texas | Jack Harold Halfen #41108 | December 4, 1961 | hold for [illegible] Federal [illegible] Authorities stolen ~~Interstate~~ Transportation of stolen instrument | |
| United States Marshal Fort Worth Texas | Jack Harold Halfen #04924 | December 4, 1961 | Interstate transportation of stolen instrument | see supplement |
| United States Penitentiary Leavenworth Kansas | Jack Harold Halfen #79442-L | February 10, 1962 | interstate transportation forged security | 10 years and $10,000 fine committed |

Notations indicated by * ARE NOT BASED ON FINGERPRINTS IN FBI files. The notations are based on data formerly furnished this Bureau concerning individuals of the same or similar names or aliases and ARE LISTED ONLY AS INVESTIGATIVE LEADS.

16—70582-5 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
## WASHINGTON, D.C. 20537

12-4-75 897 GAT

-3

The following FBI record, NUMBER 274 047 B , is furnished ~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.~~
Information shown on this Identification Record represents data furnished FBI by fingerprint contributors. WHERE FINAL DISPOSITION IS NOT SHOWN OR FURTHER EXPLANATION OF CHARGE IS DESIRED, COMMUNICATE WITH AGENCY CONTRIBUTING THOSE FINGERPRINTS.

| CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS | NAME AND NUMBER | ARRESTED OR RECEIVED | CHARGE | DISPOSITION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sheriff's Office Oklahoma City Oklahoma | Jack Harold Halfen #44793 | October 25, 1962 | interstate transportation of stolen securities | 3 years on charge of interstate transportation of stolen property |
| Sheriff's Office Springfield Missouri | Jack Harold Halfen #S-33755 | October 31, 1962 | hold for Federal overnight enroute to Kansas | released to Federal |
| United States Penitentiary Leavenworth Kansas | Jack Harold Halfen #79442-L | November 1, 1962 returned from Writ "WD" Oklahoma City Oklahoma | interstate transportation of forged securities | |
| United States Penitentiary Leavenworth Kansas | Jack Harold Halfen #79442-L | December 29, 1962 returned from Writ "WD" Oklahoma City Oklahoma | interstate transportation of forged securities | |

Notations indicated by * are NOT based on fingerprints in FBI files but are listed only as investigative leads as being possibly identical with subject of this record.

IDENTIFICATION DIVISION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20537

12-4-75 897 GAT

4

The following FBI record, NUMBER 274 047 B , is furnished ~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.~~
Information shown on this Identification Record represents data furnished FBI by fingerprint contributors. WHERE DISPOSITION IS NOT SHOWN OR FURTHER EXPLANATION OF CHARGE OR DISPOSITION IS DESIRED, COMMUNICATE WITH AGENCY CONTRIBUTING THOSE FINGERPRINTS.

| CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS | NAME AND NUMBER | ARRESTED OR RECEIVED | CHARGE | DISPOSITION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Federal Correctional Institution La Tuna Texas | Jack Harold Halfen | October 18, 1965 transferred from United States Penitentiary Leavenworth Kansas | Interstate Transportation of Forged Securities | August 3, 1966 paroled |
| United States Marshall Los Angeles California | Jack Harold Halfen 9053-32590 | inquiry October 19,1970 | | |
| United States Marshall New Orleans Louisiana | Jack Harold Halfen 9575 | May 10, 1971 | Contempt of Court (3 counts) | CR 71-293 Guilty ordered removed to United States Marshall San Antonio Texas |
| Bexar County Jail San Antonio Texas | Jack Harold Halfen | June 5, 1971 | 3/Counts Contempt of Court | |

I-4 (Rev. 5-9-72)

# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20537

12-4-75 897 GAT

5

The following FBI record, NUMBER 274 047 B , is furnished ~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.~~
Information shown on this Identification Record represents data furnished FBI by fingerprint contributors. WHERE DISPOSITION IS NOT SHOWN OR FURTHER EXPLANATION OF CHARGE OR DISPOSITION IS DESIRED, COMMUNICATE WITH AGENCY CONTRIBUTING THOSE FINGERPRINTS.

| CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS | NAME AND NUMBER | ARRESTED OR RECEIVED | CHARGE | DISPOSITION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States Marshall San Antonio Texas | Jack Harold Halfen 11105 | June 5, 1971 | Interstate Transportation Forged [illegible] Securities | 5 years 4208(a)(2) on count 1; 5 years on count 2 to run consecutive transfer United States Penitentiary Leavenworth Kansas |
| United States Penitentiary Leavenworth Kansas | Jack Harold Halfen 87156-132 | March 3, 1972 | Interstate Transportation of Forged Securities | 10 years |
| Sheriff's Office San Diego California | Jack Harold Halfen 556 663 | July 10, 1972 | 1. Transportation Stolen "Mtl" | |
| Sheriff's Office Los Angeles California | Jack H. Helfen 2047 834 | July 11, 1972 | United States Interstate Transportation of stolen security | |
| Federal Correctional Institution San Pedro California | Jack Harold Halfen 87156 132 | August 19, 1972 | sentence Holdover | sentence Holdover |
| Sheriff's Office Los Angeles California | Jack H. Halfen 2132 177 | September 19, 1972 | Perjury United States Marshall | |

# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20537

12-4-75 897 GAT

6

The following FBI record, NUMBER 274 047 B , is furnished ~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.~~
Information shown on this Identification Record represents data furnished FBI by fingerprint contributors. WHERE DISPOSITION IS NOT SHOWN OR FURTHER EXPLANATION OF CHARGE OR DISPOSITION IS DESIRED, COMMUNICATE WITH AGENCY CONTRIBUTING THOSE FINGERPRINTS.

| CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS | NAME AND NUMBER | ARRESTED OR RECEIVED | CHARGE | DISPOSITION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| United States Marshall San Antonio Texas | Jack Harold Halfen 87156-132 | July 30, 1973 | Writ | On September 12, 1973 pled guilty to Interstate Transportation Stolen Motor Vehicle charges in San Antonio Texas on October 3, 1973 sentenced to 5 years custody of United States Attorney General to run concurrently with previously imposed Federal Sentence for Violation of Interstate Transportation of Stolen Property Statute 5 years to run concurrent with SA71CR5 Returned United States Penitentiary Leavenworth Kansas |

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20537

12-4-75 897 GAT

7

The following FBI record, NUMBER 274 047 B , is furnished ~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.~~
Information shown on this Identification Record represents data furnished FBI by fingerprint contributors. WHERE DISPOSITION IS NOT SHOWN OR FURTHER EXPLANATION OF CHARGE OR DISPOSITION IS DESIRED, COMMUNICATE WITH AGENCY CONTRIBUTING THOSE FINGERPRINTS.

| CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS | NAME AND NUMBER | ARRESTED OR RECEIVED | CHARGE | DISPOSITION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Medical Center For Federal Prisons Springfield Missouri | Jack Harold Halfen 87156-132 | January 17, 1974 from "L" | Interstate Transportation of Forged Securities and National Motor Vehicle Theft Act | 10 years (a)(2) July 31, 1974 paroled |
| Medical Center For Federal Prisons Springfield Missouri | Jack Harold Halfen 87156-132 | July 31, 1974 | Parole Violator (Interstate Transportation of Forged Securities) | 1,949 days remaining to be served |

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20537

12-4-75 897 GAT

8

The following FBI record, NUMBER 274 047 B , is furnished ~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~.
Information shown on this Identification Record represents data furnished FBI by fingerprint contributors.
WHERE DISPOSITION IS NOT SHOWN OR FURTHER EXPLANATION OF CHARGE OR DISPOSITION IS DESIRED, COMMUNICATE WITH AGENCY CONTRIBUTING THOSE FINGERPRINTS.

| CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS | NAME AND NUMBER | ARRESTED OR RECEIVED | CHARGE | DISPOSITION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 04924-10 years and $10,000 Fine on charge of Interstate Transportation of Stolen Money Orders Interstate Transportation of Stolen Instrument ("FFJ" Oklahoma City Oklahoma)<br><br>Federal Parole or mandatory release extends to June 4, 1981 information received Chief United States Probation Officer El Paso, Texas 79941 September 17, 1974. | | | |

SUPPLEMENT

I-40 (Rev. 12-14-67)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20537

12-4-75 897 GAT

9

The following information from FBI record, NUMBER 274 047 B
is furnished ~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~.

**Description and Related Data:**

Race: White

Sex: Male

Height: 69½ inches

Weight: 250 pounds

Hair: Gray

Eyes: Gray

Date and Place of Birth: December 11, 1913 Missouri

Scars and Marks: Unknown

Address: Box 161 College Port, Texas in 1973

Occupation: Construction

Social Security Number: Unknown

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

1 -
1 -
1 -

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.: ____
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____

b6
b7C

DATE: 12/4/75

1 -
1 -
1 -

SUBJECT: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPECIAL INQUIRY - WHITE HOUSE

This is to report a request from Philip W. Buchen, Counsel to the President, relating to the investigation of Mr. Bush.

On 12/3/75, Mr. Philip W. Buchen, Counsel to the President, furnished Liaison Officer [redacted] with the attached copy of the cover and pages from a book entitled, "Vesco, The Infernal Money Making Machine," by [redacted] b6 b7C

Mr. Buchen advised that he was concerned with the allegations contained in the last paragraph of page 63 of the enclosure with reference to Mr. George Bush. Mr. Buchen exhibited a copy of a memorandum from [redacted] dated 11/23/71, which reported to [redacted] who was then [redacted] Senate Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations, [redacted] interview of Jack Harold Halfen at San Antonio, Texas, on 11/16/71 in which Halfen made allegations against Bush in connection with stolen and/or fraudulent securities. Mr. Buchen advised that while he could not make this memorandum available, he would allow detailed notes to be made from the memorandum. In substance, Halfen alleged that he could provide information leading to an indictment of Bush for dealing in stolen securities. b6 b7C

Mr. Buchen stated that it appeared to him that an immediate interview of Halfen would be necessary to further develop the allegations against Bush.

161-76??-64

This matter was discussed with representatives of the Special Investigative Division responsible for the Bush Special Inquiry investigation who advised that a review of available files relating to Jack Harold Halfen indicated that he was presently incarcerated in Federal prison as a result of guilty pleas to perjury charges. The immediately available information revealed that he had a long history of making allegations against prominent people during attempts to obtain consideration for reduction in sentence or other concessions in connection with his legal problems.

[redacted]

Enclosure

ENCLOSURE

Letter 12-9-75 DELIVERED BY LIAISON ON 12/9/76

55 MAY 4 1976

CONTINUED - OVER

b6
b7C

5-

Memorandum to [redacted] b6 b7C
Re: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPECIAL INQUIRY - WHITE HOUSE

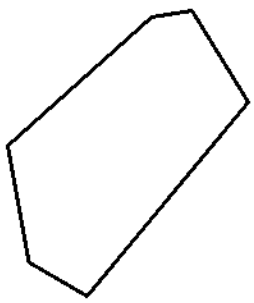
On 12/4/75, Mr. Buchen was advised of Halfen's past activities and he withdrew his request for an immediate interview of Halfen and requested that he be furnished with a synopsis of Bureau information relating to Halfen. Mr. Buchen advised that it was necessary to convince the staff members of the Senate Committee currently concerned with the Bush nomination that the Halfen allegations are lacking in merit. Mr. Buchen requested the synopsis of the FBI information as soon as possible and he was advised that he would be furnished the information during the early part of the week of 12/8/75.

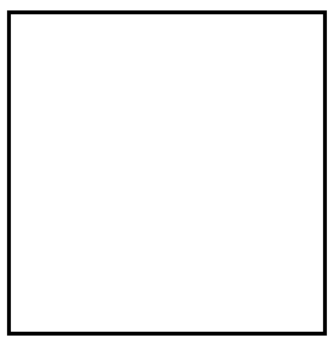
RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That after a file review on material relating to Halfen, a synopsis of this information be prepared.

2. That this synopsis be furnished to Mr. Buchen through the Liaison Section, Intelligence Division.

[redacted] b6 b7C





D2845 • $1.50 • A BERKLEY MEDALLION BOOK

**FIRST PUBLICATION ANYWHERE!**

**STUNNING REVELATIONS! The most fascinating true story of power, greed and corruption of our times—the story of Robert L. Vesco and his dirty millions!**

# VESCO

# THE INFERNAL MONEY MAKING MACHINE

**Michael Dorman**

161-7091-64

ENCLOSURE

Jack Harold Halfen
(imprisoned man in St. Louis)

law-enforcement establishment—to prevent his arrest and extradition. But the American consulate waited until that official made a trip out of the country, and then notified British Honduran authorities that it considered Halfen an "undesirable." The consulate, Halfen said, told British Honduran police that he was a gangster wanted in the United States for the murder of a policeman—an allegation that he described as fictitious. A raiding party made up of British Honduran police and American agents then surrounded Halfen and arrested him. He was told that he was being held as an undesirable alien, that he was suspected of being armed and dangerous (although no weapons were found on him), and that he was suspected of the supposed cop-killing in the United States.

After being held overnight in jail, Halfen was given a hearing before a local magistrate. An affidavit from the American consulate, describing Halfen as an undesirable, was read into the record. The magistrate quickly ruled that Halfen was indeed an undesirable alien and should be deported. Halfen's British Honduran lawyer, who was in another city at the time of the hearing, showed up soon afterward and filed an appeal. The appeal was to be heard two days later. But, without waiting for the appeal to be argued, and without giving Halfen a chance to depart for the country of his choice (he held visas permitting him to enter neighboring Guatemala and several other Central American nations), the British Honduran police took him aboard an airliner several hours after the initial hearing and escorted him to New Orleans. When the airliner landed there, Halfen was taken into custody by waiting FBI agents.

Because the outstanding charges against him included parole violation, he was prevented from obtaining release on bail. He was soon taken to San Antonio to await trial on the charges involving the securities stolen from the Louisiana bank. From his jail cell there, he requested me to arrange a meeting at the jail between Halfen and William Gallinaro, an investigator for the U. S. Senate Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations (the so-called rackets committee).

Eighteen months earlier, while researching a book eventually



published under the title *Payoff: The Role of Organized Crime in American Politics*, I had worked closely with Gallinaro on an investigation of ties between Mafia leaders and public officials. As a favor, Halfen had made a trip to Mexico with Gallinaro and me and introduced us to a witness who had provided information important to the investigation. When Halfen found himself in fresh trouble with the law, he figured that Gallinaro—owing him a favor—might help extricate him from his legal problems. I relayed the request for the jail visit to Gallinaro, who agreed to meet with Halfen as soon as possible.

Coincidentally the Senate subcommittee—with Gallinaro playing a leading role—was conducting a major investigation at the time of the very kind of securities frauds in which Halfen had been involved. Gallinaro arrived in San Antonio on November 15, 1971, and spent two days talking with Halfen at the jail. He arranged a tentative deal with Halfen: If Halfen would provide the Senate subcommittee with information on the securities frauds and perhaps help the subcommittee recover some of the stolen securities, the subcommittee would intervene on Halfen's behalf with federal prosecutors—seeking either immunity from prosecution or, at least, leniency. Gallinaro was particularly interested in checking with Halfen reports that prominent political figures had been involved in some of the transactions related to the securities frauds.

Halfen had a great deal to tell. Not only had he been dealing with Robert Vesco, he said, but also with such men as John Connally, who was then Treasury secretary in the Nixon Cabinet, and George Bush, who was then United States ambassador to the United Nations but would later become chairman of the Republican National Committee and then U. S. envoy to China. Gallinaro attached special importance to obtaining evidence against Connally and Bush. Halfen said that if Gallinaro kept his end of the bargain, he would provide the investigator with information "relative to four transactions of record" in which he had been involved with Bush. He told of similar transactions with Connally and of meeting Connally at a bank in the Bahamas as part of the swindle plot. To support his

account of the meeting, Halfen agreed to provide secretly snapped photographs that he said showed Connally entering the Bahamas bank.

Gallinaro took copious notes during the interviews and tape-recorded some of his conversations with Halfen. When he left the jail on the night of November 16, he and Halfen agreed to draw up written lists of what they would be prepared to provide each other if their deal could be brought to fruition. Halfen set to work preparing his list, which included references to his allegations against Connally and Bush. Meanwhile, Gallinaro returned to his San Antonio hotel.

As he opened the door to his darkened room and stepped inside, he was set upon by mysterious assailants who beat and kicked him savagely—leaving him unconscious with head, face, and internal injuries. They stole many of his confidential papers and recordings, including some of those involving Halfen, and destroyed his tape recorder. When Gallinaro regained consciousness, he telephoned the hotel desk for help and was rushed to a hospital. Meanwhile, police and FBI agents were summoned to the scene. The agents discovered that, although Gallinaro's attackers had taken most of his notes on the interviews with Halfen, they had left behind one sheet of paper on which Gallinaro had written information about John Connally and George Bush.

After a long convalescence, Gallinaro eventually recovered. Officially, the mystery of who attacked him has never been solved and the investigation of the case remains open. My own investigation, however, produced information that the beating was carried out by two of Halfen's former associates in the securities swindle, who suspected that Halfen might be "singing" and wanted to find out what he had told Gallinaro. The two men were inside his hotel room, planting an electronic bug to eavesdrop on his conversations, when he unexpectedly returned. Caught by surprise, they decided on the spur of the moment to slug him and take his notes and recordings. Although the two men's identities are known by the FBI, agents have been unable to obtain enough evidence to arrest them.



Oddly, the Senate subcommittee elected shortly after the assault on Gallinaro not to pursue the investigation of the Halfen affair. No official explanation was ever given, but there has been private speculation that the injection of the name of Connally and Bush made the case a political pandora's box that committee members and aides were reluctant to open. At least one close associate of Connally is known to have threatened that, if Halfen revealed embarrassing information about Connally, "we'll see to it that Halfen spends the rest of his life in prison." Parallel pressure was applied to the Senate subcommittee. In any event, the failure of the subcommittee to follow through on the investigation prevented disclosure until this writing not only of Halfen's purported ties to Connally and Bush but to Robert Vesco as well.

As a result of the beating of Gallinaro, Halfen's life was considered in danger, so he was placed under heavy guard by U. S. marshals and moved to the Texas "safe house." When I visited him there, Halfen began spilling the story of his monumental swindle and his dealings with men such as Vesco, Connally, and Bush.

During 1972 and 1973, Halfen was convicted in San Antonio and Los Angeles of various charges growing out of the swindle. He was given a series of concurrent sentences, running up to ten years, and was sent to Leavenworth—where he continued telling his story. In early 1974, he was shifted to the federal prison hospital at Springfield, Missouri, to undergo major stomach surgery. He remains there at this writing, working as an assistant to the hospital's chaplain.

Meanwhile, the Senate subcommittee—although it had washed its hands of the Halfen case and declined to pursue the information relating to Connally and Bush—had nonetheless been carrying out a parallel investigation of other reported links between Robert Vesco and the underworld. Its chief source of information was another admitted dealer in stolen securities, Frank Peroff, who had also been involved in smuggling narcotics. Peroff told the subcommittee in November, 1973, that the proceeds of stolen-securities transactions often were

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

[redacted]

975

TELETYPE

| | |
|---|---|
| Assoc. Dir. | |
| Dep.-A.D.-Adm. | |
| Dep.-A.D.-Inv. | |
| Asst. Dir.: | |
| Admin. | |
| Comp. Syst. | |
| Ext. Affairs | |
| Files & Com. | |
| Gen. Inv. | |
| Ident. | |
| Inspection | |
| Intell. | |
| Laboratory | |
| Plan. & Eval. | |
| Spec. Inv. | |
| Training | |
| Legal Coun. | |
| Telephone Rm. | |
| Director Sec'y | |

b6
b7C

NR001 SL PLAIN

[redacted] 0:25AM URGENT 12-8-75 TJC

TO DIRECTOR (161-7691)

FROM ST. LOUIS (161-NEW) (RUC)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPIN.

RE BUREAU TEL CALL, DECEMBER 5, 1975.

ON DECEMBER 5, 1975, REPRESENTATIVE OF THE ST. LOUIS ORGAN[redacted] CRIME STRIKE FORCE ADVISED THAT CONTACTS BY THEIR OFFICE WITH [redacted] JACK HALFEN AND EVALUATION OF INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM HIM INDICATE HALFEN VERY DANGEROUS INDIVIDUAL AND COMPLETELY UNTRUSTWORTHY. STRIKE FORCE REPRESENTATIVE FURTHER ADVISED HALFEN HAS ATTEMPTED TO USE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT IN PAST TO REDUCE HIS PRISON SENTENCE, HOWEVER, INFORMATION PROVIDED BY HALFEN FOUND TO BE UNRELIABLE. STRIKE FORCE REPRESENTATIVE FURTHER STATED THAT NO CREDENCE WHATSOEVER SHOULD BE GIVEN TO ANY REPRESENTATIONS MADE BY HALFEN.

END

161-7691-65

NOT RECORDED
5 MAR 9 1976

TKR FBIHQ CLR TU

1 cc'd [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

F-322
APR 13 1976

[redacted]

1 -
1 -
1 -

b6
b7C

November 25, 1975

BY LIAISON

Staff Assistant (Security)
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear

Reference is made to my letter dated November 13, 1975, which furnished you the results of investigation concerning Ambassador George Herbert Walker Bush.

b7E

This completes the investigation in this matter.

Sincerely yours,

Clarence M. Kelley
Director

DELIVERED BY LIAISON
11/26/75

NOT RECORDED
5 MAR 0 1976

Assoc. Dir.
Dep. AD Adm.
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Admin.
Comp. Syst.
Ext. Affairs
Files & Com.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Inspection
Intell.
Laboratory
Plan. & Eval.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Legal Coun.
Telephone Rm.
Director Sec'y

MAIL [illegible] TYPE UNIT RETURN TO ROOM 3137

GPO : 1975 O -

1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]

1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

November 13, 1975

BY LIAISON

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]
Staff Assistant (Security)
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear [redacted]

In accordance with a request received from you on November 3, 1975, an investigation has been conducted concerning Ambassador George Herbert Walker Bush. Transmitted herewith is a summary memorandum containing the results of this investigation.

An applicant-type investigation was conducted concerning Ambassador Bush in 1970, the results of which have been previously furnished to you. The enclosed summary memorandum covers the period since December, 1970, and includes the results of limited inquiries made concerning Ambassador Bush in August, 1974, as well as the results of the current investigation.

DEC-10 161-7671-68

b7E

[redacted]

DELIVERED BY LIAISON
DS 11/14/75 RCP

Sincerely yours,

RECORDED
5 MAR 9 1976

b6
b7C

[redacted]

Clarence M. Kelley
Director

Assoc. Dir. —
Dep. AD Adm. —
Dep. AD Inv. —
Asst. Dir. —
Admin. —
Comp. Syst. —
Ext. Affairs —
Files & Com. —
Gen. Inv. —
Ident. —
Inspection —
Intell. —
Laboratory —
Plan. & Eval. —
Spec. Inv. —
Training —
Legal Coun. —
Telephone Rm. —
Director Sec'y —

Enclosures (9)

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

NOTE: See memorandum [redacted] re George Herbert Walker Bush, Special Inquiry-The White House, dated 11-12-75.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

November 13, 1975

1 copy to BNDA
2-25-76 [redacted]

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH SUMMARY

b6
b7C

THE INVESTIGATION OF AMBASSADOR BUSH COVERED INQUIRIES IN THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES AS TO HIS CHARACTER, LOYALTY, ABILITY, AND GENERAL STANDING, BUT NO INQUIRIES WERE MADE AS TO THE SOURCES OF HIS INCOME.

The information in this summary memorandum covers the period since December, 1970, and includes the results of limited inquiries made in August, 1974, concerning Ambassador Bush as well as the results of the current investigation. He was born on June 12, 1924, in Milton, Massachusetts.

Employment

Ambassador Bush's tenure in the United States House of Representatives as a Representative from Texas expired in January, 1971.

During the period February, 1971, to January, 1973, he served as the United States Representative to the United Nations, New York, New York, with the rank of Ambassador.

From January, 1973, to September, 1974, Ambassador Bush was the Chairman of the Republican National Committee, Washington, D. C.

Since September, 1974, Ambassador Bush has been the Chief of the United States Liaison Office in Peking, People's Republic of China.

On November 4, 1975, he was nominated to be the Director of the Central Intelligence Agency.

b6
b7C

[redacted]

161-7611-64

[redacted]

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Legal Coun. ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director Sec'y ____

MAIL ROOM [ ] TELETYPE UNIT [ ] RETURN TO [redacted] ROOM 3137

GPO 954-546

George Herbert Walker Bush

Marital Status and Residence

Ambassador Bush and his wife, the former Barbara Pierce, are presently residing in Peking, People's Republic of China. They continue to maintain residences in Washington, D. C., and Kennebunkport, Maine.

Interviews

Unless otherwise indicated, the interviews set forth hereinafter were conducted during the current investigation.

[redacted] United States Representative from Texas, advised in Washington, D. C., that he was acquainted with Ambassador Bush primarily during the period 1966 to 1970 when Ambassador Bush was serving as a Representative from Texas. He described Ambassador Bush as a very able, intelligent, honest, and sincere individual who is highly regarded both professionally and personally. He commented favorably concerning Ambassador Bush's character, associates, reputation, and loyalty. He recommended Ambassador Bush for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

b6
b7C

Samuel De Palma, Director, International Analysis Unit, International Telephone and Telegraph Company, New York, New York, advised that during the period Ambassador Bush served as the United States Representative to the United Nations he, Ambassador De Palma, was the Assistant Secretary for International Organization Affairs, Department of State. He said that during that period he had extensive contacts with Ambassador Bush. He stated Ambassador Bush was very inexperienced when he assumed the position of the United States Representative to the United Nations but "merged well" with the personnel at the United States Mission to the United Nations and was genuinely liked because of his engaging

personality. He advised Ambassador Bush has the "knack" for gaining the cooperation and confidence of the people who work for him. He said Ambassador Bush is an intelligent, able man who did "reasonably well" in handling his job as the United States Representative to the United Nations. He stated that insofar as Ambassador Bush's integrity, character, reputation, and loyalty are concerned he has no hesitancy in recommending him for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government; however, he "wonders if he is the right man for the position of Director of the Central Intelligence Agency." He stated that even though Ambassador Bush has gained some experience since his assignment as the United States Representative to the United Nations he nevertheless still has a "sketchy" background for the position of Director of the Central Intelligence Agency. He stated that he does not want his comments to be considered as an unfavorable reflection on Ambassador Bush as he may be able to handle the position for which he is being considered since he is very able and approaches his undertakings vigorously and energetically.

Christopher Phillips, President, National Council for United States - China Trade, Washington, D. C., and former Deputy United States Representative to the United Nations, advised he served under Ambassador Bush when he was the United States Representative to the United Nations. He said he was impressed with Ambassador Bush's performance as the United States Representative to the United Nations. He advised that when Ambassador Bush assumed that position he had little experience in international relations but he developed quickly and efficiently. He said Ambassador Bush is highly intelligent, has quite a sensitivity toward others, and is a strong leader. He commented favorably concerning Ambassador Bush's character, associates, reputation, and loyalty. He highly recommended Ambassador Bush for any position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

George Herbert Walker Bush

[redacted] Deputy United States Representative to the United Nations, New York, New York, advised he served under Ambassador Bush during his tenure as the United States Representative to the United Nations. He said Ambassador Bush was an outstanding representative of the United States in that position. He stated Ambassador Bush effectively administered the affairs of the United States Mission to the United Nations and [redacted] staff morale was never higher than it was during his tenure. He said Ambassador Bush is a sincere, humane, and outgoing person who has a genuine concern for all people. He said Ambassador Bush is intelligent, and is knowledgeable in foreign affairs. He advised Ambassador Bush's character, integrity, ethics, and patriotism are above reproach. He highly recommended Ambassador Bush for the position of Director of the Central Intelligence Agency.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Research Associate Professor, University of Miami, Coral Gables, Florida, advised he was Deputy Director for United Nations Political Affairs, Department of State, during Ambassador Bush's tenure as the United States Representative to the United Nations. He stated Ambassador Bush is very personable and has the ability to catch on to the essentials of a position quickly. He commented favorably concerning Ambassador Bush's character, associates, reputation, and loyalty. He recommended Ambassador Bush for a high position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

b6
b7C

An individual* who requested anonymity and who was [redacted] considered Ambassador Bush's administrative ability as weak and his administration of the Republican National Committee as being "chaotic." He also advised that [redacted] was of the opinion that Ambassador Bush did not have real control of the Republican National Committee and was a "shallow" person.

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted]

George Herbert Walker Bush

During the current investigation Representative [redacted] b6 b7C was interviewed in Washington, D. C., and he advised that he has been acquainted with Ambassador Bush since 1969. He said that they served together in the United States House of Representatives during the period 1969 to 1970 and he advised that they had political contacts during the period Ambassador Bush served as Chairman of the Republican National Committee. He said Ambassador Bush was truly representative of the whole party. He advised that Ambassador Bush as Chairman of the Committee was not "long and strong on the nuts and bolts of political skills" and had more of a "Madison Avenue approach." He said Ambassador Bush was "great" with public relations, and in his speeches and television appearances he came across as "Mr. Clean." He stated Ambassador Bush is capable, dependable, honest, and trustworthy, and he has never received any unfavorable information concerning Ambassador Bush's character, associates, reputation, or loyalty. He recommended Ambassador Bush for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

Henry Edward Mahe, Jr., Executive Director, Republican National Committee, Washington, D. C., advised he has been acquainted with Ambassador Bush since 1969 and served under Ambassador Bush at the Republican National Committee during 1973 and 1974. He described Ambassador Bush as being a capable, sincere, dependable, and trustworthy individual. He commented favorably concerning Ambassador Bush's character, associates, reputation, and loyalty. He recommended Ambassador Bush for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

Mary Louise Smith, Chairman, Republican National Committee, Washington, D. C., advised she has been acquainted with Ambassador Bush for several years and was very closely associated with him during his tenure as Chairman of the Republican National Committee. She said Ambassador Bush is very capable, forthright, and honest. She further described him

as being an outstanding gentleman and a great public servant. She commented favorably concerning Ambassador Bush's character, associates, reputation, and loyalty. She recommended Ambassador Bush for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

[redacted] b6 b7C

Department of State, Washington, D. C., advised he has been acquainted with Ambassador Bush since he assumed his present position as Chief of the United States Liaison Office in Peking, People's Republic of China. He said he has had numerous contacts with Ambassador Bush both in Peking, People's Republic of China, and in Washington, D. C., relating to Ambassador Bush's current assignment. He described Ambassador Bush as an outstanding man of great ability and integrity. He said Ambassador Bush enjoys an excellent reputation among his associates in the Department of State and he gets along well with the Chinese. He commented favorably concerning Ambassador Bush's character, associates, loyalty and morals. He recommended Ambassador Bush for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

John E. Upston, Executive Secretary and Director Secretariat, United States National Commission for United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, Washington, D. C., advised that he has been acquainted with Ambassador Bush for several years. He said Ambassador Bush is more of a public servant than a "political person" and has been a real "trouper" in responding to requests to do difficult jobs such as the United States Representative to the United Nations and the Chief of the United States Liaison Office in the People's Republic of China. He advised Ambassador Bush's tour in the People's Republic of China has been a hardship on him in terms of his family. He said he has a very high regard for Ambassador Bush and he commented favorably concerning Ambassador Bush's character,

George Herbert Walker Bush

associates, reputation, morals, and loyalty. He recommended Ambassador Bush for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

Potter Stewart, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States, advised in Washington, D. C., that he has known Ambassador Bush's family for many years and has been acquainted with Ambassador Bush and his wife as personal friends since 1966. He described Ambassador Bush as sincere, honest, intelligent, trustworthy, dependable, and personable. He said Ambassador Bush is very highly regarded both professionally and personally and he commented favorably concerning Ambassador Bush's character, associates, reputation, and loyalty. He recommended Ambassador Bush for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

b3
b7E

George Herbert Walker Bush

[redacted] b3 b7E

John G. Tower, United States Senator from Texas, advised in Washington, D. C., that he has been acquainted with Ambassador Bush for the past 15 years. He said Ambassador Bush is a very fine person in all respects. He advised he is not aware of anything of a derogatory nature concerning Ambassador Bush's character, associates, reputation, or loyalty. He said Ambassador Bush is a "great" choice for the position of Director of the Central Intelligence Agency.

Lloyd M. Bentsen, United States Senator from Texas, advised in Washington, D. C., that he has been acquainted with Ambassador Bush for many years. He said that he and Ambassador Bush ran against each other in the 1970 Texas Senatorial Campaign. He stated Ambassador Bush is a very able man and he, Senator Bentsen, has no objection to Ambassador Bush's appointment to a responsible position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

Eighty-four additional persons, consisting of professional associates and social acquaintances, were interviewed. They commented favorably concerning Ambassador Bush's character, loyalty, reputation, associates, and morals. He was described as honest, intelligent, discreet, hardworking, conscientious, and reliable. They further advised he is a capable administrator and is a dedicated public servant. They recommended him for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government. Persons acquainted with his close relatives described them as reputable and loyal individuals.

George Herbert Walker Bush

Close Relatives

Ambassador Bush's father, Prescott Sheldon Bush, is deceased. In addition to his wife, mentioned previously, Ambassador Bush has the following living close relatives:

| | |
|---|---|
| Mother | Dorothy Walker Bush<br>Greenwich, Connecticut |
| Brother | Prescott Sheldon Bush, Jr.<br>Greenwich, Connecticut |
| Brother | William Henry Trotter Bush<br>West Hartford, Connecticut |
| Brother | Jonathan James Bush<br>New York, New York |
| Sister | Nancy Bush Ellis<br>Lincoln, Massachusetts |
| Daughter | Dorothy W. Bush<br>Farmington, Connecticut |
| Son | George Walker Bush<br>Midland, Texas |
| Son | John Ellis "Jeb" Bush<br>Houston, Texas |
| Son | Neil M. Bush<br>New Orleans, Louisiana |
| Son | Marvin Pierce Bush<br>Austin, Texas |

George Herbert Walker Bush

Credit and Arrest Checks

Information has been received from appropriate credit reporting agencies indicating their files contain either no record or no additional pertinent information concerning Ambassador Bush.

Information has been received from appropriate law enforcement agencies indicating their files contain no record concerning Ambassador Bush or his close relatives.

Miscellaneous

An article entitled, "Bush Candidacy Said to Slip," in the August 19, 1974, issue of "The Washington Post," Washington, D. C., set forth allegations of irregularities concerning a large contribution which was reportedly made to Ambassador Bush's unsuccessful campaign for the United States Senate in 1970. A copy of this article is attached.

On August 19, 1974, a representative of the Watergate Special Prosecution Force advised that they had made an "in-house inquiry" concerning the aforementioned allegations, and that they were not requesting any investigation at that time.

Also attached is an article entitled, "Bush Senate Race Facing Scrutiny," which appeared in the November 5, 1975, issue of "The New York Times," New York, New York. This article contains the same allegations as set forth in the August, 1974, article and sets forth additional details concerning them.

Another article concerning the aforementioned allegations appeared in the November 8, 1975, issue of "The Washington Star," Washington, D. C., and was entitled, "Bush Probed And Cleared-Jaworski." A copy of this article is attached.

George Herbert Walker Bush

During the current investigation a representative of the Watergate Special Prosecution Force advised that they are aware of the fact that Ambassador Bush received substantial sums of money from the so-called "Townhouse Operation" in connection with his unsuccessful Senatorial campaign in 1970. He further stated that its investigation of the "Townhouse Operation," however, did not produce evidence of Federal criminal liability on the part of Ambassador Bush. He said that Ambassador Bush is currently neither the target of any criminal investigation nor a potential witness.

The FBI has received no request to investigate the foregoing matter.

Security Clearances

The Department of State granted Ambassador Bush a security clearance under Executive Order 10450 in January, 1971, and a COSMIC clearance in February, 1971. These clearances remain active.

Agency Checks

Records of the Office of Security, Department of State, indicate that in September, 1974, the Department of State conducted an applicant-type investigation concerning Ambassador Bush. Attached is one copy each of five communications containing the results of that investigation. These records also indicate that Ambassador Bush was charged in December, 1974, with a security violation in Peking, People's Republic of China, for not securing secret and confidential documents. A routine letter of caution was directed to him for this violation on April 30, 1975. These records contain no additional pertinent information concerning him.

George Herbert Walker Bush

[redacted] b3 b7E

Information has been received from the following governmental agencies indicating their files contain either no record or no additional pertinent information concerning Ambassador Bush:

Bureau of Personnel Investigations,
Civil Service Commission; United States
Secret Service, and The White House Office.

The central files of the FBI, including the files of the Identification Division, contain no additional pertinent information concerning Ambassador Bush.

Enclosures (8)

# Bush Candidacy Said to Slip

NEW YORK, Aug. 18 (AP)—Newsweek magazine said today that Republican National Chairman George Bush, one of those mentioned as a possible vice presidential choice, has "slipped badly because of alleged irregularities in the financing of his 1970 Senate race in Texas."

Bush had been considered one of the front-runners for the vice presidential nomination.

Mr. Ford, on his way to the golf course yesterday, told reporters that he would select a Vice President on Tuesday, The New York Times reported.]

Newsweek quoted unnamed White House sources as saying there was "potential embarrassment in reports that the Nixon White House had funneled about $100,000 from a secret fund called the 'Townhouse Operation' into Bush's losing Senate campaign against Democrat Lloyd Bentsen four years ago."

Newsweek reported the sources said there were indications that about $40,000 of the money may not have been properly reported as required by election law.

Bush could not be reached immediately for comment.

In Houston, Bush's 1970 state and county finance chairmen denied there had been any irregularities in Bush's campaign.

James L. Bayless, Bush's Harris County finance chairman, called the report "a damned lie."

"There is nothing irregular about George Bush in any fashion," Bayless said. "There are absolutely, unequivocally no grounds for this report. It makes me want to vomit."

Fred Chambers, Bush's state finance chairman, also denied the report.

"He wasn't involved in anything like this," said Chambers.

The Washington Post
Washington, D. C.
August 19, 1974

# BUSH SENATE RACE FACING SCRUTINY

## $40,000 Transfer in 1970 May Be Issue—Church and Proxmire Critical

By NICHOLAS M. HORROCK

Special to The New York Times

WASHINGTON, Nov. 4—The 1970 Texas Senate campaign and other political activities of George Bush are expected to come under scrutiny when he goes before the Senate for hearings on confirmation as Director of Central Intelligence.

The 51-year-old Mr. Bush is the first person chosen for the intelligence post with a strongly partisan political background. Before assuming his present position as United States Representative to Peking, he served as a Representative from Texas and as chairman of the Republican National Committee.

One aspect of his unsuccessful 1970 campaign for the Senate that may attract attention, according to Senate sources, was the transfer of a $40,000 payment by wire money order from President Nixon's illegal "Townhouse" campaign financing operation to Glenn Advertising of Houston, a concern that was handling a substantial amount of Mr. Bush's campaign promotion. That was part of $106,000 the Bush campaign received from the Nixon group.

Under the old corrupt practices act, in effect in 1970, contributions received by a candidate directly and not through an election committee had to be reported to the Secretary of the Senate. There is no record that this contribution was reported to either the clerk of the House of Representatives or the Secretary of the Senate.

### In Watergate Inquiry

The question was examined by the Watergate special prosecuor's office during its investigation of the Townhouse operation, the sources said, but in the prosecutor's report last month there was no mention of the case. The prosecutor has routinely declined to comment on individual investigations, but those familiar with the office's operation said there was no indication that the matter would be prosecuted.

Mr. Bush could not be reached tonight for comment. But Marvin Collins, Mr. Bush's campaign manager during the campaign, said the issue about the $40,000 arose in late August, 1974, when Mr. Bush was under consideration for appointment as Vice President. Administration sources at that time said the matter was one factor in the President's selection of Nelson A. Rockefeller as Vice President.

Mr. Collins said he handled Mr. Bush's campaign finance reports and that he had "no independent memory" of making a report. But he said the contribution was not construed as having been made directly to Mr. Bush and this was "probably why it was never reported."

The Townhouse operation, as it was called in press accounts and by the prosecutor's office, was an apparatus created by President Nixon and directed by H. R. Haldeman, his chief of staff, to dispense money to candidates Mr. Nixon favored in 1970 House, Senate and gubernatorial races. It derived its name from the fact it was situated in a Washington, D. C., Townhouse.

Herbert W. Kalbach, Mr. Nixon's personal lawyer, and two former White House aides, Harry Dent and Jack Gleason, pleaded guilty to election law violations connected with the Townhouse operation, which was found not to be registered with the clerk of the House as required by the Corrupt Practices Act.

Senator William Proxmire, Democrat of Wisconsin, described Mr. Bush today as a "capable, intelligent, hard-working official," but added that "unfortunately these impressive qualifications are secondary to one vital consideration."

"Politics and intelligence do not mix. Placing a former national committee chairman as Director of Central Intelligence violates the cardinal rule of the intelligence business—separation of all political influences from the intelligence process," he said.

Senator Frank Church, Democrat of Idaho who is chairman of the Senate Select Committee on Intelligence, said he knew "of no particular reason why he is qualified" for appointment to a post heading any agency that was "the least political and most sensitive in Government." Mr. Church said that based upon what he knew now he would oppose Mr. Bush's appointment.

According to information made available to the prosecutor's office, Mr. Bush received a total of $106,000 from the Townhouse operation, the sources said. The bulk of the money, $66,000, was delivered in $2,000 and $3,000 amounts to a series of campaign committees.

The delivery of money through this method was the normal procedure under the Corrupt Practices Act. But on Oct. 16, 1970, a $40,000 contribution was wired to Glenn Advertising directly presumably to defray part of the costs of Mr. Bush's campaign advertising, according to the sources familiar with the case.

This contributions was not reported either under reports of Bush campaign committees or in a report of monies received by Mr. Bush personally, the sources said.

In mid-October of 1970, several sources said, Mr. Bush's campaign against Lloyd Bentsen, now a Democratic Senator from Texas, was floundering and there was a last-minute effort by the Nixon people to pump money in. The $40,000 contribution was part of this flurry of support, it was said.

Mr. Bush became aware of questions about the contribution in August, 1974, Mr. Collins and administration sources confirmed. There is no indication that he made a public statement on the mater, though aides responded to newsmen on the matter.

The New York Times
New York, New York
November 5, 1975

# Bush Probed And Cleared —Jaworski

HOUSTON, (AP) — Former Watergate special prosecutor Leon Jaworski said yesterday he once investigated allegations of improper campaign practices by CIA Director-designate George Bush, but found there was no substance to the charges.

"This was investigated by me when I served as Watergate special prosecutor and I found no involvement of George Bush and gave him a full clearance," Jaworski said.

Jaworski's remarks were in a speech prepared for delivery before a convention of former FBI agents.

Bush, currently envoy to China, has been chosen by President Ford to head the Central Intelligence Agency. The appointment requires Senate approval.

THERE HAVE been published reports that Senate hearings on the appointment will delve into possible improper campaign practices by Bush during his unsuccessful 1970 bid for a U.S. Senate seat from Texas. He was defeated in that race by Lloyd Bentsen, D-Tex.

"I hope that in the interest of fairness, the matter will not be bandied about unless something new has appeared on the horizon," Jaworski said.

The Washington Star
Washington, D. C.
November 8, 1975

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

November 13, 1975

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

THE INVESTIGATION OF AMBASSADOR BUSH COVERED INQUIRIES IN THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES AS TO HIS CHARACTER, LOYALTY, ABILITY, AND GENERAL STANDING, BUT NO INQUIRIES WERE MADE AS TO THE SOURCES OF HIS INCOME.

The information in this summary memorandum covers the period since December, 1970, and includes the results of limited inquiries made in August, 1974, concerning Ambassador Bush as well as the results of the current investigation. He was born on June 12, 1924, in Milton, Massachusetts.

Employment

Ambassador Bush's tenure in the United States House of Representatives as a Representative from Texas expired in January, 1971.

During the period February, 1971, to January, 1973, he served as the United States Representative to the United Nations, New York, New York, with the rank of Ambassador.

From January, 1973, to September, 1974, Ambassador Bush was the Chairman of the Republican National Committee, Washington, D. C.

Since September, 1974, Ambassador Bush has been the Chief of the United States Liaison Office in Peking, People's Republic of China.

On November 4, 1975, he was nominated to be the Director of the Central Intelligence Agency.

68

George Herbert Walker Bush

Marital Status and Residence

Ambassador Bush and his wife, the former Barbara Pierce, are presently residing in Peking, People's Republic of China. They continue to maintain residences in Washington, D. C., and Kennebunkport, Maine.

Interviews

Unless otherwise indicated, the interviews set forth hereinafter were conducted during the current investigation.

George H. Mahon, United States Representative from Texas, advised in Washington, D. C., that he was acquainted with Ambassador Bush primarily during the period 1966 to 1970 when Ambassador Bush was serving as a Representative from Texas. He described Ambassador Bush as a very able, intelligent, honest, and sincere individual who is highly regarded both professionally and personally. He commented favorably concerning Ambassador Bush's character, associates, reputation, and loyalty. He recommended Ambassador Bush for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

Samuel De Palma, Director, International Analysis Unit, International Telephone and Telegraph Company, New York, New York, advised that during the period Ambassador Bush served as the United States Representative to the United Nations he, Ambassador De Palma, was the Assistant Secretary for International Organization Affairs, Department of State. He said that during that period he had extensive contacts with Ambassador Bush. He stated Ambassador Bush was very inexperienced when he assumed the position of the United States Representative to the United Nations but "merged well" with the personnel at the United States Mission to the United Nations and was genuinely liked because of his engaging

personality. He advised Ambassador Bush has the "knack" for gaining the cooperation and confidence of the people who work for him. He said Ambassador Bush is an intelligent, able man who did "reasonably well" in handling his job as the United States Representative to the United Nations. He stated that insofar as Ambassador Bush's integrity, character, reputation, and loyalty are concerned he has no hesitancy in recommending him for a position of trust and confidence with the United States Government; however, he "wonders if he is the right man for the position of Director of the Central Intelligence Agency." He stated that even though Ambassador Bush has gained some experience since his assignment as the United States Representative to the United Nations he nevertheless still has a "sketchy" background for the position of Director of the Central Intelligence Agency. He stated that he does not want his comments to be considered as an unfavorable reflection on Ambassador Bush as he may be able to handle the position for which he is being considered since he is very able and approaches his undertakings vigorously and energetically.

Christopher Phillips, President, National Council for United States - China Trade, Washington, D. C., and former Deputy United States Representative to the United Nations, advised he served under Ambassador Bush when he was the United States Representative to the United Nations. He said he was impressed with Ambassador Bush's performance as the United States Representative to the United Nations. He advised that when Ambassador Bush assumed that position he had little experience in international relations but he developed quickly and efficiently. He said Ambassador Bush is highly intelligent, has quite a sensitivity toward others, and is a strong leader. He commented favorably concerning Ambassador Bush's character, associates, reputation, and loyalty. He highly recommended Ambassador Bush for any position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____

b6
b7C

TO: [redacted]

DATE: 11-12-75

FROM [redacted]

SUBJECT: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPECIAL INQUIRY - THE WHITE HOUSE

Memorandum [redacted] 11-3-75 set forth White House request to bring up to date a Special Inquiry investigation conducted in December, 1970, concerning Bush.

On 11-4-75, Bush was nominated to be Director of the Central Intelligence Agency.

Bush, aged 51, served in the U. S. Navy during World War II. He received a B.A. degree from Yale University in 1948. He was engaged in the oil business in Texas until 1966 when he was elected to Congress as a Representative from the Houston, Texas, area. In 1970, he was defeated in a U. S. Senate race by Lloyd M. Bentsen. During 1971 and 1972 he served as U. S. Representative to the UN. From 1-73 to 9-74 he was the Chairman of the Republican National Committee. In 9-74, he was appointed to his present position as Chief of the U. S. Liaison Office in Peking, People's Republic of China.

161-7691-69

Bush's father, the late Prescott Sheldon Bush, was a U. S. Senator from Connecticut from 1952 to 1962. His mother, Dorothy, is still living as are his three brothers and one sister. His wife, Barbara, is with him in Peking. They have a daughter and four sons, aged 16 to 29, who are either working or attending school in the U. S.

NOT RECORDED
5 MAR 9 1976

Enclosures - Sent 11-13-75

b6
b7C

1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]

1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted]

CONTINUED OVER

[redacted]

9

[redacted]

1976

Memorandum to [redacted] b6 b7C
Re: George Herbert Walker Bush

Results of 1970 investigation, limited inquiries conducted in 1974 when Bush was among several persons being considered for Vice President, and current investigation highly favorable in most respects.

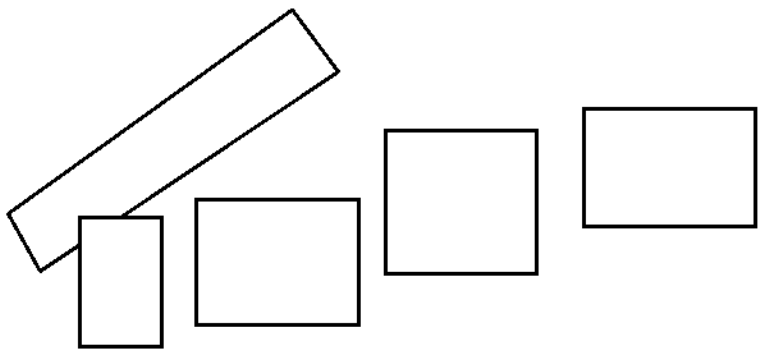
An individual who requested anonymity and [redacted] b6 b7C b7D advised in 1970 that there were rumors concerning a possible homosexual relationship between Bush and [redacted]
No evidence to substantiate that allegation has been developed in over 180 interviews in our investigations of Bush, or in up-to-date arrest checks of Bush and [redacted].

Press reports in 8-74 and 11-75 alleged that the "Nixon White House" had funneled about $100,000 into Bush's unsuccessful campaign for the U. S. Senate in 1970, and that these monies had not been properly reported under election laws. The Watergate Special Prosecution Force advised during the current investigation that Bush did receive a substantial sum of money as alleged; however, its investigation did not produce evidence of Federal criminal liability on the part of Bush. We received no request to investigate these allegations.

STATUS: Investigation complete except for check of [redacted] b7E

ACTION: Attached for approval is a letter to The White House transmitting the summary of the limited inquiries made in 1974 and the current investigation.

b6 b7C



FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

F B I

Date: 11-10-75

[redacted] b6 b7C

nsmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (161-7691)

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-7147) P [redacted]

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPIN

[redacted]

Re WFO airtel, 11-7-75.

ASSOCIATE

RICHARD SOLOMON, Area Director, Peoples' Republic of China (PRC), National Security Council advised SA [redacted] he has known the appointee for several years and has worked with him extensively in connection with PRC matters. BUSH is a solid citizen and a very capable professional. He is discreet and able to handle sensitive information. He is a very sociable and open fellow. He would recommend him for a position of confidence and trust.

LEADS: WFO: [redacted] b7E

161-1671-70

1-Bureau
1-WFO
[redacted]
(2)

b6 b7C

[redacted]

APR 13 1976

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

U.S.Government Printing Office: 1972 — 455-574

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOVEMBER 1975

TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir. .....
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. .....
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. .....
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. .....
Comp. Syst. .....
Ext. Affairs .....
Files & Com. .....
Gen. Inv. .....
Ident. .....
Inspection .....
Intell. .....
Laboratory .....
Plan. & Eval. .....
Spec. Inv. .....
Training .....
Legal Coun. .....
Telephone Rm. .....

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

b6
b7C

NR 004 SA PLAIN

11:15 AM URGENT NOVEMBER 7, 1975 DTI

TO: DIRECTOR (161-7961)

FROM: SAN ANTONIO (161-568)(RUC)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPIN.

RE NEW YORK NITEL TO THE BUREAU, NOVEMBER 5, 1975.

ARREST RECORDS AT AUSTIN, TEXAS, CONTAINED NO RECORD IDENTIFIABLE WITH APPOINTEE'S SON, MARVIN PIERCE BUSH.

[redacted] ADVISED MARVIN BUSH HAS RESIDED IN APARTMENT [redacted] SINCE AUGUST 25, 1975. ALTHOUGH ACQUAINTANCE HAS BEEN CASUAL, AND FOR ONLY TWO MONTHS, [redacted] VERY FAVORABLY IMPRESSED WITH APPOINTEE'S SON CLAIMING HE IS A PROMPT AND RESPONSIBLE TENANT. [redacted] ADVISED NO REASON TO QUESTION CHARACTER, OR REPUTATION.

END.

AJN FBIHQ CLR TO

161-7691-12

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

F-330

APR 13 1976

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 11-7-75

Transmit the following in _____
*(Type in plaintext or code)*

Via AIRTEL _____
*(Priority)*

[redacted] b6 b7C

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (161-7691)

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-7147) (P) [redacted]

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPIN

Re WFO airtel, 11-6-75.

[redacted]

LEADS: WFO: [redacted] b7E

161-7691-73

1-Bureau
1-WFO
[redacted]
(2)

b6 b7C

[redacted]

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

[redacted]

20 APR 15 1976

U.S.Government Printing Office: 1972 — 455-574

WFO 161-7147

[redacted]

I

b6
b7C

On November 5, 1975, SA [redacted] was advised by [redacted] Special Assistant to Secretary [redacted] Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Washington, D.C., that he has known the applicant GEORGE H. W. BUSH for twelve years. He was BUSH's former executive assistant at the Republican National Committee for two years, and he has served with BUSH when BUSH was the Ambassador to the United Nations for two years. He commented favorably concerning his character, associates, reputation, and loyalty. He stated he is the finest Ambassador he has ever known, he has the ability to handle any job in this country. He has seen BUSH working under extreme stress, both personal and Governmental, and BUSH has handled himself well at all times through many difficult situations at the United Nations. Especially when Nationalist China was forced out of the Secret Council, BUSH did an outstanding job. He has worked with BUSH twelve hours a day for about the last four years. He highly recommended him for a postion of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

WFO 161-7147

[redacted]

1

b6
b7C

On November 6, 1975, AMBASSADOR DAVID K. BRUCE, Ambassador to NATO in Brussels, advised SA [redacted] that he preceded the appointee at the U.S. Liaison Mission to Peking, China. He has also known the appointee since he was a child. He knew the appointee's father quite well.

AMBASSADOR BRUCE has the highest opinion of the appointee's character, reputation, associates, loyalty, and personal habits. He has never known him to engage in any questionable practices. He has an excellent reputation and AMBASSADOR BRUCE is aware of nothing in his background that could present a security problem.

AMBASSADOR BRUCE is personally very fond of the appointee. His personal conduct is above reproach. He has a good family life and both the appointee and his wife come from fine families. AMBASSADOR BRUCE recommends him from this standpoint of character and loyalty. He has no knowledge of his ability but has heard good comments about him.

3*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Legal Coun. ____

b6
b7C

WWBZ HO PLAIN

FM NITEL NOVEMBER 7, 1975 PGH

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (161-7691)

FROM HOUSTON (161-477)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH; SPIN; BUDED: NOVEMBER 6, 1975 WITH-OUT FAIL.

RE HOUSTON TEL TO BUREAU, NOV. 6, 1975.

[redacted] STATED [redacted] JOHN BUSH AND HIS WIFE, NAME UNKNOWN, HAVE RESIDED AT [redacted] APPROXIMATELY TWO MONTHS. HE HAS MET ONLY JOHN BUSH IN THE YARD A FEW TIMES AND KNOWS LITTLE ABOUT THEM. THEY HAVE BEEN GOOD NEIGHBORS AND ENJOY A GOOD REPUTATION TO THE BEST OF HIS KNOWLEDGE. (RUC)

END

HOLD CORRECTION: TIM E SENT 7:09 PM

HOLD

161-7691-74

RECORDED
MAR 0 1976

b6
b7C

FBI
APR 13 1976

WATERGATE SPECIAL PROSECUTION FORCE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

# *Memorandum*

TO : [redacted]
Special Agent
Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: Nov. 7, 1975

b6
b7C

FROM : [redacted]
Assistant Special Prosecutor

SUBJECT: George Bush

In response to your request concerning Mr. George Bush, please be advised that our office is aware of the fact that Mr. Bush received substantial sums of mon[redacted] from the so-called Townhouse Operation in connectio[redacted] with his unsuccessful Senatorial campaign in 1970. Our investigation of the Townhouse Operation, howe[redacted] did not produce evidence of Federal criminal liability on the part of Mr. Bush.

Mr. Bush is currently neither the target of any criminal investigation nor a potential witness.

161-7691-75

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

70 APR 14 1976

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 06 1975

TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. b6
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. b7C
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____

NR 003 PD PLAINTEXT

3:27 P M URGENT NOVEMBER 6, 1975 LJQ

TO: DIRECTOR (161-7691)

FROM: PORTLAND (161-490) (RUC)

GEORGE HERBERT WACKER BUSH, SPIN, BUDED NOVEMBER 6, 1975, WITHOUT FAIL

RE BUREAU TELETYPE, NOVEMBER 5, 1975.

ASSOCIATES:

WILLIAM O. HALL, RESIDING 5325 S.W. WESTWOOD VIEW, PORTLAND, OREGON, AND INSTRUCTOR IN FOREIGN AFFAIRS, LEWIS AND CLARK COLLEGE, PORTLAND, OREGON, ADVISED ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975 THAT HE, HALL, WAS THE FORMER AMBASSADOR TO ETHIOPIA AND ALSO DIRECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN SERVICES, U. S. STATE DEPARTMENT. HE STATED THAT HE HAD READ IN THE PAPERS OF PRESIDENT FORD'S APPOINTMENT OF GEORGE BUSH AS DIRECTOR OF THE CIA AND CONSIDERED IT A VERY GOOD APPOINTMENT IN LIGHT OF THE APPOINTEE'S EXPERIENCE AS A FORMER CONGRESSMAN FROM TEXAS AND AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED NATIONS UNDER THE NIXON ADMINISTRATION DURING 1971 OR 1972. HE STATED THAT HIS ASSOCIATION WITH THE APPOINTEE OCCURRED FROM JULY, 1971 THROUGH LATE 1972 WHEN THE APPOINTEE WAS AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED NATIONS. HE, HALL, WORKED WITH BUSH ON PERSONNEL MATTERS AT THE UNITED NATIONS,

161-7691-76

RECORDED
NOV 9 1975

b6
b7C

322

WHICH MATTERS CONSISTED OF HIRING FOREIGN SERVICE OFFICIALS AND CLERICAL PEOPLE FOR THE UNITED NATIONS IN NEW YORK AND ALSO DETERMINING THEIR SALARY SCALES. DURING THIS PERIOD OF APPROXIMATELY ONE AND ONE-HALF YEARS, HE FOUND THE APPOINTEE TO BE A GOOD BUSINESSMAN, OF GOOD INTELLIGENCE, VERY STRAIGHT FORWARD AND ENERGETIC AND A PERSON WHO RECOGNIZED THE MERIT OF THOSE ASPIRING TO GOVERNMENT SERVICE. HE STATED THAT HE DOES NOT HAVE KNOWLEDGE OF THE APPOINTEE'S PERSONAL LIFE BUT HAS NEVER RECEIVED ANY INFORMATION REFLECTING ADVERSELY ON HIS MORAL HABITS, CHARACTER, OR COMPLETE ALLEGIANCE TO THE U. S. GOVERNMENT. HALL ADDED THAT THE APPOINTEE ALWAYS EXERCISED GOOD JUDGMENT AND WAS COMPLETELY LOYAL TO THE AGENCY OR INDIVIDUAL FOR WHOM HE WORKED.

HALL WAS APPRISED OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT.

END

NR012 CG PLAIN

439PM URGENT 11/6/75 EMM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____

TO DIRECTOR (161-7691)

FROM CHICAGO (161-3357) (RUC)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH; SPI; BUDED, NOVEMBER 6, 1975.

RE WFO TELETYPE TO CHICAGO, NOVEMBER 5, 1975.

[redacted] ADVISED NOVEMBER 6, 1975, HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE ON A PROFESSIONAL AND SEMI-SOCIAL BASES SINCE 1972 WHEN APPOINTEE WAS ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNITED NATIONS. CONSIDERED APPOINTEE TO BE A THOROUGHLY KNOWLEDGEABLE PERSON IN THE FIELD OF INTERNATIONAL POLITICS, DISCREET, EMOTIONALLY STABLE AND STRONG MINDED. STATED APPOINTEE HAS NEVER EXHIBITED ANY PREJUDICES TOWARD ANY MINORITY GROUPS AND BELIEVES HE WOULD NEVER, IN ANY MANNER, EMBARRASS THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES AND ITS CONSTITUTIONAL PRECEPTS. CONSIDERS APPOINTEE TO BE IN GOOD HEALTH, PERSONABLE, PATRIOTIC, OF EXCELLENT MORAL CHARACTER AND ONE WHOSE ASSOCIATES AND AFFILIATIONS ARE ABOVE REPROACH.

HIGHLY RECOMMENDS FOR POSITION OF TRUST.

END.

161-7691-77

RM 382

b6
b7C

APR 1 1976

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

TELETYPE

| | |
|---|---|
| Assoc. Dir. | b6 |
| Dep.-A.D.-Adm. | b7C |
| Dep.-A.D.-Inv. | |
| Asst. Dir.: | |
| Admin. | |
| Comp. Syst. | |
| Ext. Affairs | |
| Files & Com. | |
| Gen. Inv. | |
| Ident. | |
| Inspection | |
| Intell. | |
| Laboratory | |
| Plan. & Eval. | |
| Spec. Inv. | |
| Training | |
| Legal Coun. | |

NR 014 BS PLAIN

5:50 PM NITEL 11/6/75 JWH

DIRECTOR

FROM: BOSTON (161-2718) (RUC)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPIN, BUDED 11/6/75

RE NEW YORK NITEL DATED NOVEMBER 5, 1975 AND BOSTON NITEL DATED NOVEMBER 6, 1975.

ON NOVEMBER 6, 1975, CLARENCE CLYDE FERGUSON, VISITING PROFESSOR, HARVARD LAW SCHOOL, FORMER AMBASSADOR TO UGANDA AND FORMER U.S. REPRESENTATIVE TO THE UNITED NATIONS (UN) ECONOMICS AND SOCIAL COUNSEL, ADVISED THAT HE HAS BEEN ACQUAINTED WITH MR. BUSH IN VARIOUS CAPACITIES FOR APPROXIMATELY TEN YEARS. HE SAID HE DID NOT SERVE AT THE UN DURING THE APPOINTEE'S SERVICE AS U.S. AMBASSADOR TO THE UN, BUT THAT HE HAS HAD NUMEROUS CONTACTS WITH HIM ON MATTERS OF FOREIGN POLICY AND UN MATTERS.

161-1691-78

HE EVALUATED MR. BUSH AS A MAN OF EXAMPLARY CHARACTER, REPUTATION, ASSOCIATIONS AND LOYALTY AND SAID HE WAS AWARE OF NO FACTORS WHICH WOULD RENDER MR. BUSH UNSUITABLE FOR AN APPOINTMENT OF MAJOR RESPONSIBILITY IN THE GOVERNMENT. RECALLING THAT MR. BUSH HAS

b6
b7C

APR 1976

BEEN NAMED AS THE PRESIDENT'S CHOICE FOR THE DIRECTOR-SHIP OF THE CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY, AMBASSADOR FERGUSON COMMENTED THAT HE WOULD RECOMMEND MR. BUSH FOR SUCH AN ASSIGNMENT OR ANY OTHER ASSIGNMENT OF HIGH LEVEL RESPONSIBILITY IN THE GOVERNMENT. HE SAID HE HAD NO ACQUAINTANCE WITH MEMBERS OF MR. BUSH'S FAMILY.

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, CHIEF OF POLICE DANIEL A. MAC INNIS, LINCOLN, MASS., ADVISED THAT NANCY B. ELLIS AND HER HUSBAND, ALEXANDER ELLIS, JR., ARE RESIDENTS OF SANDY POND ROAD, LINCOLN. CHIEF MAC INNIS STATED MR. AND MRS. ELLIS ARE REPUTABLE CITIZENS NEITHER OF WHOM HAS ANY RECORD OF ARREST IN LINCOLN.

END

[redacted]

PLAIN

[redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

[redacted]

TELETYPE

b6
b7C

| | |
|---|---|
| Assoc. Dir. | |
| Dep.-A.D.-Adm. | |
| Dep.-A.D.-Inv. | |
| Asst. Dir.: | |
| Admin. | |
| Comp. Syst. | |
| Ext. Affairs | |
| Files & Com. | |
| Gen. Inv. | |
| Ident. | |
| Inspection | |
| Intell. | |
| Laboratory | |
| Plan. & Eval. | |
| Spec. Inv. | |
| Training | |
| Legal Coun. | |
| Telephone Rm. | |

5:37 PM NITEL 11/6/75 JWH

TO: DIRECTOR, (161-7691)

FROM: BOSTON (161-2718) (P)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPIN.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE TO BOSTON, NOVEMBER 3, 1975; WFO TELETYPE TO BOSTON, NOVEMBER 4, 1975; NYO TELETYPE TO BOSTON, NOVEMBER 5, 1975 AND NEW HAVEN TELETYPE TO BOSTON, NOVEMBER 4, 1975.

[redacted]

ON NOVEMBER 6, 1975, THEODORE SIZER, HEADMASTER, PHILLIPS ACADEMY, ANDOVER, MASS., ADVISED THAT APPOINTEE IS STILL A TRUSTEE AT THE ACADEMY. HE CONSIDERS APPOINTEE TO BE A PERSON OF HIGH INTEGRITY, EXCELLENT CHARACTER AND MORALS AND HE RECOMMENDED APPOINTEE WITHOUT QUALIFICATION TO ANY POSITION OF TRUST AND CONFIDENCE WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, JOHN CHAFEE, ATTORNEY AND FORMER SECRETARY OF THE NAVY, PROVIDENCE, R.I., ADVISED THAT [redacted] HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE SINCE 1948 HAVING BEEN STUDENTS TOGETHER AT YALE UNIVERSITY. HE DESCRIBED THE APPOINTEE AS AN EXTREMELY COMPETENT AND HIGHLY QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL WITH AN

161-7691-79

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

5-32
APR [illegible] 1976

OUTSTANDING CHARACTER, REPUTATION AND ASSOCIATES. HE RELATED THAT APPOINTEE IS COMPLETELY LOYAL TO THE UNITED STATES. HE RECOMMENDED THE APPOINTEE WITHOUT RESERVATION FOR ANY POSITION OF TRUST AND CONFIDENCE WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

ON NOVEMBER 6, 1975, PERSONNEL OF THE CREDIT BUREAU OF GREATER LAWRENCE, LAWRENCE, MASS., WHICH COVERS ANDOVER, MASS., ADVISED THAT THE FILES CONTAIN NO RECORD IDENTIFIABLE WITH APPOINTEE.

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, PERSONNEL OF THE CREDIT BUREAU OF BIDDEFORD, MAINE, WHICH COVERS KENNEBUNKPORT, MAINE, ADVISED THAT THE FILES CONTAIN NO RECORD IDENTIFIABLE WITH APPOINTEE.

ON NOVEMBER 6, 1975 PERSONNEL OF THE ANDOVER, MASS., POLICE DEPARTMENT ADVISED THAT THE FILES CONTAIN NO RECORD IDENTIFIABLE WITH APPOINTEE.

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, PERSONNEL OF THE OFFICE OF THE MASSACHUSETTS COMMISSIONER OF PROBATION, SUFFOLK COUNTY COURTHOUSE, BOSTON, MASS., A CENTRAL REPOSITORY FOR ALL

TRAFFIC AND CRIMINAL CONVICTION RECORDS IN THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS, ADVISED THAT THE FILES CONTAIN NO INFORMATION IDENTIFIABLE WITH APPOINTEE OR HIS SISTER, NANCY BUSH ELLISS, ALSO KNOWN AS, MRS. ALEXANDER ELLIS.

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, PERSONNEL OF THE KENNEBUNKPORT, MAINE POLICE DEPARTMENT ADVISED THAT THE FILES CONTAIN NO RECORD IDENTIFIABLE WITH APPOINTEE OR HIS WIFE.

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, PERSONNEL OF THE BUREAU OF IDENTIFICATION, MAINE STATE POLICE, AUGUSTA, MAINE, A CENTRAL REPOSITORY FOR ALL ARREST RECORDS IN THE STATE OF MAINE, ADVISED THAT THE FILES CONTAIN NO RECORD IDENTIFIABLE WITH APPOINTEE OR HIS WIFE.

END

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 06 1975

TELETYPE

| | |
|---|---|
| Assoc. Dir. | |
| Dep.-A.D.-Adm. | |
| Dep.-A.D.-Inv. | |
| Asst. Dir.: | |
| Admin. | |
| Comp. Syst. | |
| Ext. Affairs | |
| Files & Com. | |
| Gen. Inv. | |
| Ident. | |
| Inspection | |
| Intell. | |
| Laboratory | |
| Plan. & Eval. | |
| Spec. Inv. | |
| Training | |
| Legal Coun. | |

b6
b7C

NR002 MM PLAIN

133PM IMMEDIATE NOVEMBER 6, 1975 CLS

TO DIRECTOR

FROM MIAMI (161-786) (RUC)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPIN, BUDED NOVEMBER 6, 1975, WITHOUT FAIL.

RE WASHINGTON FIELD TEL TO THE BUREAU DATED NOVEMBER 5 1975.

ON NOVEMBER 6, 1975, RESEARCH ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR, CENTER FOR ADVANCED INTERNATIONAL STUDIES, UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI, CORAL GABLES, FLA., ADVISED SA AS FOLLOWS:

161-767-80

HE BECAME ACQUAINTED WITH APPOINTEE WHEN BUSH BECAME AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED NATIONS. AT THAT TIME WAS EMPLOYED WITH U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE, WASHINGTON, D.C., AS DEPUTY DIRECTOR FOR UNITED NATIONS POLITICAL AFFAIRS. HE HAD PERIODIC CONTACTS WITH BUSH WHEN BUSH CAME TO WASHINGTON, D.C., FOR BRIEFINGS AND ALSO OCCASIONAL CONTACTS WITH HIM IN NEW YORK. MOST OF HIS CONTACTS WITH BUSH WERE ON A PROFESSIONAL BASIS. HE WAS AT BUSH'S HOME ON ONE OCCASION ON A BUSINESS-SOCIAL BASIS.

b6
b7C

DISCLOSED
NOV 0 1976

HIS LAST PERSONAL CONTACT WITH BUSH WAS AT THE STATE

b6
b7C

F-329
1976

DEPARTMENT SOMETIME IN 1973.

HE ALWAYS FOUND BUSH TO BE VERY RECEPTIVE TO BRIEFINGS AND THOUGHT BUSH DID A VERY GOOD JOB AS AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED NATIONS.

BUSH IS GOOD AT GETTING ALONG WITH PEOPLE OF OTHER COUNTRIES, LEARNS FAST, CATCHES ON TO ESSENTIALS OF A POSITION QUICKLY AND IS VERY PERSONABLE.

HE HAS MET BUSH'S WIFE, WHO ACCOMPAINED THEM ON THE TRIP TO AFRICA; AND HE FOUND HER TO ALSO BE A VERY PERSONABLE INDIVIDUAL.

THERE IS NO QUESTION REGARDING BUSH'S LOYALTY TO THE UNITED STATES, AND HE IS A PERSON OF GOOD CHARACTER AND REPUTATION AND ASSOCIATES WITH REPUTABLE PEOPLE.

EVERYTHING HE KNOWS CONCERNING BUSH IS FAVORABLE, AND HE RECOMMENDS BUSH FOR APPOINTMENT TO A HIGH POSITION OF TRUST AND RESPONSIBILITY WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

END.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 06 1975

TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. ____
Asst Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Legal Coun. ____

b6
b7C

[redacted] 008 NO PLAIN

[redacted] PM URGENT NOV 5,1975 JMF

TO DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM SAC, NEW ORLEANS (161-405) RUC

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH,SPIN, BUDED NOVEMBER 6,1975.

RE NEWARK TELLCALL TO NEW ORLEANS NOV 5,1975.

ON NOV 5,1975, [redacted] REGISTRARS OFFICE, TULANE UNIVERSITY, NEW ORLEANS, ADVISED NEIL M. BUSH CURRENTLY ENROLLED AS STUDENT WITH ADDRESS OF [redacted]

ON NOV 5,1975, [redacted] ADVISED HE IS [redacted] OF NEIL BUSH WHO LIVES AT THAT ADDRESS.

LOUISIANA DRIVERS LICENSE [redacted] ISSUED TO NEIL M. BUSH, DOB: [redacted]

b6
b7C

ON NOV 5,1975, NO RECORD LOCATED FOR NEIL M. BUSH AT RECORDS ROOM, NEW ORLEANS POLICE DEPARTMENT.

UACB, NO REPORT TO BE SUBMITTED.

161-7077-81

ABOVE TELETYPE PREVIOUSLY SENT ERRONEOUSLY UNDER CAPTION OF GEORGE HERBERT WALKER. CORRECT TITLE SHOULD BE GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, PLEASE CORRECT.

b6
b7C

END MESSAGE

AJN FBIHQ CLR TU

[redacted]

F-382

APR 13 1976

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 06

TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Legal Coun. ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director Sec'y ____

b6
b7C

RØ23 NY PLAIN

1Ø:43PM URGENT NOVEMBER 6, 1975 GBM

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (161-3669) (RUC)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPI, BUDED:

WITHOUT FAIL

RE NEW YORK TELETYPE, NOV. 6, 1975.

ON NOV. 6, 1975, SAMUEL DE PALMA, DIRECTOR, INTERNATIONAL ANALYSIS UNIT, INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY, 320 PARK AVE., NYC, ADVISED HE WAS ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF STATE FROM 1969 TO 1973, INVOLVED IN INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION AFFAIRS AND SPENT CONSIDERABLE TIME WITH BUSH COORDINATING AND TRANSMITTING INSTRUCTIONS TO HIM. STATED BUSH WAS VERY INEXPERIENCED WHEN HE TOOK OVER THE JOB BUT MERGED WITH THE PEOPLE AT USMUN AND WAS GENUINELY LIKED BECAUSE OF HIS ENGAGING PERSONALITY. STATED HE HAS KNACK FOR GAINING COOPERATION AND CONFIDENCE OF PEOPLE WHO WORK FOR HIM. STATED BUSH IS AN INTELLIGENT, ABLE MAN AND, IN HIS OPINION, DID "REASONABLY WELL" IN HANDLING HIS JOB AT U.S. MISSION. TALKING IN TERMS OF INTEGRITY, CHARACTER, REPUTATION AND LOYALTY HE HAD NO HESITANCY IN RECOMMENDING BUSH BUT HE "WONDERS IF HE IS THE

161-7691-82

NOT RECORDED
MAR 11 1976

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

RIGHT MAN FOR DIRECTOR OF CIA" STATING EVEN THOUGH HE HAS PICKED UP SOME EXPERIENCE SINCE HE WORKED WITH HIM IN HIS OPINION HE STILL APPROACHES THE JOB WITH A "SKETCHY BACKGROUND" FOR IT. STATED HE DID NOT WANT THIS COMMENT TO BE CONSIDERED UNFAVORABLE REFLECTION ON BUSH AND THAT HE MAY BE ABLE TO HANDLE IT VERY WELL BECAUSE HE IS VERY ABLE AND APPROACHES HIS UNDERTAKINGS VIGOROUSLY AND ENERGETICALLY.

END.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

[redacted]

TELETYPE

| | |
|---|---|
| Assoc. Dir. | |
| Dep.-A.D.-Adm. | |
| Dep.-A.D.-Inv. | |
| Asst. Dir.: | |
| Admin. | |
| Comp. Syst. | |
| Ext. Affairs | |
| Files & Com. | |
| Gen. Inv. | |
| Ident. | |
| Inspection | |
| Intell. | |
| Laboratory | |
| Plan. & Eval. | |
| Spec. Inv. | |
| Training | |
| Legal Coun. | |

b6
b7C

NR002 NY PLAIN

1:45 PM URGENT 11/6/75 PJS

[redacted]

DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (161-6669) (P)

[redacted]

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPI, BUDED: NOV. 6, 1975

RE BUREAU TELETYPE, NOV. 5, 1975.

[redacted]

Rm 3821

EMPLOYMENT

UNITED STATES MISSION TO THE UNITED NATIONS (USMUN)

NEW YORK CITY

FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED ON NOV. 5, 1975:

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

ADVISED BUSH EMPLOYED AS U.S. PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVE TO THE UNITED NATIONS FROM FEB. 26, 1971 TO JAN. 18, 1973. WHILE IN THIS POSITION HE RESIDED AT SUITE 42A, WALDORF TOWERS, NYC. STATED BUSH'S PERSONNEL FILE LOCATED AT STATE DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON, D.C. SHE DESCRIBED BUSH AS A SINCERE, HUMANE PERSON OF THE HIGHEST MORAL CHARACTER AND UNQUESTIONED LOYALTY. STATED HE IS HIGHLY ESTEEMED BY EVERYONE AT USMUN BECAUSE OF HIS GENUINE INTEREST IN THEM AND HELPFULNESS TO THEM. SHE SAID HE IS VERY CAPABLE AND IS CERTAIN HE COULD SUCCESSFULLY HANDLE THE JOB AS HEAD OF THE CIA.

161-7691-83

RECLASSIFIED
E.O. 12958
5 AUG 9 1976

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

DATE 1975

[redacted] SECURITY OFFICER, ADVISED HE SERVED b6 b7C
IN THAT CAPACITY DURING BUSH'S TERM AT USMUN AND REGARDED HIM AS A COMPETENT INDIVIDUAL WHO WAS DEDICATED TO REPRESENTING THIS COUNTRY IN THE BEST MANNER POSSIBLE AND WHO WAS VERY WELL LIKED AND RESPECTED BY HIS COUNTERPARTS IN THE UNITED NATIONS. STATED HE IS KNOWLEDGEABLE IN INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, THAT HE IS AN ABLE EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATOR AND THAT HE WAS WELL LIKED BY THE STAFF AT USMUN. DESCRIBED HIM AS A VERY SINCERE, STRAIGHTFORWARD PERSON WHOSE MORAL CHARACTER, HABITS, ASSOCIATES, INTEGRITY AND LOYALTY ARE ABOVE REPROACH. RECOMMENDED HIM HIGHLY.

AMBASSADOR WILLIAM TAPLEY BENNETT, JR., DEPUTY U.S. REPRESENTATIVE TO THE UN, ADVISED HE WORKED VERY CLOSELY WITH BUSH AS NUMBER 3 MAN DURING BUSH'S TERM AT USMUN AND REGARDED HIM AS AN EXCELLENT DIPLOMAT AND OUTSTANDING REPRESENTATIVE OF THE UNITED STATES. STATED HE IS AN EFFECTIVE ADMINISTRATOR, THAT HE DELEGATED WORK TO SUBORDINATES AND THAT STAFF MORALE WAS NEVER HIGHER THAN IT WAS DURING HIS TERM. DESCRIBED HIM AS A SINCERE, HUMANE, OUTGOING PERSON WHO HAS A GENUINE CONCERN FOR ALL PEOPLE. STATED HE IS INTELLIGENT, KNOWLEDGEABLE IN

FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND OF THE HIGHEST CHARACTER, INTEGRITY, ETHICS AND PATRIOTISM. STATED BUSH COMES FORM EXCELLENT FAMILY BACKGROUND; THAT ALL OF ITS MEMBERS ARE OUTSTANDING CITIZENS AND THAT HE RECOMMENDS BUSH HIGHLY FOR POSITION OF DIRECTOR OF CIA.

[redacted] COUNSELOR, POLITICAL AND SECURITY AFFAIRS, ADVISED HE WAS BROUGHT TO THE USMUN BY BUSH FROM THE STATE DEPARTMENT IN WASHINGTON IN THE AFOREMENTIONED POSITION, AND WORKED CLOSELY WITH HIM FOR TWO YEARS. STATED HE HAS HIGHEST REGARD FOR BUSH AS DEDICATED, LOYAL AMERICAN WHO DID AN EXCELLENT JOB AS PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVE. STATED BUSH IS OUTSTANDING IN ALL RESPECTS AND WON THE AFFECTION OF EVERYONE AT THE U.S. MISSION. STATED HE AND WIFE WERE HIGHLY ESTEEMED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE STAFF AND BY THE HEADS OF OTHER MISSIONS. HE RECOMMENDED BUSH HIGHLY.

b6
b7C

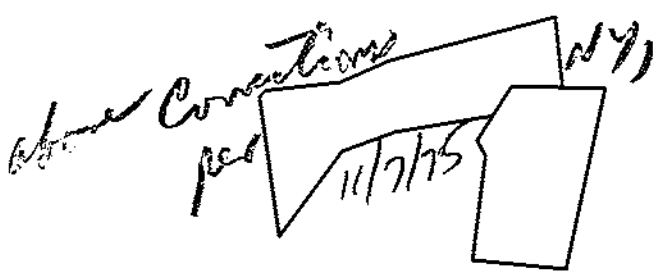
ROBERT W. KITCHEN, JR., U.S. REPRESENTATIVE ON ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COUNCIL, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN BUSH AND HIS FAMILY OVER 20 YEARS AND WAS NUMBER 5 MAN AT THE USMUN DURING BUSH'S TENURE. STATED BUSH, HIS PARENTS, BROTHERS AND SISTER, WIFE AND CHILDREN ALL OUTSTANDING CITIZENS OF EXCELLENT REPUTATION.

DESCRIBED BUSH AS COMPETENT, INTELLIGENT, THOROUGH, PERCEPTIVE AND SENSITIVE. STATED HE IS VERY WEALTHY BUT IS WELL UNDERSTOOD BY POOREST; THAT HE IS METICULOUS AND OF IMPECCABLE INTEGRITY AND THAT HE HAS BEEN SCRUPULOUS IN SEVERING ANY CONNECTIONS THAT COULD BE CONSTRUED AS CONFLICT OF INTEREST WHEN HE ENTERED GOVERNMENT SERVICE. STATED HE WAS HIGHLY ESTEEMED BY ALL AT THE U.S. MISSION, THAT HE GOT ALONG EXTREMELY WELL WITH COUNTERPARTS AT UN AND RECEIVED AMAZING OVATION WHEN HE VISITED THE USMUN. RECOMMENDED BUSH HIGHLY FOR CIA DIRECTOR.

THEODORE P. SCHOTTKE, JR., CONSULTANT TO U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE AT USMUN, ADVISED HE WAS SENIOR ADVISOR FOR ADMINISTRATION AFFAIRS DURING BUSH'S TENURE, AND THAT HE REGARDED HIM AS A SOBER, INTELLIGENT, CONSCIENTIOUS ADMINISTRATOR, WHO WAS INTELLIGENT AND KNOWLEDGEABLE CONCERNING HIS JOB. HE STATED BUSH WAS A FINE DIPLOMAT WHO CARRIED OUT THE U.S. FOREIGN POLICY IN AN EXCELLENT MANNER, AND THAT HE WAS ALSO AN EXCELLENT EXECUTIVE WHO ADMINISTERED THE AFFAIRS OF USMUN IN A FINE MANNER. STATED BUSH COMES FROM A SOLID AMERICAN FAMILY BACKGROUND, THAT HE AND HIS WIFE ARE CHARMING, PERSONABLE, OUTGOING PEOPLE, THAT THERE IS NO QUESTION OF THEIR GOOD CHARACTER, HABITS OR

ASSOCIATES, THAT THEY ARE DEDICATED TO THIS COUNTRY, AND THAT HE WOULD RECOMMEND BUSH HIGHLY FOR THE POSITION OF DIRECTOR OF THE CIA.

JEAN S. PICKER, U.S. REPRESENTATIVE TO THE COMMITTEE FOR SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT, ADVISED SHE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE AND HIS WIFE FOR APPROXIMATELY FIVE YEARS THROUGH WORKING WITH THE APPOINTEE AT THE U.S. MISSION, AND ALSO BECAUSE THEY HAD MUTUAL FRIENDS. SHE DESCRIBED BUSH AS A VERY THOUGHTFUL, CONCERNED, HUMANE INDIVIDUAL, WHO HAS THE INTEREST OF THE PEOPLE WITH WHOM HE WORKS UPPERMOST IN HIS MIND AT ALL TIMES. STATED HE IS A VERY INTELLIGENT, COMPETENT INDIVIDUAL, AND WHEN HE CAME TO THE U.S. MISSION, ALTHOUGH HE KNEW VERY LITTLE ABOUT ITS OPERATION, HE MADE IT HIS BUSINESS TO QUICKLY ACQUAINT HIMSELF WITH THE JOB. HE IS AN EXCELLENT ADMINISTRATOR WHO DELEGATES AUTHORITY AND ALSO SECURES THE CONFIDENCE OF THE PEOPLE WHO WORK FOR HIM. SHE SAID HE WAS VERY POPULAR WITH DELEGATES FROM OTHER MISSIONS TO THE UN AND GOT ALONG EXTREMELY WELL WITH THEM. SHE SAID HIS PLEASANT, WARM, CONCERNED MANNER MAKES PEOPLE BELIEVE AT TIMES THAT HE IS "A LIGHTWEIGHT" BUT THAT HE IS ACTUALLY A STRONG, TOUGH ADMINISTRATOR AND DIPLOMAT. STATED THE APPOINTEE AND HIS WIFE




b6
b7C

ARE OF THE HIGHEST MORAL CHARACTER, INTEGRITY, AND LOYALTY TO THE UNITED STATES, AND RECOMMENDED BUSH HIGHLY FOR THE POSITION OF CIA DIRECTOR.

[redacted] LEGAL ADVISOR, ADVISED HE WORKED FOR BUSH FOR TWO YEARS AT USMUN, AND REGARDS HIM AS A "TERRIFIC AMBASSADOR" WHO IS VERY CAPABLE, INTELLIGENT AND ABLE TO GRASP THE DETAILS OF A JOB WHILE STILL SEEING THE ENTIRE PICTURE. STATED BUSH IS AN HONEST, CLEAR, STRAIGHTFORWARD, DIRECT THINKER AND SPEAKER, THAT HE IS VERY DISCREET, RESPONSIBLE AND ALERT, AND IN HIS OPINION BUSH DID AN EXCELLENT JOB IN ALL RESPECTS AS U.S. PERMANENT DELEGATE. HE STATED ALSO THAT AS CHAIRMAN OF THE REPUBLICAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE BUSH DID A REMARKABLE JOB DURING TRYING TIMES AND HELD THE COMMITTEE TOGETHER AND KEPT IT CLEAN DURING THE VERY TRYING TIMES OF "WATERGATE". HE RECOMMENDED THE APPOINTEE HIGHLY. b6 b7C

[redacted] PROTOCOL OFFICER, ADVISED SHE KNOWS THE APPOINTEE AND HIS WIFE VERY WELL THROUGH THE APPOINTEE'S POSITION AT USMUN, AND THAT ON ONE OCCASION SHE TRAVELED TO AFRICA WITH THEM FOR 16 DAYS. SHE DESCRIBED THEM AS VERY FRIENDLY, CONCERNED, OUTGOING, DIPLOMATIC PEOPLE WHO GET ALONG WITH ALL b6 b7C

TYPES OF INDIVIDUALS. SHE STATED SHE KNOWS ABSOLUTELY NOTHING OF AN UNFAVORABLE NATURE CONCERNING EITHER ONE OF THEM, AND THAT SHE HAS THE HIGHEST REGARD FOR THE APPOINTEE'S ABILITY AS A DIPLOMAT AND ADMINISTRATOR. SHE SAID HE DID AN EXCELLENT JOB AT U.S. MISSION AND RECOMMENDED HIM HIGHLY FOR THE POSITION OF DIRECTOR OF THE CIA.

[redacted] ADVISOR, SECURITY AFFAIRS, ADVISED HE WORKED CLOSELY WITH BUSH AT THE USMUN AND HAS THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE REGARD FOR HIM IN ALL RESPECTS. DESCRIBED HIM AS A MAN OF GREAT SINCERITY AND CREDIBILITY, WHO SECURED THE CONFIDENCE OF THE PEOPLE WHO WORKED FOR HIM AND THE PEOPLE IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES WITH WHOM HE WORKED. HE SAID THERE IS NO QUESTION OF BUSH'S GOOD CHARACTER, HABITS, ASSOCIATES AND LOYALTY TO THE UNITED STATES. STATED HE, [redacted] HAS A KNOWLEDGE OF WHAT IS REQUIRED OF A CIA DIRECTOR AND HE KNOWS OF NO ONE WHO COULD HANDLE IT MORE EFFICIENTLY THAN BUSH, AND RECOMMENDED HIM HIGHLY FOR THAT POSITION.

b6
b7C

SEYMOUR MAXWELL FINGER, 476 MORRIS AVE., ROCKVILLE CENTRE, NEW YORK, ADVISED SA [redacted] HE WORKED AT U.S. MISSION WITH RANK OF AMBASSADOR FROM FEBRUARY TO AUGUST, 1971, AND WAS

b6
b7C

SENIOR ADVISOR TO BUSH ON FINANCIAL PROBLEMS AT THAT TIME. STATED APPOINTEE IS SOBER, STABLE, TRUSTWORTHY INDIVIDUAL, OF EXCELLENT MORAL CHARACTER, AND DEDICATED TO THE UNITED STATES. STATED HE ENJOYED A WONDERFUL WORKING RELATIONSHIP WITH THE APPOINTEE AS DID ALL OF THE MEMBERS OF THE STAFF. STATED APPOINTEE WAS EXTREMELY THOUGHTFUL INDIVIDUAL, AND WAS VERY POPULAR, NOT ONLY WITH THE MEMBERS OF THE U.S. MISSION, BUT ALSO WITH HIS COUNTERPARTS IN FOREIGN MISSIONS. SAID HE KNEW OF NO INDISCRETIONS OR IMPROPRIETIES THAT WOULD CAUSE EMBARRASSMENT TO EITHER BUSH HIMSELF OR TO THE U.S. GOVERNMENT. RECOMMENDED BUSH HIGHLY.

[redacted] TO WILLIAM P. ROGERS, FORMER U.S. SECRETARY OF STATE, 200 PARK AVE., NYC, ADVISED SA [redacted] THAT ROGERS IS CURRENTLY IN SAUDI ARABIA AND WILL NOT RETURN TO THE UNITED STATES UNTIL NOV. 12 OR 13, 1975. b6 b7C

CREDIT

[redacted] CLERK, CREDIT BUREAU OF GREATER NEW YORK, ADVISED SC MARY KEATING SHE COULD LOCATE NO RECORD FOR APPOINTEE. b6 b7C

ARREST

REPRESENTATIVES OF THE NYCPD ADVISED SA [redacted] b6 b7C THEY COULD LOCATE NO RECORD FOR THE APPOINTEE, HIS BROTHER, JONATHAN BUSH, OR HIS SISTER-IN-LAW, JOSEPHINE BUSH.

MISCELLANEOUS

ON NOV. 6, 1975, [redacted] ADVISED SA [redacted] JONATHAN BUSH PRESENTLY RESIDES AT THIS ADDRESS WITH HIS WIFE, JOSEPHINE. STATED THEY HAVE BEEN RESIDENTS FOR THREE AND ONE HALF YEARS AND ENJOY FINE REPUTATION.

ON NOV. 5, 1975, [redacted] b6 b7C ADVISED SA [redacted] APPOINTEE HAS BEEN MEMBER OF CLUB SINCE 1960. STATED APPOINTEE'S FATHER, PRESCOTT S. BUSH WAS MEMBER SINCE 1941 UNTIL HE DIED IN APPROXIMATELY 1972. [redacted] STATED APPOINTEE IS PERSON OF EXCELLENT MORAL CHARACTER AND REPUTATION, THAT HE IS A LOYAL, DISCREET, RESPONSIBLE CITIZEN, AND THAT HE WOULD RECOMMEND HIM FOR A POSITION OF TRUST IN THE U.S. GOVERNMENT.

[redacted] b6 b7C ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN

APPOINTEE IN A VERY CASUAL MANNER INASMUCH AS THEY ARE BOTH MEMBERS OF THE RIVER CLUB. STATED APPOINTEE ENJOYS AN EXCELLENT REPUTATION, THAT HE KNOWS NOTHING OF AN UNFAVORABLE NATURE CONCERNING HIS CHARACTER OR LOYALTY TO THE UNITED STATES, AND THAT HE COULD FURNISH NO FURTHER COMMENTS CONCERNING HIM.

NEW YORK WILL CONTACT ASSOCIATE SAMUEL DE PALMA.

END.

AJN FBIHQ CLR TU

**MEMORANDUM OF CALL**

Previous editions usable

TO:

☐ YOU WERE CALLED BY— ☐ YOU WERE VISITED BY—

OF (Organization)

☐ PLEASE PHONE ▶ ☐ FTS ☐ AUTOVON

☐ WILL CALL AGAIN ☐ IS WAITING TO SEE YOU

☐ RETURNED YOUR CALL ☐ WISHES AN APPOINTMENT

MESSAGE

| RECEIVED BY | DATE | TIME |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

63-110 NSN 7540-00-634-4018 **STANDARD FORM 63 (Rev. 8-81)**
Prescribed by GSA
FPMR (41 CFR) 101—11.6

☆ GPO : 1986 0 - 157-353

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NR 003 HO PLAIN

:21 PM URGENT NOVEMBER 6, 1975 RE

O: DIRECTOR, FBI (161-7691) TELETYPE

ROM: HOUSTON (161-477) (RUC)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH; SPIN; BUDED: NOVEMBER 6, 1975

WITHOUT FAIL.

RE HOUSTON NITEL TO BUREAU, NOV. 5, 1975

ON NOV. 5, 1975,

ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE FOR APPROXIMATELY SEVEN YEARS AS A NEIGHBOR AND FURTHER, HE ASSISTED IN CAMPAIGNING WHILE BUSH RUNNING IN SENATE RACE SEVERAL YEARS EARLIER. APPOINTEE'S CHARACTER, REPUTATION, AND MORAL INTEGRITY ABOVE REPROACH IN ALL RESPECTS. DURING APPOINTEE'S POLITICAL ACTIVITIES IN 1968 AND AGAIN IN 1970, HE TRAVELED EXTENSIVELY WITH APPOINTEE AND AT NO TIME WAS GIVEN CAUSE TO QUESTION HIS ACTIONS OR CONDUCT. STATED THAT HE HAS CONTINUALLY HELD APPOINTEE IN THE HIGHEST RESPECT AND WOULD RECOMMEND HIM WITHOUT HESITATION FOR THE POSITION TO WHICH HE IS BEING CONSIDERED.

161-7691-84

ON NOV. 5, 1975,

ADVISED SHE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE APPROXIMATELY 20 YEARS THROUGH HER HUSBAND WHO IS WITH CONTINENTAL OIL AND

Assoc. Dir.
Dep.-A.D.-Adm.
Dep.-A.D.-Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Admin.
Comp. Syst.
Ext. Affairs
Files & Com.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Inspection
Intell.
Laboratory
Plan. & Eval.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Legal Coun.

b6
b7C

CURRENTLY WORKING IN THE NORTH SEA. SHE ADDED SHE WORKED FOR APPOINTEE DURING HIS POLITICAL ACTIVITIES WITH THE REPUBLICAN PARTY AND ASSISTED EXTENSIVELY IN HIS CAMPAIGNING PRIOR TO HIS BECOMING CONGRESSMAN. APPOINTEE CONTINUALLY ACTIVE IN COMMUNITY AFFAIRS AND IS DESCRIBED AS A FINE UPSTANDING AND HONORABLE CITIZEN. HE HAS CONTINUED TO BE DEDICATED TO HIS WORK, HIS COUNTRY, AND HAS ALSO SHOWN HIMSELF TO BE A DEVOTED FAMILY MAN. [redacted] ADVISED SHE COULD NOT CONCEIVE OF ANY UNFAVORABLE INFORMATION IN ANY WAY AND WOULD RECOMMEND HIM WITHOUT QUESTION FOR ANY POSITION OF TRUST AND CONFIDENCE WITH THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. b6 b7C

ON NOV. 5, 1975, [redacted] ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE APPROXIMATELY 20-25 YEARS AFTER INITIALLY MEETING HIM WHILE BOTH IN THE OIL BUSINESS AT MIDLAND, TEXAS. HE DESCRIBED APPOINTEE AS A VERY EXCEPTIONAL PERSON WHOSE CHARACTER, INTEGRITY, ASSOCIATES, AND LOYALTY TO HIS COUNTRY ARE COMPLETELY ABOVE REPROACH. HE PREVIOUSLY WAS A VERY SUCCESSFUL BUSINESSMAN BUT HE GAVE THAT UP TO BECOME A PUBLIC SERVANT AND HAS b6 b7C

SINCE CONTINUED IN THAT CAPACITY. [redacted] ADVISED THAT HE KNOWS OF NOTHING IN APPOINTEE'S BACKGROUND WHICH MIGHT BE A DETRIMENT TO HIS CONTINUED SERVICE TO THE UNITED STATES AND APPOINTEE IS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED FOR POSITION BEING CONSIDERED.

b6
b7C

ON NOV. 5, 1975, [redacted] HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE 12-14 YEARS. [redacted] ADVISED HE WAS PREVIOUSLY CONTACTED WHEN APPOINTEE BEING CONSIDERED EARLIER FOR GOVERNMENT SERVICE AND AT THAT TIME HE RECOMMENDED APPOINTEE HIGHLY BASED ON HIS CHARACTER, REPUTATION AND MORAL INTEGRITY. SINCE THEN, HIS OPINIONS OF APPOINTEE HAVE NOT CHANGED AND HE STILL REGARDS APPOINTEE WITH HIGHEST RESPECTS. HE ADDED HE HAS HAD NO CONTACT SINCE APPOINTEE ASSUMED HIS RESPONSIBILITY IN CHINA BUT WOULD HAVE NO HESITATION IN RECOMMENDING HIM FOR THE POSITION CURRENTLY BEING CONSIDERED. HE ADDED THAT IT IS HIS BELIEF APPOINTEE WOULD DO THE BEST JOB POSSIBLE.

ON NOV. 6, 1975, ANTHONY J. P. FARRIS, FORMER U. S. ATTORNEY AND CURRENTLY PARTNER, FARRIS, PAIN, AND HORNE, TWO

HOUSTON CENTER, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE 15-16 YEARS BOTH SOCIALLY AND POLITICALLY. FARRIS STATED THAT HE CONSIDERS APPOINTEE TO BE A LOYAL, DEDICATED CITIZEN WHOSE CHARACTER, REPUTATION, AND MORAL INTEGRITY ARE WITHOUT QUESTION. FURTHERMORE, APPOINTEE IS THE TYPE PERSON THAT WOULD ACCEPT A LESS THAN DESIRABLE GOVERNMENT POSITION BECAUSE IT IS HIS BELIEF THAT HE SHOULD SERVE HIS COUNTRY IN THE BEST WAY POSSIBLE. FARRIS ADDED THAT HE HAS ALWAYS CONSIDERED APPOINTEE WITH THE HIGHEST RESPECT AND CONCLUDED BY STATING THAT HE WOULD HIGHLY RECOMMEND HIM FOR THE POSITION TO WHICH HE IS BEING CONSIDERED.

ON NOV. 6, 1975, [redacted] ADVISED HIS LAST PERSONAL CONTACT WITH APPOINTEE WAS DURING PERIOD WHEN HE WAS BEING CONSIDERED AS POSSIBILITY FOR VICE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES. HE HAS HAD NO RECENT CONTACT WITH APPOINTEE; HOWEVER, HE HAS HAD SOME CORRESPONDENCE FROM HIM AND CONTACT WITH HIS WIFE AS HE IS TRUSTEE OF SOME TRUSTS FOR APPOINTEE'S CHILDREN. [redacted] CHARACTERIZED APPOINTEE AS AN INDIVIDUAL OF HIGHEST INTEGRITY AND MORAL FIBER.

b6
b7C

HE HAS GREAT ABILITY AND A STRONG SENSE OF DEDICATION TO THE UNITED STATES. [redacted] ADVISED HE KNOWS OF NO CONCEIVABLE PROBLEM IN APPOINTEE'S BACKGROUND WHICH MIGHT UNFAVORABLY AFFECT CONTINUED GOVERNMENT SERVICE. HE IS AWARE OF THE POSITION FOR WHICH APPOINTEE IS BEING CONSIDERED AND STATED THAT HE WOULD RECOMMEND HIM FOR SUCH WITHOUT HESITATION.

ON NOV. 6, 1975, [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

ADVISED HE FIRST MET APPOINTEE THROUGH [redacted] J. R. FRANKEL (DECEASED), A LONG TIME ASSOCIATE AND BUSINESS ACQUAINTANCE OF APPOINTEE. [redacted] STATED THAT ALTHOUGH HE HAD NO BUSINESS ASSOCIATION WITH APPOINTEE, HE CONSIDERS HIM TO BE AN OUTSTANDING INDIVIDUAL WHOSE CHARACTER, REPUTATION, AND ASSOCIATES ARE WIHOUT QUESTION. HE NEVER BECAME AWARE OF ANY DEROGATORY INFORMATION CONCERNING APPOINTEE'S BUSINESS OR PERSONAL LIFE AND AS A RESULT, BELIEVES HE WOULD DO THE BEST JOB POSSIBLE IN ANY POSITION GIVEN TO HIM. APPOINTEE IS VERY CAPABLE INDIVIDUAL AND BASED ON HIS CHARACTER AND REPUTATION, WOULD BE VERY HIGHLY RECOMMENDED FOR THE

CURRENT POSITION.

ON NOV. 6, 1975, [redacted] SHERIFF, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ADVISED HE HAS HAD NO CONTACT WITH APPOINTEE SINCE APPOINTEE'S DEPARTURE FOR CHINA. PRIOR TO THAT, THEIR CONTACTS WERE OCCASIONAL AND PRIMARILY IN SOCIAL VAIN. HEARD ADVISED THAT HE STILL HOLDS APPOINTEE IN THE HIGHEST ESTEEM AND IT IS HIS BELIEF THAT APPOINTEE'S CHARACTER, REPUTATION, AND MORAL INTEGRITY ARE STILL ABOVE QUESTION. APPOINTEE IS A VERY CAPABLE INDIVIDUAL AND HIGHLY RESPECTED FOR HIS PERSONAL CONDUCT AND HIS BUSINESS LIFE. HEARD ADVISED HE HAS NEVER BECOME AWARE OF ANY DEROGATORY INFORMATION CONCERNING APPOINTEE IN ANY WAY AND HE WOULD HIGHLY RECOMMEND HIM FOR THE POSITION TO WHICH HE IS BEING CONSIDERED.

b6
b7C

ON NOV. 6, 1975, LOUIE WELCH, FORMER MAYOR, HOUSTON, TEXAS, AND CURRENT PRESIDENT, HOUSTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE FOR MANY YEARS AND WAS PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED WHEN APPOINTEE BEING CONSIDERED FOR VICE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES. AT THAT TIME, HE DESCRIBED APPOINTEE AS BEING A MAN OF IMPECCABLE CHARACTER AND INTEGRITY

AND HE STILL HOLDS APPOINTEE IN THE HIGHEST REGARD. HE ADDED HE HAS GREAT ADMIRATION FOR APPOINTEE AS AN INDIVIDUAL AND IS GLAD THAT APPOINTEE IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR THE CURRENT POSITION. WELCH ADVISED THAT HIS HIGH OPINIONS OF THE APPOINTEE HAVE CONTINUALLY BEEN REINFORCED BY HIS SERVICE TO THE UNITED STATES IN HIS CURRENT CAPACITY IN CHINA. HE FEELS APPOINTEE WILL DO AN EXCEPTIONAL JOB IF APPOINTED TO THE POSITION AND HE HIGHLY RECOMMENDS APPOINTEE FOR THAT OR ANY OTHER POSITION OF TRUST AND HIGH CONFIDENCE WITH THE UNITED STATES.

CHECKS OF THE HOUSTON POST LIBRARY, NOVEMBER 4, AND HOUSTON CHRONICLE, NOV. 5, DEVELOPED NO DEROGATORY PRINTED MATERIAL REGARDING APPOINTEE.

ARREST CHECK OF JOHN ELLIS BUSH, WHITE MALE BORN FEB. 11, 1953, AND RESIDING [redacted] NEGATIVE. b6 b7C

[redacted] HOUSTON PD, RECORDS DIVISION; [redacted] HOUSTON PD, IDENTIFICATION DIVISION; [redacted] HARRIS COUNTY SO, IDENTIFICATION DIVISION; AND [redacted] CORPORATION COURT, CITY OF HOUSTON, CONTACTED.

ALL PERSONS CONTACTED DURING ABOVE INVESTIGATION WERE ADVISED THAT APPOINTEE WAS BEING CONSIDERED FOR A GOVERNMENT POSITION AND THAT THEIR COMMENTS AND INFORMATION WERE BEING ELICITED FOR THIS PURPOSE.

ADMINISTRATIVE. IN INTERVIEW OF [redacted] b6 b7C NOVEMBER 5, 1975, HE STATED HIS LAST CONTACT WITH APPOINTEE WAS APPROXIMATELY FOUR YEARS AGO AND DID NOT MEAN TO INDICATE THAT THIS WAS JUST PRIOR TO APPOINTEE'S ASSUMING POSITION IN CHINA AS APPOINTEE HAS BEEN IN CHINA DURING THE PAST YEAR ONLY.

[redacted] II'S INTERVIEW SHOULD HAVE READ THAT HE HAS HAD NO PERSONAL CONTACT WITH APPOINTEE DURING PAST FOUR YEARS. HE DID NOT INTEND TO INDICATE THAT APPOINTEE HAD SERVED AS A UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVE IN CHINA FOR THE PAST FOUR YEARS.

END

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 06 1975

TELET

| | |
|---|---|
| Assoc. Dir. | |
| Dep.-A.D.-Adm. | |
| Dep.-A.D.-Inv. | |
| Asst. Dir.: | |
| Admin. | |
| Comp. Syst. | |
| Ext. Affairs | b6 |
| Files & Com. | b7C |
| Gen. Inv. | |
| Ident. | |
| Inspection | |
| Intell. | |
| Laboratory | |
| Plan. & Eval. | |
| Spec. Inv. | |
| Training | |
| Legal Coun. | |
| Telephone Rm. | |
| Director Sec'y | |

NR07 AX PLAIN

7:56PM NITEL 11/6/75 CHG K

[redacted]

DIRECTOR (161-7691)

FROM: SAC, ALEXANDRIA (151-NEW) (P)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY, [redacted]

NOVEMBER 6, 1975 WITHOUT FAIL.

ALEXANDRIA THIS DATE INTERVIEWED [redacted] AND [redacted] SPECIAL AGENTS, OFFICE OF SECURITY, UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF STATE, ROOM 4001, 1800 NORHT KENT STREET, ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA. [redacted] ADVISED THAT THEY WERE REGIONAL SECURITY OFFICERS WHEN THE APPOINTEE WAS CHIEF OF THE MISSION, UNITED STATES LIAISON OFFICE, PEKING, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA, FROM OCTOBER, 1974 THROUGH AUGUST, 1975.

[redacted] WERE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING PROTECTIVE SECURITY OF BUSH AND CLASSIFIED MATERIAL IN THE UNITED STATES COMPOUND IN PEKING. BOTH ADVISED THAT BUSH WAS THE NUMBER ONE MAN IN THE MISSION, THAT HE WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL OFFICIAL RELATIONS BETWEEN THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND THAT IT WAS A VERY CLOSE KNIT ORGANIZATION IN PEKING DURING HIS TENURE AS CHIEF OF THE MISSION.

b6
b7C

161-7691-85

b6
b7C

F-333

R 1 3 1976

[redacted] ADVISED THAT BUSH WAS HIGHLY QUALIFIED FOR THE AMBASSADOR POSITION, THAT HE WAS A HIGHLY ADMIRAL PERSON AND HE KNEW OF NOTHING DEROGATORY RELATIVE TO THE CHARACTER, ASSOCIATES, REPUTATION AND LOYALTY OF THE APPLICANT AND HE WOULD HIGHLY RECOMMEND HIM FOR A POSITION IN THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT. b6 b7C

[redacted] DESCRIBED THE APPLICANT AS VERY CONSCIENTIOUS AND OUTGOING AND OVER QUALIFIED FOR ANY GOVERNMENT JOB. HE KNOWS OF NOTHING DEROGATORY RELATIVE TO THE APPLICANT AND WOULD HIGHLY RECOMMEND HIM FOR A POSITION WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT. b6 b7C

BOTH INDIVIDUALS INTERVIEWED WERE INFORMED OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT OF 1974.

SPIN.

END.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

[redacted]

TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. ____
Asst Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Legal Coun. ____
Telephone Rm. ____

NR07 AX PLAIN

8:17 PM NITED 11/6/75 CHG

[redacted] DIRECTOR (161-7691)

FROM: ALEXANDRIA (161-3342) (RUC)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED: NOVEMBER 6, 1975 WITHOUT FAIL.

REFERENCE ALEXANDRIA TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU, NOVEMBER 6, 1975.

ASSOCIATE: [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

ADVISED ON NOVEMBER 6, 1975, THAT HE FIRST MET GEORGE BUSH IN 1966, WHEN HE, [redacted] WAS STATIONED IN LAOS AND BUSH WAS AMONG A GROUP OF CONGRESSMAN WHO SPEND FOUR OR FIVE DAYS DOING A STUDY ON REFUGEES. [redacted] SAID HE DID NOT SEE THE APPOINTEE AGAIN UNTIL OCTOBER, 1974, WHEN BUSH WAS MADE CHIEF OF THE UNITED STATES LIAISON OFFICE IN PEKING AND HE WAS ASSIGNED THERE WITH HIM. ACCORDING TO [redacted] FROM THEN UNTIL FEBRUARY, 1975, WHEN HE, [redacted] WAS REASSIGNED, HE DEALT WITH THE APPOINTEE CLOSELY EVERY DAY AS A PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATE AND ALSO BECAME A CLOSE PERSONAL FRIEND OF BOTH

161-7691-86

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

5-330
APR 13 1976

MR. BUSH AND HIS WIFE. HE DESCRIBED BUSH AS A RELIGIOUS TEMPERATE AND VERY FAMILY ORIENTED. HE SAID REGARDLESS OF WHAT THE NEWSPAPERS MIGHT SAY HE IS NOT A POLITICAL CREATURE AND HE IS MUCH TOO BIG A MAN INTEGRITY-WISE TO LET ANY TYPE OF POLITICAL PRESSURE INFLUENCE HIM IN THE PERFORMANCE OF HIS DUTIES AS A GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL. HE NOTED THAT BUSH IS ALSO A NATURALLY GREGARIOUS PERSON WHO GENUINELY LIKES PEOPLE. HE SAID THAT HE COULD NOT THINK OF ANYONE WHO REALLY KNOWS THE APPOINTEE WHO DOES NOT RESPECT HIM FOR HIS STRENGTH OF CHARACTER, HIS INTEGRITY AND HIS PATRIOTISM. [redacted] SAID HE KNOWS OF NOTHING ADVERSE REGARDING EITHER THE APPOINTEE OR HIS FAMILY AND SAID HE WOULD RECOMMEND HIM HIGHLY FOR ANY HIGH LEVEL TYPE SENSITIVE POSITION WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT FOR WHICH HE MAY BE CONSIDERED.

b6
b7C

END.

LRF FBIHQ CLR

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

F B I

Date: 11-6-75

Transmit the following in _____
*(Type in plaintext or code)*

Via AIRTEL _____
*(Priority)*

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (161-7691)

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-7147) P

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPIN
BUDED: 11-6-75 WF

Re WFO airtel, 11-5-75.

ADMINISTRATIVE: Bureau should note WFT-1 on page 5.

LEADS: WFO: [redacted] b7E

161-7691-87

1-Bureau
1-WFO
[redacted]
(2)

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special

U.S.Government Printing Office: 1972 — 455-574

WFO 161-7147

[redacted]

b6
b7C

White House Office (WHO)

The following investigation at WHO was conducted by SA [redacted] on November 5, 1975.

The files of the Personnel Office, WHO, contain no record for the appointee, GEORGE BUSH.

The files of the Records Office, WHO, contain the following information concerning the appointee:

| | |
|---|---|
| January 25, 1971 | Nominated. |
| February 10, 1971 | Confirmed. |
| February 16, 1971 | Commission dated. |

To be the Representative of the United States of America to the United Nations with the rank and status of Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, and the Representative of the United States of America in the Security Council of the United [redacted] NATIONS.

| | |
|---|---|
| September 10, 1971 | Nominated. |
| September 16, 1971 | Confirmed. |
| September 16, 1971 | Commission dated. |

To be a Representative of the United States of America to the Twenty-sixth Session of the General Assembly of the United Nations.

| | |
|---|---|
| September 5, 1972 | Nominated. |
| September 15, 1972 | Confirmed. |
| September 15, 1972 | Commission dated. |

To be a Representative of the United States of America to the Twenty-seventh Session of the General Assembly of the United Nations.

| | |
|---|---|
| November 4, 1975 | Nominated Director, CIA. |

b6
b7C

DONALD H. RUMSFELD, Assistant to the President, advised he first became acquainted with the appointee approximately ten years ago when they were both members of Congress. Since that time they have had a continuing professional and personal relationship. RUMSFELD advised he has met the appointee's family who are fine, decent people and further advised he considers the appointee a close personal friend. RUMSFELD has the highest regard for BUSH and considers him a highly intelligent, capable, competent, articulate individual. The appointee enjoys an excellent professional reputation. RUMSFELD recalls while they were both members of Congress BUSH was highly regarded by both Democrats and Republicans as a highly capable, competent representative. RUMSFELD has never heard or observed anything of an adverse nature concerning the appointee in any respect and advised BUSH's personal and professional life is above reproach. There is no question of BUSH's loyalty to the United States and RUMSFELD highly recommend him.

RICHARD B. CHENEY, Deputy Assistant to the President, advised he first became acquainted with the appointee on Capitol Hill in the late 60's when he, CHENEY, served as an aid to one of the Congressman. Since that time he has had continuing professional and personal contact to date. He has the highest regard for BUSH and considers him a resourceful, perceptive, decisive individual. The appointee enjoys an excellent professional and personal reputation. CHENEY advised while his social contact has been limited he has always found BUSH a decent, respectable person who always conducts himself as a gentleman. There is no question of the appointee's character, associates, reputation or loyalty and CHENEY highly recommends him for a position of trust and confidence.

JOHN O. MARSH, JR., Counsellor to the President, advised he first became acquainted with the appointee approximately ten years ago when they were both members of Congress. Since that time they have become close personal friends. He has the highest regard for BUSH and considers him an intelligent, dedicated, highly qualified individual. BUSH is a sincere, efficient, highly motivated, creative, perceptive and decisive person. BUSH enjoys an excellent professional reputation. He further described BUSH as a very discreet individual who has the ability to work well with people. MARSH has never heard or observed anything of an adverse nature concerning the appointee's personal life and habits and considers him a gentleman in every

b6
b7C

sense of the word. There is no question of the appointee's loyalty to the United States and MARSH highly recommends BUSH for a high position of trust and confidence.

The following persons gave substantially the same information concerning the appointee as set out in the interviews above. All highly recommend him for a position of trust and confidence.

RUSSELL A. ROURKE, Executive Assistant to the Counsellor and the President.

[redacted] Counsellor to the President.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Assistant to the President for Legislative Affairs.

Lieutenant General BRENT SCOWCROFT, U.S. Air Force, Deputy Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs.

WFO 161-7147

[redacted]

1

b6
b7C

U.S. Department of State,
Washington, D.C. (WDC)

On November 4, 1975, SA [redacted] reviewed the Foreign Service Official Personnel Folder (OPF) - Administrative maintained in the files of WF T-1 (Personnel Records Branch, USDS), of GEORGE H.W. BUSH, born June 12, 1924. The file showed the following actions since previous FBI investigation in December, 1970.

| Date | Action |
|---|---|
| February 8, 1971 | Excepted appointment as Foreign Affairs Officer, Consultant, when actually employed, as Ambassador-designate, U.S. Representative to the United Nations, New York. |
| February 26, 1971 | Excepted appointment as U.S. Representative to the United Nations with rank and status of Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary and the U.S. Representative in the Security Council of the United Nations, New York. |
| January 18, 1973 | Resignation to assume Chairmanship of Republican National Committee. |
| September 26, 1974 | Limited appointment as Chief, Liaison Office, Peking, China. |

The appointee continues in the above position.

b6
b7C

A letter dated June 1, 1971, in the file from [redacted] Sergeant at Arms, U.S. House of Representatives, verifies appointee's service as a Member of Congress from January 3, 1967, until January 2, 1971.

Inspectors letters evaluating appointee as a Chief of Mission were favorable.

The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted] at the U.S. Department of State (USDS), in WDC on November 4, 1975.

b6
b7C

WINSTON LORD, Director, Policy Planning Staff, advised that he has known the appointee, Ambassador GEORGE BUSH, fairly well since the appointee took over as Chief of the U.S. Liaison Office in Peking, Peoples Republic of China. Mr. LORD knew the appointee to some extent prior to that time. Mr. LORD has seen the appointee on trips to China during the past year and also on the appointee's trips to the Department for consultation.

Mr. LORD considers the appointee to be an outstanding man of great ability and integrity. He has no question concerning the appointee's character, associates, loyalty, morals or personal habits. The appointee enjoys an excellent reputation in the Department and also gets along well with the Chinese. He has done a good job in Peking and Mr. LORD recommends him for a further position of trust with the U.S. Government.

WILLIAM H. GLEYSTEEN, JR., Deputy Assistant Secretary, Bureau of East Asian and Pacific Affairs, advised he has known the appointee for about one year since he has been in China. He has seen the appointee several times on his trips to China and the appointee's trips back to Washington.

Mr. GLEYSTEEN has high regard for the appointee and knows him as a man of integrity. He is a straight-forward individual whose character, associates, loyalty and personal habits are beyond reproach. The appointee enjoys a good reputation in the Department among those who know him. He is not widely known because he has served only in New York and in China. Mr. GLEYSTEEN is aware of nothing in his background which may cause a problem or affect the appointee's suitability. The appointee has a nice way of putting things in his dealings with other people. Mr. GLEYSTEEN has seen the appointee in many difficult and highly sensitive situations and the appointee has shown nothing but good virtues. He recommends the appointee for a further position of trust with the U.S. Government.

WILLIAM E. SCHAUFELE, JR., Inspector General, Foreign Service, advised that he graduated from Yale University with the appointee although he did not know him at all well at that time. Ambassador SCHAUFELE worked for the appointee for about one year and one half in New York when the appointee was the Ambassador of the United States Mission to the United Nations. Ambassador SCHAUFELE has kept in contact with the appointee. He also knows the appointee's wife.

b6
b7C

Ambassador SCHAUFELE advised that everything he knows about the appointee is completely satisfactory and he is aware of no problems with him. The appointee is very dedicated to the United States. He is a man of moderate personal habits and his character, associates, reputation, loyalty and integrity are beyond reproach. Ambassador SCHAUFELE is not aware of anything in the appointee's background which could cause a security problem. He recommends him for a position of trust with the U.S. Government.

CHARLES W. NAAS, Director, Iranian Affairs, Bureau of Near Eastern and South Asian Affairs, advised that he joined the United Nations Staff about the middle of 1971 and worked in the Political Section under Ambassador BUSH until BUSH resigned as Ambassador to the U.S. Mission to the United Nations in 1973. Mr. NAAS saw alot of the appointee professionally and also had some social contact with him. He has met the appointee's wife.

Mr. NAAS has great personal admiration for the appointee and likes him very much. He is a gregarious, warm human being. He is devoted and loyal to what he believes is right. The appointee has had a long career in public service. He has always had a good reputation as a man of integrity. He knows how to deal with people. He was especially well liked by foreigners at the United Nations. He is a good staunch fighter for United States interests. The appointee is well liked by members of Congress. Mr. NAAS has no question concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation, loyalty of personal habits. He is very close-mouthed when he has to be and is cool-headed in all situations. Mr. NAAS recommends him for a position of trust with the U.S. Government.

OSCAR V. ARMSTRONG, Director, Office of the Peoples Republic of China and Mongolian Affairs, advised that he has known and dealt with the appointee since the appointee went to Peking a year or so ago. Mr. ARMSTRONG has worked closely with the appointee in the appointee's position as Chief of the U.S. Liaison Office in the Peoples Republic of China. He has seen him in person many times on his trips to China and the appointee's trips back to Washington.

Mr. ARMSTRONG considers the appointee to be a great guy who is a man of excellent character, associates, reputation, loyalty, personal habits and integrity. Mr. ARMSTRONG has gotten

b6
b7C

to know him fairly well and is aware of nothing unfavorable about him. Mr. ARMSTRONG recommends the appointee for a position of trust with the U.S. Government.

J. STAPLETON ROY, Deputy Director, Office of Peoples Republic of China and Mongolian Affairs, Bureau of East Asian and Pacific Affairs, advised he has only met the appointee on one occasion on the appointee's last trip to Washington. Mr. ROY has been Deputy Director of this office since last June and has had some opportunity to observe the appointee's work.

The appointee impressed Mr. ROY as being a decent, friendly person who is able to relate to people well. The appointee's work has been excellent and he has been very effective in dealing with the Chinese people and in management of the post. His character, associates, reputation and loyalty are fine and Mr. ROY recommends him for a position of trust with the U.S. Government.

RAFAEL MARIN, Personnel Relations Officer, Office of Equal Employment Opportunity, advised that he served under the appointee in the Economics Section of the U.S. Mission to the United Nations when the appointee was Ambassador. He did not have close contact with the appointee but would see him occasionally at staff meetings and some slight social contact.

Mr. MARIN considers the appointee to be a very affable and competent individual. He is aware of nothing troublesome about the appointee personally or in his background. He was very well liked by those working for him and those associating with him. He is a charming man and has an outgoing personality. Mr. MARIN does not feel qualified to recommend the appointee for the position as Director of the CIA however the appointee is very adaptable and Mr. MARIN would be surprised if he could not handle the job.

BRUNSON MC KINLEY, Foreign Service Officer, Secretariat Staff, advised he worked for Ambassador BUSH from October through December in 1974 in Peking, China. Mr. MC KINLEY has seen him on three occasions during the appointee's trips back to the United States since that time. Mr. MC KINLEY advised that the appointee's wife, BARBARA, was in Peking with him but none of his children were there. He knows the appointee's wife and she is a fine person. The appointee and his wife seem

b6
b7C

to get along very well. Mr. MC KINLEY got to know the appointee both on a professional and social basis during those three months and has been a guest at his home. Mr. MC KINLEY worked very intensively with the appointee during those three months.

Mr. MC KINLEY is aware of no problems with the appointee and considers him to be a terrific fellow. He is very decent, open, approachable and friendly. He is the type of man who is easy to get to know. He is also competent, smart and hard driving. Ambassador BUSH went out of his way to meet the other diplomats in China. He also has contacts around the world from the time he spent at the United Nations. The Chinese seem to be favorably impressed with the appointee. Mr. MC KINLEY is aware of nothing unfavorable concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation, loyalty, or personal habits.

Mr. MC KINLEY advised the appointee has a reputation for being honest. He also is well thought of on Capitol Hill and Mr. MC KINLEY believes he will be good for the CIA. He recommends him for a position of trust with the U.S. Government.

WFO 161-7147

[redacted] b6 b7C

I

The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted] at the U.S. Department of State (USDS), Washington, D.C. (WDC), on November 5, 1975.

[redacted] Executive Secretary, Bureau of International Organizational Affairs, advised he has known the appointee, GEORGE BUSH, since Amassador BUSH worked in the Department for a few weeks prior to his going to the United Nations in 1971. [redacted] had professional contact during that time while working on a project. In the spring of 1972 [redacted] traveled to the Mission to the United Nations in New York as a member of the mission team. He worked reasonably close with the appointee during that time. [redacted] has seen the appointee on two social occasions. Again in the summer of 1973 [redacted] met with the appointee. b6 b7C

[redacted] considers the appointee to be a very able and amiable individual. He represents the best interests of the United States well and hard headedly. He is very popular and is able to operate in a way that did not disturb other delegates to the United Nations. This is the mark of a good diplomat. [redacted] advised the appointee did very well in trying to bring order to the mission in New York which is a very difficult one to manage. He has a good managerial field. The appointee conducts himself well at social occasions and always keeps an eye on the business at hand. He has a good reputation both with the Department and with the mission in New York. [redacted] is aware of no problems concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation, loyalty or personal habits and recommends him for a position of trust with the U.S. Government. [redacted] has had no feedback on the appointee's service in China. b6 b7C

JOHN A. ARMITAGE, Deputy Assistant Secretary, Bureau of European Affairs, advised that he was Director of the Office of United Nations Political Affairs while the appointee was Ambassador to the United States Mission to the United Nations. He had professional contact with the appointee during that time but did not have intimate acquaintance with him.

Mr. ARMITAGE has no question concerning the appointee from a personal standpoint. His character, associates, reputation, loyalty, personal habits and integrity are fine to his knowledge. He is personally okay and politically discreet. Mr. ARMITAGE has no reservations about the appointee's

b6
b7C

understanding of the necessity for the security if the United States. He ran his mission with full attention to security matters. Mr. ARMITAGE has no question concerning the appointee's discretion and pointed out that he dealt with Soviet and Chinese diplomats at the United Nations. The appointee is a responsible individual and Mr. ARMITAGE has no reservations about recommending him for a high position in the government.

HERBERT E. HOROWITZ, Office Director, East Asian Affairs, Bureau of Intelligence and Research, advised he first met the appointee when the appointee took over as Chief of the U.S. Liaison Mission in Peking, China. Mr. HOROWITZ worked for him until Mr. HOROWITZ left in the spring of 1975. Mr. HOROWITZ has seen the appointee on one occasion on one of the appointee's trips back to the United States.

In Mr. HOROWITZ's position as Chief of the Economic/Commercial Section of the Mission, he had close professional contact with the appointee. He also had social acquaintance with him and knows his wife. He advised that both the appointee and his wife are pleasant, gregarious people.

Mr. HOROWITZ thinks very highly of the appointee. Mr. HOROWITZ had very little background or experience in Chinese affairs, however, he worked very well with the staff and by the time Mr. HOROWITZ left Peking, the appointee seemed to be in charge of the situation. The appointee would make sure to include Mr. HOROWITZ on meetings and discussions with guests of the mission when their interests might coincide.

Mr. HOROWITZ advised that the appointee got along very well both with the people in the mission and with people on the outside. He is very easy going and his character, associates, reputation, loyalty, personal habits and integrity are beyond reproach. Mr. HOROWITZ considers the appointee an outstanding individual who did a superb job in China. The appointee is in good physical shape and often plays tennis. He has the highest regard for the appointee's integrity and honesty and, politics aside, he considers the appointee to be the caliber of person needed for a position such as the head of CIA. Mr. HOROWITZ recommends the appointee highly.

WILLIAM F. ROPE, Chief, North Asian Division, Bureau of Intelligence and Research, advised that he worked with the

b6
b7C

appointee from the time the appointee arrived in Peking, China, until Mr. ROPE left in August of 1975. Mr. ROPE had both professional and social contact with the appointee during that time. The appointee's wife was him in China and some of his children visited him last summer.

Mr. ROPE thinks very highly of the appointee and is aware of nothing unfavorable about him. His character, associates, reputation, loyalty, personal habits and integrity are excellent. Mr. ROPE knew the appointee only in Peking but is aware of nothing in his background which might cause a problem from a security standpoint. The appointee was very well liked and got along well with the people who worked for him. He is smart, bright, shrewd and was quite successful in China. Mr. ROPE recommends him for a position of trust with the U.S. Government.

JOHN E. UPSTON, JR., Executive Director, U.S. Mission to UNESCO, advised he was in this position when the appointee was Ambassador to the United Nations in New York. Mr. UPSTON dealt alot with the appointee in this regard.

Mr. UPSTON has the highest regard for the appointee's integrity and patriotism. He has an excellent personality and his personal habits, character, associates, reputation, loyalty and morals are fine. Mr. UPSTON knows his family and children.

Mr. UPSTON worked with the appointee to a large extent in things relating to the national picture and believes the appointee is more a public servant than a political person. He has been a non-partisan public servant for a good part of his career. The appointee has been a real trouper in responding to requests to do difficult jobs such as the Ambassador to the U.S. Mission to the United Nations and the Chief of the Liaison Mission to China. The tour in China was a hardship for the appointee in terms of his family. Mr. UPSTON advised the appointee has an excellent reputation in the agency and he is aware of no problems in his background. He recommends him for a position of trust with the U.S. Government.

WFO 161-7147

[redacted] b6 b7C

1.

The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted] on November 4, 1975.

Republican National Committee (RNC)

[redacted] Supervisor of Employment Records, RNC, advised from the employment record the appointee, GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, was employed there as Chairman from January 22, 1973 to September 15, 1974.

MARY LOUISE SMITH, Chairman, RNC, advised she has known the appointee casually politically during the period he served as U.S. Representative and also as Ambassador to the United Nations. She became very closely associated with him at RNC, having served with him for the entire period. She was also the Co-Chairman during the period March, 1974, to September, 1974. The appointee has a great degree of loyalty. He is honest, forthright, candid, very capable, and she considers him to be an outstanding gentleman, a great person, and a great public servant. She commented favorably regarding his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation, recommending him for a position of trust and confidence.

[redacted] RNC, advised he has known the appointee for the past 20 years and had worked with the appointee in past Republican campaigns as an official of the Republican Party. He also had worked directly under the appointee at RNC during the period January, 1973, to September, 1974. The appointee is a very affable, suave, even-tempered, personable, and articulate person whom he also considers to be very capable. He stated the appointee "makes tough jobs look easy". He knows how to handle people together and get the most efficiency out of them. He considers him to be a natural diplomat who is honest, dependable, and trustworthy. He is very highly regarded, both professionally and personally, and he commented favorably regarding his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation. He recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence.

11 pm b6 b7C

Colonel JAY NIEMCZYK, Director, Heritage Groups Division, RNC. advised he worked very closely under the appointee during the period the appointee served as Chairman

b6
b7C

and also knew him well socially during that period. The appointee did an excellent job as the Chairman. He is very highly regarded. He is capable, honest, dependable, and trustworthy. He commented favorably regarding his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation, recommending him for a position of trust and confidence.

A. B. HERMANN, Director, Speakers Bureau, advised he has known the appointee personally since the 1950's. He knew him well when he served as a United States Representative. He knows him to be a very capable, personable, honest, sincere, and trustworthy person, and he stated the appointee is a good administrator who gets the job done and done well. He is highly regarded, both professionally and personally. He considers him to be a friend and he commented favorably regarding his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation. He recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence.

JOAN M. DAVENPORT, Secretary to the Director, Speakers Bureau, RNC, advised she knew the appointee very well as the Chairman of RNC. She described him as being an excellent employer who is very considerate of people. He is a very fine administrator who gets along very well with others and is highly regarded by his associates. She commented favorably regarding his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation, recommending him for a position of trust and confidence.

Mrs. JANE F. JOHNSON, Secretary to the Executive Assistant to the Chairman, advised she was formerly a secretary to the Chairman during the period of employment and also knew him socially during that period. She commented favorably regarding his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation, adding she considers him to be honest, capable, depaendable, and trustworthy. She recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence.

HENRY EDWARD MAHE, JR., Executive Director, RNC, advised he served under the former Chairman from April, 1973, until September, 1974. He has known the appointee since approximately 1969 when the appointee was then a U.S. Representative. He knows him primarily professionally and described him as being capable, sincere, honest, trustworthy, and dependable. He commented favorably regarding his

b6
b7C

character, loyalty, associates, or reputation, recommending him for a position of trust and confidence.

JOSEPHINE GOOD, Director, Conventions Bureau, RNC, adivsed she knew the appointee casually politically during the period he served as a U.S. Representative and also worked closely with him when he was Chairman of RNC. She also knew him casually socially, adding he is a very considerate person who is capable, honest, trustworthy, and dependable. He is very highly regarded by his colleagues and she commented favorably regarding his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation. She recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence.

BARBARA EARP, Secretary to the Director, Conventions Bureau, RNC, advised she knew the appointee as the former Chairman for RNC. He is a dependable, honest, and trustworthy person and she commented favorably regarding his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation. She recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence.

DONALD C. RHODES, Staff Assistant to the Financial Chairman, RNC, advised he has known the appointee since 1964, having worked with him in political campaigns in Texas. He also worked for the appointee at the United States House of Representatives, and has continued to know the appointee socially to the present time. He is presently residing in the appointee's home and he described the appointee as being a very dynamic, dependable capable, and hardworking person. He commented favorable regarding his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation, recommending him for a position of trust and confidence.

JAMES E. CAUDILL, Director of Security, RNC, advised he served under the appointee during the period the appointee was Chairman. He commented favorably regarding his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation, adding he considers him to be capable, honest, dependable, and trustworthy. He recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence.

WFO 161-7147

[redacted]

b6
b7C

U.S. House of Representatives

SA [redacted] determined from the employment record for the appointee at the Office of the Sergeant at Arms, U.S. House of Representatives, the appointee terminated his employment at United States Representative from the 7th Congressional District of Texas on January 3, 1971.

United States Representative JOHN J. RHODES, Arizona, and Minority Leader, U.S. House of Representatives, advised he knew the appointee as a former colleague at the United States House of Representatives during the period 1966 to 1970. He has continued to know him casually politically through the years and last summer spend approximately three weeks with him in Peking, People's Republic of China, when he, RHODES, was visiting there on official business. He considers the appointee to be capable, honest, dependable, and trustworthy, and he commented favorably regarding his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation. He recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence.

U.S. Representative E. de la GARZA, Texas, advised he has known the appointee politically since 1960, and they have served as former colleagues at the U.S. House of Representatives during the period 1966 to 1970. He considers him to be a personal friend to the present time. He is a capable, hardworking, honest, and trustworthy person. He is highly regarded by his former colleagues and he commented favorably regarding his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation. He recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence.

U.S. Representative HENRY B. GONZALEZ, Texas, advised he knew the appointee as a former colleague and member of the State Delegation during the period 1966 to 1970. He stated he considers him to be a very fine person in all respects. He commented favorably regarding his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation, recommending him for a position of trust and confidence.

United States Representative J. J. PICKLE, Texas, adivsed he knew the appointee and his family for approximately four years before the appointee was elected to the U.S. House of Representatives. They served at the U.S. House of Representatives during the period 1966 to 1970, as colleagues

b6
b7C

and members of the State Delegation, and he considers the appointee to be a very highly principled person who is capable, hardworking, honest, dependable, and trustworthy. He is highly regarded, both professionally and personally, and he commented favorable regarding his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation. He recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence.

United States Representative RAY ROBERTS, Texas, advised he knew the appointee politically for about five years prior to the appointee being elected to the U.S. House of Representatives. They served as colleagues and members of the State Delegation during the period 1966 to 1970, and he described the appointee as being a very decent, intelligent, very able, honest, and trustworthy person. He commented favorably regarding his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation, recommending him for a position of trust and confidence.

United States Representative GEORGE H. MAHON, Texas, advised he has known the appointee primarily as a former colleague during the former period 1966 to 1970, adding he is a very able, intelligent, honest, and sincere person who is highly regarded, both professionally and personally, and he commented favorably regarding his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation. He recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence.

United States Representative W. R. POAGE, Texas, advised he knew the appointee as a former colleague during the period 1966 to 1970, adding he is highly respected. He is capable, dependable, trustworthy, and honest. He commented favorably regarding his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation, recommended him for a position of trust and confidence.

United States Representative OLIN E. TEAGUE, Texas, advised he has known the appointee since 1966 when they were former colleagues and members of the same State Delegation, and have remained close friends to the present time. The appointee is a sincere, capable, honest, and trustworthy person who is very highly regarded, both professionally and personally, and he commented favorably regarding his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation. He recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence.

WFO 161-7147

[redacted]

1

b6
b7C

On 11/5/75, United States Representative PHILIP M. CRANE, Illinois, advised SA [redacted] he has known the appointee since 1969. They served as colleagues in the United States House of Representatives during the period 1969-70, and he had political contacts with appointee during the period of time the appointee served as chairman, Republican National Committee. These contacts were primarily concerned with financial backing for Republican candidates for the State of Illinois. He stated that overall the appointee did a good job as chairman of the Republican National Committee. He was truly representative of the whole party and not the Nixon party. He stated that the appointee, as chairman, was not long and strong on the nuts and bolts of political skills and had more of a "Madison Avenue approach." He was great on public relations, great on his presentations on TV and in his speaches, and came across as "Mr. Clean." He stated he considers the appointee to be dependable, honest, and trustworthy. He is capable and his character, loyalty, associates, and reputation are impeachable to his knowledge. He recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence.

WFO 161-7147

[redacted]

1

b6
b7C

U.S. House of Representatives

The following interviews were conducted by SA [redacted] on November 4, 1975:

Representative RICHARD C. WHITE, Texas, advised that he has known the appointee, GEORGE BUSH, personally, for approximately 10 years. The Congressman is likewise personally acquainted with the appointee's family. He praised the character, reputation, loyalty, and associates of both the appointee and his family. The Congressman is aware that MR. BUSH is being considered for an appointment as head of the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA), and he strongly recommends him for this position.

Representative BOB CASEY, Texas, advised that he has been personally acquainted with GEORGE BUSH for approximately 8 years. He considers appointee a man of excellent character and integrity. Nothing of an adverse nature concerning the character, reputation, loyalty, or associates of the appointee's has ever come to his attention. The Congressman recommended MR. BUSH for a responsible position of trust and confidence.

Representative JAMES C. WRIGHT, JR., Texas, advised that he too has known the appointee, GEORGE BUSH, for many years. The Congressman was most generous in his remarks pertaining to the character, reputation, loyalty, and associates of MR. BUSH. He too is aware that the President has nominated MR. BUSH to be head of CIA and in this regard, he strongly endorsed MR. BUSH for this position.

b6
b7C

Representative ABRAHAM KAZEN, JR., Texas, advised that GEORGE BUSH is one of the finest gentlemen that he has ever known. He described MR. BUSH as a good family man and an individual who is noted for his fairness. The appointee and Representative KAZEN were both freshmen congressmen together in 1967. In this regard, Congressman KAZEN noted that MR. BUSH served with distinction as a representative for the state of Texas.

Representative KAZEN concluded by reiterating the high regard that he has for the character, reputation, loyalty, and associates of the appointee. He strongly recommended MR. BUSH for a responsible position of trust and confidence.

WFO 161-7147

[redacted]

1

b6
b7C

U.S. Senate

On November 4, 1975, Senator LLOYD BENTSEN, Texas, advised SA [redacted] as follows:

The Senator has known the appointee, GEORGE BUSH, professionally, for many years. The Senator noted that MR. BUSH ran against him in 1970. The Senator considers MR. BUSH a very able man and has no objection to his appointment to a responsible position of trust and confidence.

best copy
available

WFO 161-7147

[redacted]

b6
b7C

United States Senator JOHN COMM, Texas, advised he has known the appointee politically and personally for the past 15 years. He stated his comments would be the same as given in the previous investigation. He considers him to be a very fine person in all respects. He did not know of anything of a derogatory nature regarding the appointee's character, loyalty, associates, or reputation, and he stated he considers this to be a great appointment.

WFO 161-7147

[redacted]

1

b6
b7C

ASSOCIATES

FORMER EMPLOYEE - UNITED NATIONS

CHRISTOPHER PHILLIPS, President, National Council for United States - China Trade, 1100 17th Street, N.W. (former Deputy United Nations Representative to the U.N.) advised SA [redacted] on November 6, 1975 that he has been aquainted with GEORGE BUSH since approximately December of 1971. At that time he was working at the U.N. when the appointee joined the staff. He had no previous contact. He was impressed by the way BUSH handled his position as he had little experience in international relations. He developed quickly and efficently. He stated that he was highly intelligent and had quite a sensitivity toward others. He listened to the comments of his staff and was very much respected. He is a strong leader.

He continued that BUSH was articulate and displayed a pleasant personality. He impressed everyone with his physical conditioning and stamina. His life style is stable and his marriage is sound. Since leaving the U.N. he has seen the appointee fairly regularly and sees him most every time he is in Washington. He commented favorably as to the appointee's family life and stated that he is aquainted with all the appointee's children.

He concluded that he would highly recommend BUSH for any position of confidence and trust with the Government.

WFO 161-7147

[redacted]

b6
b7C

On November 6, 1975, Justice POTTER STEWART, United States Supreme Court, advised SA [redacted] he has known the appointee's family for many years and has known the appointee and his spouse as personal friends since 1966. He is also a neighbor of the appointee. The appointee comes from a very fine family. He is a sincere, honest, intelligent, trustworthy, dependable, and pleasant person. He is very highly regarded both professionally and personally, and he commented favorably regarding the character, loyalty, associates, and reputation of the appointee and his family. He recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence.

[redacted]

1

b6
b7C

CREDIT AND POLICE AGENCIES

SC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the Credit Bureau, Incorporated, Washington, D. C., and was advised on 11/5/75, that the files contained a satisfactory credit record for the appointee.

On 11/5/75, SC [redacted] determined that no arrest record was contained in the Metropolitan Police Department files concerning the appointee, his wife, BARBARA PIERCE BUSH, sons, NEIL M., MARVIN P., GEORGE WALKER BUSH, JOHN ELLIS BUSH.

b6
b7C

It is to be noted that at all times an indefinite number of unidentified records are out of file and not available for review.

On 11/5/75, SC [redacted] determined that no record was contained in the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Motor Vehicle Services, Government of the District of Columbia files concerning the appointee or relatives.

b6
b7C

On 11/5/75, SC [redacted] searched the files of the U. S. Park Police and no identifiable adult criminal or traffic record could be located regarding the appointee or above relatives.

b6
b7C

WFO 161-7147

[redacted] b6 b7C

1

MISCELLANEOUS

SC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the Bureau of Personnel Investigations, Civil Service Commission, and was advised on 11/4/75, that no additional pertinent information was found concerning the appointee. b6 b7C

SC [redacted] caused a search to be made of the files of the U. S. Secret Service, Department of the Treasury, and was advised on 11/3/75, that there was no additional pertinent information concerning the appointee.

On 11/5/75, SA [redacted] determined that GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH is not the subject of any investigation by the Watergate Special Prosecution Force. b6 b7C

On 11/5/75, SC [redacted] reviewed the main card index, at the Library of Congress, which revealed no record concerning the appointee.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

TELETYPE

NR016 MM PLAIN

5:26PM NITEL NOVEMBER 5, 1975 SAK

TO DIRECTOR

FROM MIAMI (161-786) (RUC)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPIN, BUDED: NOVEMBER 6, 1975

RE BUREAU TELETYPE, NOVEMBER 3, 1975.

ON NOVEMBER 4, 1975, [redacted] JUPITER ISLAND PD, ADVISED DOROTHY BUSH RESIDES ON LINKS ROAD, JUPITER ISLAND, FLA., AND IS WELL REGARDED BY EVERYONE. [redacted] ADVISED SHE COULD LOCATE NO ARREST RECORD FOR PRESCOTT OR DOROTHY BUSH.

ON NOVEMBER 4, 1975, [redacted] MARTIN COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE, STUART, FLA., ADVISED ONE PRESCOTT S. BUSH, WHITE MALE, BORN MAY 15, 1895, WAS ISSUED A TRAFFIC CITATION BY THE FLORIDA HIGHWAY PATROL FOR EXPIRED INSPECTION CERTIFICATE ON APRIL 30, 1971. [redacted] ADVISED DISPOSITION REFLECTS $26.00 CASH BOND WAS ESTREATED MAY 21, 1971.

161-769-88

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, [redacted] TOWN CLERK, JUPITER ISLAND, FLA., ADVISED DOROTHY BUSH RESIDES ON LINKS ROAD, JUPITER ISLAND, FLA., DURING THE WINTER SEASON. SHE STATED DOROTHY BUSH HAS TWO SUMMER ADDRESSES WHICH ARE WALKER POINT, KENNEBUNKPORT, MAINE, AND 21 PHEASANT LANE, GREENWICH, CONN.

END

F-332

APR 1976

5 ACK FOR FIVE TELS REC

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Legal Coun. ____
Tele. ____

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

RECEIVED
MAR 9 1976

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

[redacted]

TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.: b6
Admin. ____ b7C
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Legal Coun. ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Sec'y ____

NR002 NH PLAINTEXT

4:21PM NITEL NOV. 5, 1975 DAS

TO: DIRECTOR (161-7691) AND NEW YORK (161-3669)

FROM: NEW HAVEN (161-1279)

[redacted]

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH. SPI. BUDED NOV. 6 WITHOUT FAIL.

REBUTEL NOV. 3, 1975, AND BUTELCALL TO NEW HAVEN AND NEW HAVEN TELCALL TO NEW YORK NOV, 5, 1975.

MR. PRESCOTT BUSH, JR., MIDWOOD RD., DEER PARK GREENWICH, CT.,ADVISED ON NOV.5, 1975, HER HUSBAND CAN BE LOCATED AT JOHNSON AND HIGGINS, 95 WALL ST., NYC, TEL. 482-5322.

NEW YORK, AT NYC, CONTACT PRESCOTT BUSH, JR, BROTHER OF APPONITEE, TO DETERMINE PRESENT RESIDENCES OF APPOINTEE'S IMMEDIATE FAMILY, STATUS OF APPOINTEE'S CHILDREN, AND ID APPOINTEE MAINATINS A RESIDENCE IN KENNEBUNKPORT, ME., AND SET OUT APPROPRIATE LEADS AT ONCE.

END.

161-7691-89

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

FBI

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Date: NOV. 5, 1975

Transmit the following in PLAIN
(Type in plaintext or code)

TELETYPE NITEL
(Priority)

TELETYPE "TREAT AS ORIGINAL"

| | |
|---|---|
| Asst. Dir.: | |
| Dep.-A.D.-Adm. | |
| Dep.-A.D.-Inv. | |
| Asst. Dir.: | |
| Admin. | |
| Comp. Syst. | |
| Ext. Affairs | |
| Files & Com. | |
| Gen. Inv. | |
| Ident. | |
| Inspection | |
| Intell. | |
| Laboratory | |
| Plan. & Eval. | |
| Spec. Inv. | |
| Training | |
| Legal Coun. | |
| Telephone Rm. | |
| Director Sec'y | |

b6
b7C

TO: DIRECTOR (161-7691)

FROM: NEW HAVEN (161-1279) (RUC)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPI, BUDED NOV. 6, 1975.

RE BUTEL, NOV. 3, 1975, AND NH TELETYPE, NOV. 4, 1975.

b6
b7C

EDUCATION

ON NOV. 4, 1975, [redacted] YALE UNIVERSITY, NEW HAVEN, CONN., [redacted] ADVISED HE CONTINUES TO HOLD THE HIGHEST OPINION OF THE APPOINTEE AS EXPRESSED DURING HIS INTERVIEW IN DEC., 1970, BY BUAGENTS. [redacted] IS FAMILIAR WITH APPOINTEE AND HIS FAMILY AS THEY ARE "AN OLD YALE FAMILY". APPOINTEE ENJOYS AN EXTREMELY GOOD REPUTATION AT YALE AND IS HIGHLY REGARDED FOR HIS CONTRIBUTIONS IN GOVERNMENT SERVICE. APPOINTEE HAS NOT RECENTLY BEEN AT YALE, BUT WAS FORMERLY ACTIVE IN THE AREA OF YALE DEVELOPMENT. ALTHOUGH NOT KNOWN PERSONALLY TO MOST PERSONS AT THE UNIVERSITY, HE IS WELL KNOWN AND HIGHLY REGARDED BY REPUTATION. [redacted] HIGHLY RECOMMENDED HIM FOR GOVERNMENT EMPLOYMENT.

161-707-90

b6
b7C

(1)-NEW HAVEN

[redacted]

Approved: [redacted] Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

1976

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plaintext or code)

_____ (Priority)

NH 161-1279

PAGE TWO

ON NOV. 4 AND NOV. 5, 1975, EFFORTS WERE MADE TO CONTACT [redacted] FORMERLY ASSOCIATED WITH YALE UNIVERSITY WHO FURNISHED FAVORABLE RECOMMENDATION FOR APPOINTEE IN 1970. IT WAS DETERMINED [redacted] WHO RESIDE [redacted] WERE ON VACATION AND NOT AVAILABLE FOR INTERVIEW. UACB NO FURTHER EFFORT BEING MADE TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW. b6 b7C

ON NOV. 4, 1975, [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] YALE UNIVERSITY, NEW HAVEN, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE SINCE THEY WERE STUDENTS TOGETHER AT YALE. HE IS PERSONALLY FAMILIAR WITH APPOINTEE'S FAMILY AND HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE'S WIFE SINCE THEY WERE MARRIED. HE KEEPS IN TOUCH WITH APPOINTEE AND HAS SEEN HIM FREQUENTLY OVER THE YEARS. HE DESCRIBES APPOINTEE AS BEING ONE OF THE FINEST MEN EVER TO GRADUATE YALE. BUSH IS MAN OF STRONG CHARACTER, COMPLETE HONESTY, AND GOOD SENSE OF HUMOR. HE HAS GREAT DRIVE AND DEDICATION. HIS CHARACTER IS UNBLEMISHED AND HIS LOYALTY UNQUESTIONED.

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge Sent _____ M Per _____

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

_____
(Priority)

NH 161-1279

PAGE THREE

DAVISON KNOWS APPOINTEE TO DRINK ONLY ON SOCIAL OCCASIONS. HE HIGHLY RECOMMENDED HIM FOR GOVERNMENT SERVICE AS AN OUTSTANDING AMERICAN.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent In Charge

NR008 NH PLAIN

954 PM NITEL NOV. 5, 1975 LM

TO: DIRECTOR

FROM: NEW HAVEN (161-1279) (RUC) 2P

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
NOV 05 1975
TELE

| | |
|---|---|
| Assoc. Dir. | |
| Dep.-A.D.-Adm. | |
| Dep.-A.D.-Inv. | |
| Asst. Dir.: | |
| Admin. | |
| Comp. Syst. | |
| Ext. Affairs | |
| Files & Com. | |
| Gen. Inv. | |
| Ident. | |
| Inspection | |
| Intell. | |
| Laboratory | |
| Plan. & Eval. | |
| Spec. Inv. | |
| Training | |
| Legal Coun. | |
| Telephone Rm. | |
| Director Sec'y | |

b6
b7C

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH. SPI. BUDED NOV. 6, 197

REBUTEL NOV. 3, 1975, AND NEW HAVEN TELETYPE NOV. 5, 1975.

PERSONNEL DEPT., HARTFORD NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST CO., HARTFORD, CT., ADVISED ON NOV. 5, 197 THAT APPOINTEE'S BROTHER WILLIAM HENRY TROTTER BUSH IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED BY THAT BANK AS A SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT AND RESIDES AT 33 COLONY RD., WEST HARTFORD, CT.

RECORDS DIV., WEST HARTFORD PD, ADVISED ON NOV. 5, 1975, SHE COULD LOCATE NO RECORD RE WILLIAM BUSH.

SGT. FARMINGTON, CT., PD, ADVISED ON NOV. 5, THAT HE HAD ASCERTAINED THROUGH A CONTACT AT MISS PORTER'S SCHOOL FARMINGTON, THAT DOROTHY W. BUSH, APPOINTEE'S DAUGHTER, IS A STUDENT THERE AND LIVES ON CAMPUS. SGT. STATED HIS DEPT., HAS NO RECORD IDENTIFIABLE WITH DOROTHY W. BUSH.

END PAGE 1

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

DEPUTY CHIEF [redacted] GREENWICH, CONN., PD, ADVISED THIS DATE THAT PRESCOTT S. BUSH, JR., (APPOINTEE'S BROTHER) AND HIS WIFE PRESENTLY RESIDE MIDWOOD RD., DEER PARK, GREENWICH, CONN. PRS. PESCOTT S. BUSH, SR., MOTHER OF APPOINTEE AND WIDOW OF DECEASED U.S. SENATOR, PRESENTLY RESIDES PHEASANT LANE, GREENWICH, CONN. CHIEF [redacted] ADVISED ABOVE INDIVIDUALS LONGTIME RESIDENTS OF GREENWICH, CONN., ENJOY EXCELLENT REPUTATION AND THERE IS NO ARREST RECORDS PERTAINING TO THESE INDIVIDUALS CONTAINED IN THE FILES OF GREENWICH PD.

b6
b7C

UACB NO REPORT BEING SUBMITTED TO BUREAU.

END

RLF FBIHQ ACK FOR TWO AND CLR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NR014 HO PLAIN

6:48 PM NITEL NOVEMBER 5, 1975 BNG NOV

TO: DIRECTOR (161-7691)

FROM: HOUSTON (161-477)

TELETYPE

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH; SPIN; BUDED: NOVEMBER 6, 1975 WITHOUT FAIL.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE TO WFO; ET AL, DATED NOVEMBER 5, 1975, AND HOUSTON NITEL TO BUREAU, NOVEMBER 4, 1975.

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, [redacted] ADVISED HE HAS KNO[redacted] APPOINTEE FOR APPROXIMATELY 15 YEARS AS A RESULT OF THEIR INITIAL ACQUAINTANCE AT MIDLAND, TEXAS. THEIR ASSOCIATION HAS BEEN BOTH SOCIAL AND POLITICAL AS BOTH WERE ACTIVE IN THE REPUBLICAN PARTY. HE AND APPOINTEE HAVE BEEN VERY CLOSE AND HE DESCRIBES APPOINTEE AS INDIVIDUAL WHOSE CHARACTER, INTEGRITY AND MORAL RESPONSIBILITIES ARE WITHOUT QUESTION. APPOINTEE VERY FINE PERSON AND HELD IN HIGHEST RESPECT. HE IS HONEST IN HIS PERSONAL CONTACTS AND THOUGHTFUL OF OTHERS. [redacted] ADVISED HE IS AWARE OF POSITION APPOINTEE BEING CONSIDERED FOR AND WOULD HIGHLY RECOMMEND HIM. 161-7691-92

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, [redacted] KNOWN APPOINTEE FOR NUMBER OF YEARS; HOWEVER, RECENT CONTACTS BY CORRESPONDENCE ONLY. DOES NOT BELIEVE APPOINTEE

Assoc. Dir. _____
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. _____
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. _____
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. _____
Comp. Syst. _____
Ext. Affairs _____
Files & Com. _____
Gen. Inv. _____
Ident. _____
Inspection _____
Intell. _____
Laboratory _____
Plan. & Eval. _____
Spec. Inv. _____
Training _____
Legal Coun. _____
Telephone Rm. _____
Director Sec'y _____

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

F-329

BEEN IN HOUSTON, TEXAS WITHIN THE LAST YEAR. ASSOCIATION HAS BEEN BOTH SOCIAL AND POLITICAL IN NATURE AND APPOINTEE DESCRIBED AS BEING A PERSON OF IMPECCABLE CHARACTER AND JUDGMENT. [redacted] NOT AWARE OF ANY DEROGATORY INFORMATION CONCERNING APPOINTEE'S BACKGROUND AND BELIEVES HE IS HIGHLY RESPECTED IN BOTH THE SOCIAL AND BUSINESS WORLD. [redacted] AWARE OF PENDING APPOINTMENT AND WOULD HIGHLY RECOMMEND FIM FOR THE POSITION. b6 b7C

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, [redacted] ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE APPROXIMATELY 10 YEARS BUT LAST CONTACT WAS APPROXIMATELY 4 YEARS AGO JUST PRIOR TO APPOINTEE ASSUMING POSITION IN CHINA. [redacted] ADVISED HE NEVER HAD ANY QUESTION OR DOUBT OF APPOINTEE'S LOYALTY, DEVOTION TO COUNTRY OR HIS MORAL INTEGRITY. HE IS THE TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL THAT FEELS HIS RESPONSIBILITY IS TO DO THE BEST HE CAN FOR HIS COUNTRY AND IS WILLING TO DO WHATEVER IS REQUESTED OF HIM BY THE PRESIDENT, EVEN IF IT NOT A HIGHLY ENVIABLE POSITION. [redacted] ADVISED HE HAS TALKED WITH NUMEROUS POLITICAL FIGURES DURING THE PAST YEAR AND IN NO INSTANCE DID ONE SPEAK UNFAVORABLY OF APPOINTEE. [redacted] ADVISED HE WOULD RECOMMEND APPOINTEE WITHOUT HESITATION FOR THE CURRENT POSITION. b6 b7C

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, [redacted] UNITED STATES ATTORNEY, HOUSTON, TEXAS, ADVISED HE KNOWS OF APPOINTEE PRIMARILY BY REPUTATION THROUGH MUTUAL ASSOCIATIONS AND HIS PERSONAL CONTACT HAS BEEN ONLY SUPERFICIAL IN NATURE. [redacted] ADVISED THAT HE KNOWS OF NO DEGROATORY INFORMATION, BUT ADDED THAT HE DID NOT KNOW THE PERSON WELL ENOUGH TO MAKE ANY TYPE OF RECOMMENDATION. b6 b7C

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, [redacted] [redacted] FORMER ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEY, HOUSTON, TEXAS, ADVISED THAT ALTHOUGH HE HAD WORKED FOR APPOINTEE PRIOR TO HIS APPOINTMENT TO THE POSITION IN CHINA, HE HAS NOT HAD ANY PERSONAL CONTACT WITH HIM DURING PAST 4 YEARS. ONLY KNOWLEDGE OF APPOINTEE IS WHAT HE HAS READ IN LOCAL PAPERS AND THROUGH VERY INFREQUENT CORRESPONDENCE. [redacted] STATED HE STILL HOLDS APPOINTEE IN THE HIGHEST REGARD BASED ON HIS CHARACTER AND MORAL FIBER AND WOULD NOT HESITATE TO RECOMMEND APPOINTEE FOR POSITION TO WHICH HE IS BEING CONSIDERED. b6 b7C

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, ACTING DEPUTY CHIEF [redacted] HOUSTON, TEXAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE APPROXIMATELY 10 YEARS, BUT CONTACTS HAVE BEEN PRIMARILY PROFESSIONAL AS A RESULT OF APPOINTEE'S RELATIONSHIP WITH THE POLICE DEPARTMENT DURING APPOINTEE'S POLITICAL ACTIVITIES AT HOUSTON, TEXAS. [redacted] STATED HE b6 b7C

CONSIDERS APPOINTEE A VERY FINE INDIVIDUAL WHOSE CHARACTER, REPUTATION AND MORAL INTEGRITY ARE WITHOUT QUESTION. HE HAS NEVER HEARD ANY UNFAVORABLE COMMENTS CONCERNING APPOINTEE'S BUSINESS OR PERSONAL LIFE AND WOULD RECOMMEND HIM FOR THE POSITION WITHOUT HESITATION.

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, [redacted] ACTING CHIEF, HOUSTON, TEXAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, ADVISED HE HAS HAD NO PERSONAL CONTACT WITH APPOINTEE AND HIS KNOWLEDGE OF HIM IS BY REPUTATION ONLY AND WHAT HE HAS READ IN THE PAPERS. [redacted] ADVISED THAT HE HAS NOT BECOME AWARE OF ANY DEROGATORY INFORMATION CONCERNING APPOINTEE. b6 b7C

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, [redacted] ADVISED HE HAS KNWON APPOINTEE APPROXIMATELY 25 YEARS ON A PERSONAL BASIS THROUGH BOTH POLITICAL AND BUSINESS. THEY MET WHILE BOTH RESIDED AT MIDLAND, TEXAS, AND MAINTAINED FREQUENT CONTACT UP TO APPROXIMATELY 1970. SINCE THEN THEY HAVE HAD ONLY OCCASIONAL MEETINGS, BUT HE STILL REGARDS APPOINTEE TO BE A VERY CLOSE FRIEND. APPOINTEE DESCRIBED AS BEING VERY INTELLIGENT AND OUTSTANDING PERSON WITH RESPECT TO HIS INTEGRITY AND DEDICATION TO THE UNITED STATES. HE HAS CONDUCTED HIS BUSINESS AFFAIRS AS A VERY b6 b7C

LOYAL AND COMMITTED PERSON AND WOULD NOT KNOWINGLY DO ANYTHING WHICH WOULD JEOPARDIZE HIS OFFICE AND REFLECT UNFAVORABLY ON THE UNITED STATES. APPOINTEE COMES FROM A VERT FINE FAMILY BACKGROUND. HIS CHARACTER AND MORAL INTEGRITY ARE COMPLETELY ABOVE QUESTION AND HIS POLITICAL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN MOTIVATED BY HIS DESIRE TO DO WHAT HE FEELS IS BEST FOR THE COUNTRY. [redacted] STATES HE IS NOT AWARE OF ANY DEROGATORY INFORMATION CONCERNING APPOINTEE AND WOULD HIGHLY RECOMMEND HIM FOR THE POSITION FOR WHICH HE IS BEING CONSIDERED. b6 b7C

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, [redacted] WHO IS ELF-EMPLOYED IN THE OIL, GAS AND CATTLE BUSINESS, ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE SINCE ABOUT 1964, IN BOTH SOCIAL AND POLITICAL AREA. HE WAS REPUBLICAN NATIONAL COMMITTEEMAN WHEN APPOINTEE WAS ACTIVE IN THE REPUBLICAN PARTY. APPOINTEE HELD IN HIGHEST REGARDS AND FAY ADDED THAT HE HAS NEVER HAD TO DOUBT THE MAN'S INTEGRITY OR LOYALTY TO THE UNITED STATES. HE HAS NEVER HEARD ANY DEROGATORY COMMENTS CONCERNING THE MAN'S POLITICAL INTEGRITY OR THE CONDUCT OF HIS BUSINESS OR PERSONAL LIFE. [redacted] ADDED IT IS HIS OPINION APPOINTEE WOULD BE A TREMENDOUS ASSET IN THE POSITION FOR WHICH HE IS BEING CONSIDERED AND HE WOULD HIGHLY RECOMMEND FOR THAT POSITION. b6 b7C

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, [redacted]

[redacted] ADVISED HE HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE SINCE 1942, b6 b7C WHEN THEY MET WHILE ATTENDING SCHOOL AT ANDOVER, MASACHUSETTS. THEY HAVE HAD FREQUENT CONTACT FOLLOWING THEIR RESIDENCE AT MIDLAND, TEXAS, WHERE THEY AGAIN WERE ASSOCIATED THROUGH CONTACTS IN THE OIL INDUSTRY. [redacted] ADVISED HE HAS NOT SEEN APPOINTEE SINCE HIS APPOINTMENT TO THE POSITION IN CHINA; HOWEVER, HE HAS NEVER QUESTIONED HIS CHARACTER, HONESTY, OR LOYALTY TO THE COUNTRY. [redacted] STATED THAT HE HAS NEVER HEARD ANY DEROGATORY INFORMATION CONCERNING THE APPOINTEE IN ANYWAY AND HIGHLY RECOMMENDED HIM FOR THE CURRENT POSITION.

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, [redacted] ✓ b6 b7C

[redacted] ADVISED HIS OPINION OF APPOINTEE HAS NOT CHANGED IN THE LEAST SINCE HIS PRIOR INTERVIEW IN AUGUST, 1970. HE DESCRIBED APPOINTEE AS A FANTASTIC INDIVIDUAL WHOSE HONESTY, INTEGRITY, AND LOYALTY TO THE UNITED STATES ARE COMPLETELY ABOVE REPROACH. HE HAS NOT BECOME AWARE OF ANY DEROGATORY INFORMATION AND STRONGLY RECOMMENDED APPOINTEE FOR CONTINUED GOVERNMENT EMPLOYMENT.

ON NOVEMBER 5, 1975, [redacted]

[redacted] ADVISED HE HAS HAD NO CONTACT WITH APPOINTEE SUBSE-

QUENT TO HIS DEPARTURE FOR CHINA AND THEREFORE CANNOT COMMENT BASED ON PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE. HE ADDED THAT HE HAS NOT HEARD OF ANY DEROGATORY INFORMATION AND BELIEVES APPOINTEE STILL ENJOYS THE HIGHEST OF RESPECT IN THE BUSINESS AND POLITICAL FIELD. AS A RESULT OF EARLIER ASSOCIATION WITH APPOINTEE, [redacted] STATED THAT HE BELIEVES HE STILL CAN RECOMMEND WITHOUT HESITATION APPOINTEE FOR POSITION TO WHICH HE IS BEING CONSIDERED.

b6
b7C

P.

END

HOLD FOR ONE MORE

FD-263 (Rev. 1-7-72)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

[redacted] b6 b7C

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| EL PASO | BUREAU | 11/5/75 | 11/5/75 |

TITLE OF CASE

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

REPORT MADE BY: SA [redacted] TYPED BY: [redacted]

CHARACTER OF CASE

SPECIAL INQUIRY

REFERENCES

New York telcall to El Paso, 11/5/75.

-RUC- [redacted]

[redacted]

ADMINISTRATIVE

Appointee's son, GEORGE WALKER BUSH's residence, Midland, Texas, verified through contact with confidential source, [redacted] b6 b7C b7D

| ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED ☒ NONE | | | | | ACQUITTALS | CASE HAS BEEN: |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONVIC. | FUG. | FINES | SAVINGS | RECOVERIES | | PENDING OVER ONE YEAR ☐ YES ☐ NO<br>PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS ☐ YES ☐ NO |
| | | | | | | |

b6 b7C

APPROVED [redacted] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:

1 - Bureau
1 - El Paso (161-200)

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

161-7691-93

NOT RECORDED
7 NOV 10 1975

| Dissemination Record of Attached Report | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agency | | | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | |
| By | | | | |

Notations [redacted]

76 APR 13 1976

A*
COVER PAGE

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA [redacted] Office: El Paso, Texas b6 b7C
Date: 11/5/75

Field Office File #: 161-200 Bureau File #:

Title: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis: No arrest record located for appointee's son, GEORGE WALKER BUSH at Midland, Texas. Residence, Midland, Texas, verified.

-RUC-

DETAILS

On November 5, 1975, Lieutenant [redacted] Records Section, Midland Police Department, advised his department had no record of arrest pertaining to GEORGE WALKER BUSH. b6 b7C

On November 5, 1975, ANITA FULTZ, Records, Midland County Sheriff's Department, advised her office has no record of arrest pertaining to appointee's son, GEORGE WALKER BUSH.

Appointee's son's residence verified as [redacted] Appointee's son has resided at that address since September 5, 1975, and is employed as an independent oil operator. The last address for the appointee's son was listed as Cambridge, Massachusetts. b6 b7C

1*

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1970 O - 406-840

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

TELETYPE

| | |
|---|---|
| Assoc. Dir. | b6 |
| Dep.-A D.-Adm. | b7C |
| Dep.-A.D.-Inv. | |
| Asst. Dir: | |
| Admin | |
| Comp Syst | |
| Ext. Affairs | |
| Files & Com. | |
| Gen. Inv. | |
| Ident. | |
| Inspection | |
| Intell. | |
| Laboratory | |
| Plan. & Eval. | |
| Spec. Inv. | |
| Training | |
| Legal Coun. | |
| Telephone Rm. | |
| Director Sec'y | |

NR Ø1Ø NY PLAIN

1Ø:15PM NITEL NOVEMBER 5, 1975 GBM

DIRECTOR, FBI (161-7691) SAC, BOSTON (161-2718)

SAC, HOUSTON (161-477) SAC, EL PASO

SAC, NEW HAVEN (161-1279) SAC, SAN ANTONIO (161-538)

SAC, NEW ORLEANS SAC, WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (161-3669) (P)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPI, BUDED: NOV. 6, 1975, WITHOUT FAIL

RE NEW YORK TELCONS, NOV. 5, 1975.

BUREAU HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT EXTREMELY EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION TO BRING UP TO DATE A SPECIAL INQUIRY CONDUCTED CONCERNING BUSH IN DECEMBER, 1970. HE IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR A PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT, POSITION NOT INDICATED. PRESS REPORTS INDICATE BUSH BEING CONSIDERED FOR POSITION AS DIRECTOR OF CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY. HE WAS BORN JUNE 12, 1924, MILTON, MASSACHUSETTS, AND IS PRESENTLY SERVING AS CHIEF, U.S. LIAISON OFFICE, PEKING, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA. SEE WHO'S WHO, 38TH EDITION, PAGE 453, ADDITIONAL BACKGROUND DATA.

ON NOV. 5, 1975, PRESCOTT BUSH, BROTHER OF APPOINTEE, PARTNER, JOHNSON AND HIGGINS, 95 WALL ST., NYC, ADVISED HIS

161-7691-94

b6
b7C

NOV 13 1975

WIFE IS ELIZABETH KAUFFMAN AND THEY RESIDE MIDWOOD ROAD, DEER PARK, GREENWICH, CONNECTICUT. HE FURNISHED FOLLOWING:

FATHER - PRESCOTT BUSH, DECEASED

MOTHER - MRS. PRESCOTT BUSH, PHEASANT LANE, GREENWICH, CONNECTICUT

APPOINTEE MAINTAINS RESIDENCE 5161 PALISADES LANE, NW WASHINGTON, D.C. AND SUMMER HOME OCEAN AVENUE, KENNEBUNKPORT, MAINE, WIFE IS BARBARA.

BROTHERS - WILLIAM H.T. BUSH, 33 OLD COLONY ROAD, W. HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT; JONATHAN BUSH, 530 E. 86TH ST., NYC

SISTER - NANCY BUSH ELLIS (MRS. ALEXANDER), SANDY POND ROAD, LINCOLN, MASSACHUSETTS

APPOINTEE'S SONS - GEORGE WALKER BUSH, SINGLE, MIDLAND, TEXAS, AND JOHN ELLIS BUSH, MARRIED, HOUSTON, TEXAS, EXACT STREET ADDRESSES NOT KNOWN. NEIL BUSH, TULANE UNIVERSITY, NEW ORLEANS; MARVIN BUSH, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, AUSTIN, TEXAS; AND DAUGHTER, DOROTHY BUSH, MISS PORTER'S SCHOOL, FARMINGTON, CONNECTICUT.

WILLIAM EVERETT SCHAUFELE WAS SENIOR ADVISOR TO BUSH AT UNITED NATIONS AND NOW IN STATE DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON, D.C.,

AND CHRISTOPHER PHILLIPS WAS DEPUTY U.S. REPRESENTATIVE TO UNITED NATIONS AT TIME. PHILLIPS NOW PRESIDENT, NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR UNITED STATES - CHINA TRADE, WASHINGTON, D.C. CLARENCE CLYDE FERGUSON, FORMERLY U.S. REPRESENTATIVE TO ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COUNCIL, NOW PROFESSOR AT HARVARD.

APPOINTEE REPORTED TO LIVE NEAR AND TO BE WELL KNOWN TO POTTER STEWART, U.S. SUPREME COURT JUSTICE.

RECEIVING OFFICES HANDLE.

CONDUCT NO NEIGHBORHOOD INVESTIGATION OF BUSH UNLESS SOME REASON INDICATING ADVISABLE TO DO SO ARISES AT WHICH TIME BUREAU AUTHORITY SHOULD BE REQUESTED.

WHITE HOUSE DESIRES ORAL READING OF RESULTS OF THIS INVESTIGATION ON A.M. NOVEMBER 7, 1975. THEREFORE, IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT RESULTS REACH BUREAU ON OR BEFORE BUDED WITHOUT FAIL. NO DELAY WILL BE TOLERATED.

END.

FD-36 (Rev. 2-14-74)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date: 11/5/75

Transmit the following in PLAINTEXT
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via TELETYPE NITEL
(Precedence)

Assoc. Dir.
Dep.-A.D.-Adm.
Dep.-A.D.-Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Admin.
Comp. Syst.
Ext. Affairs
Files & Com.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Inspection
Intell.
Laboratory
Plan. & Eval.
Spec. Inv.

b6
b7C

TREAT AS ORIGINAL

TO: DIRECTOR FBI

FROM: EL PASO (161-2000) (P)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH. SPECIAL INQUIRY. BUDED: NOVEMBER 6, 1975.

RE NEW YORK TELCALL TO EL PASO, NOVEMBER 5, 1975.

NO ARREST RECORD LOCATED FOR APPOINTEE'S SON, GEORGE WALKER BUSH, AT MIDLAND, TEXAS. RESIDENCE, MIDLAND, VERIFIED.

REPORT DATED NOVEMBER 5, 1975, FOLLOWS.

161-761-95

b6
b7C

31

APR 15 1976

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. ____ b6
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. ____ b7C
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Legal Coun ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director Sec'y ____

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

NR007 KC PLAIN

8:56 PM NITEL 12-5-75 PPW

TO DIRECTOR

FROM KANSAS CITY (161-0) RUC

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPIN.

RE BUTELCALL, DEC. 5, 1975.

ON DECEMBER 5, 1975, SA [redacted] CONTACTED MEDICAL CENTER FOR FEDERAL PRISONERS, SPRINGFIELD, MO., AND DETERMINED JACK HAROLD HALFEN, 87156-132, IS PRESENTLY INCARCERATED AT THAT FACILITY.

END

[redacted]

161-7691-96

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: November 5, 1975

Transmit the following in PLAINTEXT
*(Type in plaintext or code)*

Via TELETYPE URGENT
*(Priority)*

b6
b7C

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (161-7691) (MAIL) AND
SACS, ALEXANDRIA
CHICAGO
NEW YORK (161-3669)
MIAMI (161- 786)
PORTLAND

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-7147) (P)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPIN, BUDED: NOVEMBER 6, 1975

WITHOUT FAIL

REBUTELETYPE, NOVEMBER 3, 1975.

FOR INFO OF CHICAGO AND PORTLAND, BUREAU HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION TO UP-DATE SPIN CONDUCTED ON BUSH DECEMBER, 1970. HE IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT, PRESS INDICATING CIA-DIRECTOR. BORN JUNE 12, 1924, MILTON, MASSACHUSETTS AND CURRENTLY SERVING AS CHIEF, UNITED STATES LIAISON OFFICE, PEKING, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA.

161-7691-97

INVESTIGATION AT STATE DEPARTMENTS REVEALS THE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS KNOWN TO BUSH:

NOT RECORDED
5 MAR 9 1976

(1) - Bureau
1 - Tickler
1 - WFO

(3)

b6
b7C

334

Approved: APR 13 Sent M Per

Special Agent in Charge

U.S.Government Printing Office: 1972

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 11-5-75

Transmit the following in _____
*(Type in plaintext or code)*

AIRTEL
*(Priority)*

b6
b7C

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (161-7691)

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-7147) P

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPIN
BUDED: 11-6-75 WF

Re Bureau teletype, 11-3-75
WFO nitel, 11-4-75

Attached is investigation re BUSH from State - SY.
Enclosed for Bureau are 5 State-SY Investigative Reports.

Investigation continuing.

b6
b7C

161-7691-98

1-Bureau (enc. 5)
1-WFO
(2)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

U.S.Government Printing Office: 1972 — 455-574

WFO 161-7147

[redacted]

b6
b7C

U. S. Department of State

The files of the Office of Security (SY), Department of State, Washington, D. C., reviewed by Special Agent [redacted] on November 4, 1975, reflected that a favorable background investigation was conducted on the appointee GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH by the FBI in December, 1970 and January, 1971, in connection with proposed appointment as Ambassador to the United Nations-Interim Consultant.

b6
b7C

The Secretary of State, [redacted] approved Security Clearance for Presidential Appointment for the appointee on January 15, 1971.

b6
b7C

SY file reflects that the appointee was granted a security clearance under E.O. 10450 on January 29, 1971, based on a background investigation dated 1970 conducted by the FBI.

Appointee was granted Cosmic clearance by SY on February 22, 1971. This clearance does not constitute a clearance for any other purpose.

SY file reflects that the appointee was confirmed by the Senate on September 15, 1972, to be a Representative to the Twenty-seventh Session of the General Assembly of the United Nations and that his previously issued security clearance was valid for the appointment.

SY conducted an updating investigation on the appointee in September, 1974, with favorable results, in connection with his being considered for a Presidential Appointment requiring Senate confirmation.

(See attached SY reports)

SY Boston report dated September 6, 1974.
SY NY report dated September 12, 1974.
SY Washington report dated September 16, 1974
SY LA report dated 9/16/74.
SY/L-USUN report dated September 19, 1974.

SY file reflects that the appointee was granted security clearance under E.O. 10450 on September 25, 1974, based on a background investigation conducted by SY in

WFO 161-7147

[redacted]

2

b6
b7C

September, 1974, in connection with his proposed appointment as Chief, U. S. Liaison Office, Peking, Peoples' Republic of China.

SY file further reflects that the appointee was charged with a security violation on December 20, 1974, at Peking, People's Republic of China, for not securing Secret and Confidential documents, and received a routine caution letter from SY on April 30, 1975.

The SY file does not show any termination of clearance concerning this individual; however, SY has advised that all its clearances terminate when the person's relationship with the Department of State terminates.

State-SY file attached:

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 04 1975

TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Legal Coun. ____
Telephone Rm. ____

b6
b7C

KNR001 NH PLAIN

11:30AM URGENT NOV.4,1975 VEM

TO: DIRECTOR (161-7691)

BOSTON (161-2781)

FROM: NEW HAVEN (161-1279) (P)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPI, BUDED: NOV.6,1975, WOF.

REBUTEL NOV.3,1975.

YALE UNIVERSITY, IDENTIFIED BY YALE SOURCES AS FAMILIAR WITH APPOINTEE AND HIS SUPPORTING ACTIVITIES OF YALE DEVELOPMENT.

FORMERLY SECRETARY USN, CURRENTLY PRACTICING ATTORNEY WITH

b6
b7C

BOSTON AT PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND - HANDLE INTERVIEW OF

END

K

AJN FBIHQCLR TU

161-7691-99

RECORDED
MAR 0 1976

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 04 1975

TELETYPE

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. ____
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Legal Coun. ____

b6
b7C

NR 001 SA PLAIN

10:32 AM URGENT NOVEMBER 4, 1975 DTI

TO: DIRECTOR (161-7691)

FROM: SAN ANTONIO (161-538) (RUC)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED: NOVEMBER 1975, WITHOUT FAIL.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE TO WASHINGTON FIELD AND SAN ANTONIO REPORT OF SA [redacted] DATED DECEMBER 22, 1970.

REFERENCED BUTEL INDICATES NO UPDATED INVESTIGATION FOR SAN ANTONIO. INDIVIDUALS CONTACTED IN REFERENCED SAN ANTONIO REPORT WOULD NOT HAVE ANY CURRENT ASSOCIATION WITH APPOINTEE.

UACB SAN ANTONIO CONDUCTING NO ADDITIONAL INVESTIGATION THIS MATTER.

END.

AJN FBIHQ CLR TU

161-7691-100

b6
b7C

334
APR 13 1976

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 11/4/75

Transmit the following in PLAINTEXT
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via TELETYPE NITEL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (161-7691) (MAIL) AND
SAC, BOSTON (161-2718) NEW YORK (161-3669)
HOUSTON (161-477)

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-7147) (P)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPIN, BUDED: NOVEMBER 11, 1975
WITHOUT FAIL.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE NOVEMBER 3, 1975.

A REVIEW OF THE RECORDS AT THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMEN
OF STATE, OFFICE OF SECURITY, REVEALED THAT INVESTIGATION
CONDUCTED BY DEPARTMENT OF STATE IN SEPTEMBER, 1974. A
REVIEW OF THOSE REPORTS INDICATES THE FOLLOWING PERSONS
INTERVIEWED REGARDING APPOINTEE:

DEPARTMENT OF STATE.

AT NEW YORK CITY:

1- Bureau
1- Tickler
1- WFO

(3)

Approved: Sent M Per

Special Agent in Charge

U.S.Government Printing Office:

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
*(Type in plaintext or code)*

Via _____ _____
*(Priority)*

PAGE TWO WFO 161-7147

b6
b7C

RECEIVING OFFICES REVIEW ABOVE AND CONDUCT APPROPRIATE INVESTIGATION. INSURE BUREAU DEADLINE MET.

END.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

U.S.Government Printing Office: 1972 — 455-574

[redacted]

REC-16

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 04 1975

TELETYPE

b6
b7C

| | |
|---|---|
| Assoc. Dir. | |
| Dep.-A.D.-Adm. | |
| Dep.-A.D.-Inv. | |
| Asst. Dir.: | |
| Admin. | |
| Comp. Syst. | |
| Ext. Affairs | |
| Files & Com. | |
| Gen. Inv. | |
| Ident. | |
| Inspection | |
| Intell. | |
| Laboratory | |
| Plan. & Eval. | |

NR008 HO PLAIN

11:02 PM NITEL NOVEMBER 4, 1975 BNG

[redacted]

TO: DIRECTOR (161-7691)

[redacted]

FROM: HOUSTON (161-477)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED NOVEMBER 6, 1975, WITHOUT FAIL.

RE BU TELCALL TO HOUSTON, NOV. 4, 1975 AND HOUSTON NITEL TO DIRECTOR, DEC. 23, 1970.

CHECK OF COMPUTERIZED DMV RECORDS REVEALED JOHN MAXWELL STEEL, W/M, DOB AUG. 13, 1918, 5'11", 165 LBS., BLOND HAIR, BLUE EYES, 5010 WESTBRIAR LANE, HOUSTON, TEXAS, TEXAS DRIVERS LICENSE NUMBER 3761527.

[redacted] HOUSTON PD IDENTIFICATION AND [redacted] HARRIS COUNTY SO IDENTIFICATION, BOTH ADVISED NO RECORD [redacted]

No criminal record as of 11/5/75

ONLY HOUSTON INDICES REFERENCE TO PAGES 27 AND 31 OF REFERENCE HOUSTON NITEL. (P)

END

[redacted]

EX-REC 16

161-7691-103

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

20 APR 30 1976

[redacted]

airtel

b6
b7C

11-4-75

To: SACs, New Haven (161-1279)
Washington Field (161-7147)

From: Director, FBI (161-7691)

GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPECIAL INQUIRY
BUDED: 11-6-75, WITHOUT FAIL

ReBu telephone calls to New Haven and Washington Field 11-4-75.

In confirmation of instructions in referenced calls New Haven should immediately contact one of Bush's brothers in Greenwich, Connecticut, and ascertain current addresses for Bush's close relatives. New Haven should thereafter set out appropriate leads.

Washington Field should make appropriate check of Watergate Special Prosecution Force and include among persons interviewed United States Senators John G. Tower and Lloyd M. Bentsen from Texas; Representative Philip M. Crane from Illinois; and Walter L. Mote, former Administrative Assistant to the President of the United States Senate.

RECEIVED 3
NOV 4 1975
FBI

NOTE: [redacted] HAUSER, White House, requested 11/4/75 check of Watergate Special Prosecution Force.

b6
b7C

161-7691-104

[redacted]

5 NOV 6 1975

Assoc. Dir. ____
Dep. AD Adm. ____
Dep. AD Inv. ____
Asst. Dir.:
Admin. ____
Comp. Syst. ____
Ext. Affairs ____
Files & Com. ____
Gen. Inv. ____
Ident. ____
Inspection ____
Intell. ____
Laboratory ____
Plan. & Eval. ____
Spec. Inv. ____
Training ____
Legal Coun. ____
Telephone Rm. ____
Director Sec'y ____

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

TELETYPE UNIT ☐ RETURN TO [redacted] ROOM 3137

GPO 954-546

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

Assoc. Dir. b6
Dep. AD Adm. b7C
Dep. AD Inv.
Asst. Dir.:
Admin.
Comp. Syst.
Ext. Affairs
Files & Com.
Gen. Inv.
Ident.
Inspection
Intell.
Legal Coun.
Telephone Rm.
Director Sec'y

TO

DATE: 11-3-75

SUBJECT: GEORGE HERBERT WALKER BUSH
SPECIAL INQUIRY - THE WHITE HOUSE

A request has been received today from The White Ho for an expedite investigation to bring up to date a Special Inquiry conducted concerning Bush in December, 1970. Accordi to the press, he will reportedly replace William E. Colby as Director of the Central Intelligence Agency.

Bush, aged 51, is presently serving as Chief of the U. S. Liaison Office, Peking, Peoples Republic of China. He is a former United States Representative from Texas. Following our Special Inquiry in December, 1970, he was appointed United States Ambassador to the United Nations and he later served as Chairman of the Republican National Committee.

The Special Inquiry concerning Bush in 1970 was favorable, except for information furnished by one individual who requested anonymity and b7D This individual said there were rumors concerning a possible homosexual relationship between Bush and one of his close friends. Extensive investigation failed to develop any evidence to substantiate that allegation.

Additional limited inquiries were conducted concerning Bush for The White House in August, 1974. At that time he was among a number of individuals reportedly being considered for the position of Vice President of the United States. Those inquiries were favorable.

161-7691-105

ACTION: The requested investigation of Bush has been ordered separately to the field which has been instructed to conduct no neighborhood investigation of him without prior Bureau approval. You will be advised of any unusual developments. This investigation is being given expedite attention.

5 MAR 9 1976

b6
b7C

1 -
1 -
1 -
1 -
1 -

(6)

APR 13 1976

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA FPMR (41 CFR) 101-11.6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

[redacted] b6 b7C

Asso
Dep.
Dep.
Asst.
Adm
Ext.
Fin. & Pers.
Rec. Mgt
Spec. In
Training
Telephone
Director S

TO : THE DIRECTOR

DATE: 1/4/77

FROM : [redacted]

SUBJECT: LUNCHEON FOR GEORGE BUSH
JANUARY 10, 1977

Mr. Bush has confirmed his acceptance of the luncheon invitation at 12:30 on 1/10/77 and will bring with him the following:

[redacted]

1 - [redacted]
1 - Telephone Room
1 - [redacted]

[redacted] b6 b7C

DEC-26

EX 104 161-769-107

[redacted]

7 JAN 11 1977

[redacted]

5 JAN 24 1977

*Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan*

5010-108

FBI/DOJ

airtel

6/19/79

To: SAC, St. Louis (92-2075)

From: Director, FBI

1 - [redacted]
Congressional Inquiry Unit

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

AR
CC: Houston

Re St. Louis airtel to Director 5/30/79 and St. Louis tel to Director 12/8/75, under caption "George Herbert Walker Bush, SFIM."

For information of receiving offices, Halfin appears identical to one Jack Harold Halfen, DOB 12/11/13 at Missouri, FBI #274-047 B.

On 12/3/75, the White House, through Hudson, furnished portions of a book entitled "Vesco, the Informal Money Making Machine" by [redacted] In summary, the book states in part that Halfen made allegations against [redacted] George Herbert Walker Bush, and others who were allegedly involved with stolen and/or fraudulent securities. These allegations had been made to an investigator for the Senate Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations.

b6
b7C

Bush had been nominated for Director of the CIA on 11/4/75. At that time a review of available files on Halfen indicated he

1 - Houston
1 - Kansas City
1 - San Juan

1 - 161-7691 -108

(1) - Bufile 161-7691
(see serials 63, 64, & 65 of this file)

NOT RECORDED
4 JUL 9 1979

66 [redacted] 79

b6
b7C

See Note Page 3

ORIGINAL FILED IN

was then in Federal prison, having pled guilty to perjury charges. This information indicated Halfen had a long history of making allegations against prominent people during attempts to get reductions in sentences and/or for concessions with regard to his legal problems.

St. Louis, in retel, stated prior St. Louis Strike Force contacts with Halfen indicated he was a very dangerous person, completely untrustworthy, and that no credence could be given to any representations made by him.

[redacted] wrote a preceeding book in 1972 entitled "Payoff, the Role of Organized Crime in American Politics," wherein he relates other exploits of Halfen with other allegations against high government officials. b6 b7C

As of December, 1975, Halfen was incarcerated at the Medical Center for Federal Prisoners, Springfield, Missouri.

Apparently in March, 1968, Halfen requested his file from the Criminal Division of the Department of Justice under FOI/PA. The Department referred this request to FBIHQ since the documents in question originated with the FBI. This Bureau wrote a letter to Halfen on 4/20/78 at the above Medical Center requesting his notarized signature prior to any release of documents. To date no response has been received.

The above is being furnished to your offices for background should [redacted] or others contact you in the future with like allegations. b6 b7C

Airtel to St. Louis
Re: Jack Halfin, aka

NOTE: Copy being furnished to the Congressional Inquiry Unit in view of the contact at the office of U. S. Senator Thomas F. Eagleton by [redacted] is currently confined to the St. Louis county Correctional Facility, Cumbo, Missouri, awaiting preliminary hearings and competency hearings to determine his ability to stand trial for uttering a fraudulent check. The communications from which the information in this airtel were excerpted are located in Bufile 161-7691-63, 64 and 65 and 190-16540.

b6
b7C

0-78 ( 8)

[redacted]

b6
b7C

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

03

| DATE | CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE |
|---|---|---|
| 1/12/82 | UNCLAS | ROUTINE |

[redacted] FM DIRECTOR FBI

TO SAC, SALT LAKE CITY

[redacted]

b3
b6
b7C
b7E

(SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE TO GOVERNMENT AGENCIES NOT LISTED. ☐
CONTACT COMMUNICATIONS CENTER FOR ADDRESSING INFORMATION) ☐

SUBJECT: NOTIFICATION OF ANTICIPATED/VICE PRESIDENTIAL TRAVEL.

Groups - None

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

A [redacted] ORIGINATO [redacted] ROOM 5096 T [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER

JAN 12 1982

[redacted]

43

DO NOT FILE WITHOUT COMMUNICATIONS STAMP

FBI/DOJ

USE OF FORM 0-73

1. Only incoming teletype messages which require transmission relay may be prepared for transmission using form 0-73. Use of form 0-73 is restricted to incoming teletype messages received within the last 3 days which require transmission relay; all other teletype messages must be prepared using form 0-93.

2. Additions such as notes and administrative data for a specific addressee are not allowed. If a note or administrative data is required for a particular addressee a separate 0-73 form must be prepared.

3. The message will be transmitted just as it appears. The person approving the message is solely responsible for assuring all necessary editing changes have been made.

PREPARATION OF FORM WHICH CONSISTS OF A PREPRINTED YELLOW.

1. Complete appropriate boxes: date, classification & precedence.
2. List addresses immediately following the "TO" or place a check mark in the appropriate boxes.
3. Type or PRINT the subject in the space provided.
4. Print or type originator's name, room number and telephone extension.
5. Indicate approval for transmission by initialing the "Approved By" box.

PREPARATION OF MESSAGE TO BE TRANSMITTED

1. Xerox 1 copy of incoming teletype message. A notation shall be made on the original incoming teletype "1 copy made for relay to SACS _____ , (OR LEGATS) _____ , (OR GOVERNMENT AGENCIES) _____ ."
2. Minor editing changes shall be made on the xerox as follows: using a lead pencil ONLY draw single line through the first and last lines of the heading and connect these lines from top right to bottom left forming a "Z," figure. (DO NOT OBLITERATE THE HEADING.) Use horizontal lines to delete sentences or words. Printed changes of a word or two to the text of the message may be made; however, changes to the existing text involving more than a word or two necessitate the originator to initiate a new message using form 0-93.
3. Administrative data or notes may be typed immediately following the text and will be transmitted to all addressees.
4. When using the 0-73 form to disseminate information to field offices, Legal Attaches and other Government agencies simultaneously, the text, notes and administrative data must be identical for all addressees.

RECEIVED
TELETYPE UNIT
12 JAN 82 15 16
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

O-73 (Rev. 10-26-78)

USA 141

[redacted] b6 b7C

MESSAGE RELAY VIA TELETYPE

| | CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE |
|---|---|---|
| 1/28/82 | UNCLAS | ROUTINE |

FM DIRECTOR FBI

TO SAC, SPRINGFIELD

[redacted] b3 b6 b7C b7E

(SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE TO GOVERNMENT AGENCIES NOT LISTED. ☐
CONTACT COMMUNICATIONS CENTER FOR ADDRESSING INFORMATION) ☐

SUBJECT:

**NOTIFICATION OF ANTICIPATED VICE PRESIDENTIAL TRAVEL.**

[redacted] b6 b7C b7E

OBasil, G Ryan

| APPROVED BY | ORIGINATOR | ROOM | TELE EXT. |
|---|---|---|---|
| [redacted] | [redacted] | 5096 | [redacted] |

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER
2309 JAN 28

DO NOT FILE WITHOUT COMMUNICATIONS STAMP

161-HQ-11-114

FEB 1 1982

[redacted]

[redacted]

29 FEB 1982

FBI/DOJ

USE OF FORM 0-73

1. Only incoming teletype messages which require transmission relay may be prepared for transmission using form 0-73. Use of form 0-73 is restricted to incoming teletype messages received within the last 3 days which require transmission relay; all other teletype messages must be prepared using form 0-93.

2. Additions such as notes and administrative data for a specific addressee are not allowed. If a note or administrative data is required for a particular addressee a separate 0-73 form must be prepared.

3. The message will be transmitted just as it appears. The person approving the message is solely responsible for assuring all necessary editing changes have been made.

PREPARATION OF FORM WHICH CONSISTS OF A PREPRINTED YELLOW

FBI
JAN 82 19 2
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
RECEIVED
TELETYPE UNIT

1. Complete appropriate boxes: date, classification & precedence.
2. List addresses immediately following the "TO" or place a check mark in the appropriate boxes.
3. Type or PRINT the subject in the space provided.
4. Print or type originator's name, room number and telephone extension.
5. Indicate approval for transmission by initialing the "Approved By" box.

PREPARATION OF MESSAGE TO BE TRANSMITTED

1. Xerox 1 copy of incoming teletype message. A notation shall be made on the original incoming teletype "1 copy made for relay to SACS _____ , (OR LEGATS) _____ , (OR GOVERNMENT AGENCIES) _____ ."
2. Minor editing changes shall be made on the xerox as follows: using a lead pencil ONLY draw single line through the first and last lines of the heading and connect these lines from top right to bottom left forming a "Z," figure. (DO NOT OBLITERATE THE HEADING.) Use horizontal lines to delete sentences or words. Printed changes of a word or two to the text of the message may be made; however, changes to the existing text involving more than a word or two necessitate the originator to initiate a new message using form 0-93.
3. Administrative data or notes may be typed immediately following the text and will be transmitted to all addressees.
4. When using the 0-73 form to disseminate information to field offices, Legal Attaches and other Government agencies simultaneously, the text, notes and administrative data must be identical for all addressees.

b6
b7C

CAP

1108

1

2/5/82 | UNCLAS E F T O | PRIORITY

$FO***$F108PP MMDE HQ H0108 $HEYEP 0519472 FEB 82

FM DIRECTOR FBI

TO FBI MIAMI PRIORITY

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

NOTIFICATION OF ANTICIPATED VICE PRESIDENTIAL TRAVEL.

BY TELETYPE DATED FEBRUARY 4, 1982, UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION.

ON FEBRUARY 16, 1982, THE VICE PRESIDENT IS SCHEDULED TO VISIT BAL HARBOUR, FLORIDA.

MIAMI ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE, MIAMI FIELD OFFICE, FOR LIAISON TO DETERMINE EXACT ITINERARY.

BT

DO NOT TYPE PAST THIS LINE

DO NOT TYPE IN BLOCK BELOW THIS LINE

APPROV | DATE 2/5/82 | ROOM 5096 | TEL

b6
b7C
b7E

1 -
1 - VICE PRESIDENTIAL TRAVEL FOLDER

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER
FEB 6 1982

FEB 9 1982

DO NOT FILE WITHOUT COMMUNICATIONS STAMP

FBI/DOJ

[redacted] b6 b7C

200

| 2/12/82 | UNCLAS E F T O | ROUTINE |
|---|---|---|

$F200$RR SA$DE HQ #0200 $#$YE$R 122225Z FEB 82

FM DIRECTOR FBI

TO FBI SAN ANTONIO ROUTINE

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

NOTIFICATION OF ANTICIPATED VICE PRESIDENTIAL TRAVEL.

BY TELETYPE DATED FEBRUARY 11, 1982, UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE (USSS) FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION.

ON MARCH 12, 1982, THE VICE PRESIDENT IS SCHEDULED [redacted] b6 b7C NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS.

SAN ANTONIO ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH USSS, SAN ANTONIO FIELD OFFICE, FOR LIAISON PURPOSES AND DETERMINING THE EXACT ITINERARY. IN ADDITION, PROVIDE USSS WITH APPROPRIATE INFORMATION REGARDING ANY INDIVIDUALS OR ORGANIZATIONS KNOWN TO YOUR OFFICE THAT MAY CONSTITUTE A THREAT OR BE OF INTEREST TO USSS DURING INSTANT TRAVEL.

BT

| APPROVED BY [redacted] | DRA [redacted] | DATE 2/12/82 | ROOM 5096 | [redacted] |
|---|---|---|---|---|

b6 b7C b7E

1 - [redacted] ROOM - 8977
1 - VICE PRESIDENTIAL TRAVEL FOLDER

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER
FEB 12 1982

FEB 18 1982

DO NOT FILE WITHOUT COMMUNICATIONS STAMP

FBI/DOJ

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1423708-000

Total Deleted Page(s) = 77
Page 5 ~ b5; b6; b7C;
Page 9 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 10 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 12 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 13 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 15 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 16 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 17 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 21 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 35 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 36 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 37 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 38 ~ Duplicate;
Page 39 ~ Duplicate;
Page 40 ~ Duplicate;
Page 43 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 44 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 45 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 46 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 47 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 48 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 49 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 50 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 51 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 52 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 53 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 54 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 55 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 56 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 58 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 59 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 60 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 61 ~ Duplicate;
Page 62 ~ Duplicate;
Page 63 ~ Duplicate;
Page 64 ~ Duplicate;
Page 65 ~ Duplicate;
Page 66 ~ Duplicate;
Page 67 ~ Duplicate;
Page 68 ~ Duplicate;
Page 69 ~ Duplicate;
Page 70 ~ Duplicate;
Page 71 ~ Duplicate;
Page 72 ~ Duplicate;
Page 73 ~ Duplicate;
Page 74 ~ Duplicate;
Page 75 ~ Duplicate;
Page 76 ~ Duplicate;
Page 77 ~ Duplicate;
Page 78 ~ Duplicate;
Page 79 ~ Duplicate;
Page 80 ~ Duplicate;
Page 82 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 83 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 84 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 85 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 86 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 87 ~ Duplicate;
Page 88 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 89 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 90 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 91 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 92 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 94 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 95 ~ Duplicate;
Page 96 ~ Duplicate;
Page 99 ~ b6; b7C;

Page 100 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 101 ~ Duplicate;
Page 102 ~ Duplicate;
Page 106 ~ Duplicate;
Page 107 ~ Duplicate;
Page 120 ~ Duplicate;
Page 124 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 126 ~ Duplicate;
Page 128 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 130 ~ b6; b7C;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FD-36 (Rev. 8-29-85)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
☒ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☐ _____

PRECEDENCE:
☒ Immediate
☐ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
☐ TOP SECRET
☐ SECRET
☐ CONFIDENTIAL
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☒ UNCLAS

[redacted] 007 b6 b7C

231

Date 8-18-88

#3 Thur

FM FBI DENVER (175A-NEW) (P)

TO DIRECTOR FBI/IMMEDIATE/

FBI ALBUQUERQUE/IMMEDIATE/

FBI NEW ORLEANS/IMMEDIATE/

BT

UNCLAS

CITE: //3210:0875//

PASS: [redacted] (OEC-CID) b6 b7C

SUBJECT: [redacted]

[redacted] VICE PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH - VICTIM, AKA; ASSASSINATION, KIDNAP, ASSAULT - VP (A); OO: DENVER.

RE DENVER TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU, DATED AUGUST 16, 1988, AND TELCALS TO SA [redacted] NEW ORLEANS AND SA [redacted] ALBUQUERQUE, FROM SA [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

D & A (4)

8/19/88

175A-91-1

(1) [redacted]

Approved: [redacted] Transmitted 231/0011 18/2259Z Per [redacted]
(Number) (Time)

Searched .....
Serialized .....
Indexed .....
Filed [redacted]

U.S. GPO: 1987 — 181-486

FD-36 (Rev. 8-29-85)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
☐ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☐ _____

PRECEDENCE:
☐ Immediate
☐ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
☐ TOP SECRET
☐ SECRET
☐ CONFIDENTIAL
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☐ UNCLAS
Date _____

PAGE TWO DN 175A-NEW UNCLAS

FOR UPDATE OF RECEIVING OFFICES, INVESTIGATION BY THE DENVER DIVISION HAS REVEALED THAT CAPTIONED SUBJECT IS PRESENTLY RESIDING AT [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

SUBJECT ADAMANTLY DENIED MAKING ANY STATEMENTS ABOUT KILLING VICE PRESIDENT BUSH OR ANYONE ELSE AND DOES NOT OWN A WEAPON OR HAVE ACCESS TO EXPLOSIVES. SUBJECT GAVE PERMISSION FOR A SEARCH OF HIS VEHICLES AND HIS HOME FOR WEAPONS AND/OR EXPLOSIVES WHICH PRODUCED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

FURTHER INVESTIGATION BY DENVER HAS REVEALED THAT SUBJECT OBTAINED HIS CURRENT EMPLOYMENT AS OF AUGUST 15, 1988, WITH NO INDICATIONS FROM EMPLOYER, SUBJECT, OR SUBJECT'S FAMILY OF ANY REQUEST FOR TIME OFF IN THE IMMEDIATE FUTURE. IT SHOULD BE NOTED, THAT SUBJECT HAD DIFFICULTY IN RAISING THE $85.00 BOND IN ORDER TO SATISFY THE FTA WARRANT.

INVESTIGATION AT WALKER FIELD AIRPORT, GRAND JUNCTION,

Approved: _____ Transmitted _____ (Number) _____ (Time) Per _____

☆U.S. GPO: 1987 — 181-486

FD-36 (Rev. 8-29-85)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
- ☐ Teletype
- ☐ Facsimile
- ☐ _____

PRECEDENCE:
- ☐ Immediate
- ☐ Priority
- ☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
- ☐ TOP SECRET
- ☐ SECRET
- ☐ CONFIDENTIAL
- ☐ UNCLAS E F T O
- ☐ UNCLAS

Date _____

PAGE FOUR DN 175A-NEW UNCLAS

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE SUBJECT IS FORTHCOMING.

BT

Approved: _____ Transmitted _____ (Number) _____ (Time) Per _____

☆U.S. GPO: 1987 — 181-486

FD-340a (Rev. 10-3-77)

(Title) _____

(File No.) 175A-91-1A1

| Item | Date Filed | To be returned Yes | To be returned No | | Disposition |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1A (1) | 8/28/68 | | X | PHOTOS OF [redacted] | |
| 1A (2) | 9/14/68 | | X | | |
| 1A (3) | " | | X | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

[redacted]

b6
b7C

175A-91-1A1

[redacted]

b6
b7C

FD-340 (Rev. 4-2-85)

**Field File No.** _____

**Serial # of Originating Document** _____

**OO and File No.** DN 175A-91-1A (1)

**Date Received** 8/17/88

**From** [redacted] b6 b7C

**By** [redacted]
(Name of Special Agent)

To Be Returned ☐ Yes ☒ No  Receipt Given ☐ Yes ☒ No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6(e),Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure ☐ Yes ☒ No

Title: (TAKEN 8/17/88)

Reference: PHOTOS OF [redacted] b6 b7C
(Communication Enclosing Material)

**Description:** ☐ Original notes re interview of

_____

FD-340 (Rev. 4-2-85)

**Field File No.** _____

**Serial # of Originating Document** _____

**OO and File No.** DJ 175A-91-1A (2)

**Date Received** 8/15/88

**From** [redacted] b6 b7C

**By** _____
(Name of Special Agent)

To Be Returned ☐ Yes ☒ No  Receipt Given ☐ Yes ☒ No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6(e), Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure ☐ Yes ☒ No

Title:

Reference: _____
(Communication Enclosing Material)

**Description:** ☒ Original notes re interview of

See Cover

FD-340 (Rev. 4-2-85)

**Field File No.** _____

**Serial # of Originating Document** _____

**OO and File No.** DJ 175A-91-1A (3)

**Date Received** 8/17/88

**From** [redacted] b6 b7C

**By** [redacted]
(Name of Special Agent)

To Be Returned ☐ Yes ☒ No Receipt Given ☐ Yes ☒ No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6(e), Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure ☐ Yes ☒ No

Title:

Reference: _____
(Communication Enclosing Material)

**Description:** ☒ Original notes re interview of
See Above -

FORMS.TEXT HAS 1 DOCUMENT

INBOX.1 (#1318)

TEXT:

VZCZCAQ0002

PP HQ DN NO OC

DE AQ #0002 2311603

ZNR UUUUU

P 181545Z AUG 88

FM FBI ALBUQUERQUE (175A-102)(RUC)

TO DIRECTOR FBI/PRIORITY/

FBI DENVER/PRIORITY/

FBI NEW ORLEANS/PRIORITY/

FBI OKLAHOMA CITY/PRIORITY/

BT

UNCLAS

CITE: //3020// [redacted]

DO MARKUS 175-0

SUBJECT: [redacted] AKA; VICE-PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH - b6 b7C

VICTIM; ASSASSINATION, KIDNAP, ASSAULT ON VICE-PRESIDENT(A); OO:

DENVER.

RE NEW ORLEANS TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU, AUGUST 17, 1988; AND

OKLAHOMA CITY TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU, AUGUST 17, 1988.

FOR INFORMATION OF RECEIVING OFFICES, ALBUQUERQUE DIVISION

FOIMS SEARCH
NI [redacted] F03
IN [redacted] DATE 8/19/88

SEARCHED INDEXED
SERIALIZED FILED
AUG 18 1988

b6 b7C

CONDUCTED AN EXTENSIVE INVESTIGATION AT VETERANS ADMINISTRATION HOSPITAL, ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO, AS WELL AS [redacted] PRIOR PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT, [redacted] IN AN EFFORT TO LOCATE SUBJECT OR LOCATE A PHOTOGRAPH OF SUBJECT. INVESTIGATION TO LOCATE SUBJECT AT ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO, WAS NEGATIVE, ALTHOUGH CONTACT WITH U.S. SECRET SERVICE, ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO, REVEALED THAT SUBJECT MIGHT BE IN GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO.

b6
b7C

ON AUGUST 17, 1988, TELEPHONIC CONTACT WITH THE GRAND JUNCTION RESIDENT AGENCY REVEALED THAT SUBJECT HAD BEEN LOCATED AT GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO, AND INTERVIEWED BY BUAGENT AND U.S. SECRET SERVICE.

INASMUCH AS NO INVESTIGATION REMAINS IN THE ALBUQUERQUE DIVISION, THIS MATTER IS CONSIDERED RUC.

BT

#0002

NNNN

FORMS.TEXT HAS 1 DOCUMENT

INBOX.1 (#1279)

TEXT:
VZCZCOC0011

OO HQ AQ DN NO

DE OC #0011 2301853

ZNR UUUUU

O 171735Z AUG 88

FM FBI OKLAHOMA CITY (175A-124)(RUC)

TO DIRECTOR FBI/IMMEDIATE/

FBI ALBUQUERQUE/IMMEDIATE/

FBI DENVER/IMMEDIATE/

FBI NEW ORLEANS/IMMEDIATE/

BT

UNCLAS

CITE: //3580//

[redacted]

DUPLICATIVE 175-0

SUBJECT: [redacted] AKA; VICE PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH - VICTIM; ASSASSINATION; KIDNAP; ASSAULT ON THE VICE PRESIDENT (A); OO: DENVER.

b6
b7C

RE NEW ORLEANS TELETYPE TO BUREAU DATED AUGUST 17, 1988.

ARMED AND DANGEROUS.

175A-91-3

SEARCHED [redacted] INDEXED [redacted]
SERIALIZED [redacted] FILED [redacted]
AUG 17 1988

[redacted]

FOIMS SEARCH
NE[redacted] POS
INT[redacted] DATE 2/17/88

[redacted]

b6
b7C

SINCE NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION REMAINS FOR THE OKLAHOMA CITY DIVISION, THIS MATTER IS BEING CONSIDERED RUC.

ARMED AND DANGEROUS.

BT

$0011

NNNN

FORMS.TEXT HAS 1 DOCUMENT

INBOX.1 (#1274)

TEXT:

VZCZCN00004

OO HQ AQ DN OC

DE NO #0004 2301355

ZNR UUUUU

O 171336Z AUG 88

FM FBI NEW ORLEANS (175A-NEW)(P)

TO DIRECTOR FBI/IMMEDIATE/

FBI ALBUQUERQUE/IMMEDIATE/

FBI DENVER/IMMEDIATE/

FBI OKLAHOMA CITY/IMMEDIATE/

b6
b7C

BT

UNCLAS

CITE: //3530//

SUBJECT:

OO

VICE PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH - VICTIM; ASSASSINATION; KIDNAP; ASSAULT ON THE VICE PRESIDENT (A); OO: DENVER.

REFFERENCE DENVER TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR DATED AUGUST 16, 1988.

175F-9-4

SEARCHED
SERIALIZED

AUG 17 1988

b6
b7C

FOIMS SEARCH
NEG ✓ POS
IN DATE

ARMED AND DANGEROUS.

FOR INFORMATION OF ALBUQUERQUE AND OKLAHOMA CITY, WHO IS NOT IN RECEIPT OF REFERENCED COMMUNICATION, AT APPROXIMATELY 10:00 PM, ON AUGUST 15, 1988, FBI GRAND JUNCTION COLORADO RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM GRAND JUNCTION 911 EMERGENCY DISPATCHER OPERATOR THAT A VOLUNTEER AT A LOCAL CRISIS HOTLINE HAD RECEIVED A TELEPHONE CALL FROM AN ANONYMOUS MALE ADVISING THAT CAPTIONED SUBJECT, A FORMER VIETNAM VETERAN WAS VERY DISGRUNTLED OVER PERSONAL PROBLEMS AND BELIEVED THAT VICE PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH WAS DIRECTLY RESPONSIBLE. ALLEGEDLY, CAPTIONED SUBJECT MADE STATEMENTS THAT HE WAS GOING TO TRAVEL TO THE REPUBLICAN NATIONAL CONVENTION (RNC) IN NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, AND KILL VICE PRESIDENT BUSH. THE CALLER ALSO ADVISED THAT SUBJECT IS IN POSSESSION OF NUMEROUS WEAPONS INCLUDING A .30-06 RIFLE, A .357 MAGNUM REVOLVER, AND NUMEROUS EXPLOSIVES. CAPTIONED SUBJECT ALSO ALLEGEDLY MADE STATEMENTS THAT HE WOULD KILL ANYONE WHO TRIED TO STOP HIM. THE UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE (USSS) AT DENVER AND NEW ORLEANS WERE ADVISED OF THE ABOVE INFORMATION.

FBI, DENVER, IS CURRENTLY ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE CAPTIONED SUBJECT IN CONJUNCTION WITH USSS. SUBJECT IS KNOWN TO LOCAL

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENTS AND VETERANS ADMINISTRATION.

INFORMATION RECEIVED THIS DATE FROM THE USSS INDICATES THAT CAPTIONED SUBJECT [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

ALBUQUERQUE AT ALBUQUERQUE AND MORIARTY, NEW MEXICO. WILL CONTACT VETERANS ADMINISTRATION OFFICIALS AND CONDUCT APPROPRIATE BACKGROUND CHECKS IN AN ATTEMPT TO LOCATE CAPTIONED SUBJECT. ATTEMPT TO OBTAIN PHOTOGRAPH AND FORWARD BY EXPRESS MAIL TO NEW ORLEANS.

DENVER AT GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO. CONTINUE INVESTIGATION SET FORTH IN REFERENCED TELETYPE.

OKLAHOMA CITY AT OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA. WILL CONTACT FAA

AND OBTAIN DESCRIPTIVE DATA REGARDING CAPTIONED SUBJECT. PLACE

STOP.

ARMED AND DANGEROUS.

BT

#0004

NNNN

FD-36 (Rev. 8-29-85)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
☐ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☐ _____

PRECEDENCE:
☑ Immediate
☐ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
☐ TOP SECRET
☐ SECRET
☐ CONFIDENTIAL
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☑ UNCLAS

Date 8/16/88

FM FBI DENVER (175A-NEW)(P)

TO DIRECTOR FBI/IMMEDIATE/
NEW ORLEANS

BT

UNCLAS

CITE: //3210:0875//

SUBJECT:

VICE PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH-VICTIM; ASSASSINATION,
KIDNAP, ASSAULT-VICE PRESIDENT (A); OO: DENVER.

RE DN TELCALS TO DIRECTOR [redacted] AND NEW ORLEANS COMMAND POST [redacted].

ON AUGUST 15, 1988, FBI GRAND JUNCTION RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM GRAND JUNCTION 911 EMERGENCY DISPATCH OPERATOR THAT AT APPROXIMATELY 10:00PM, [redacted] MESA COUNTY, COLORADO CRISIS HOTLINE, A VOLUNTEER, HAD JUST RECEIVED A TELEPHONE CALL FROM AN ANONYMOUS MALE CALLER REGARDING CAPTIONED SUBJECT. [redacted] HAD RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM CALLER THAT SUBJECT WAS A VIETNAM VETERAN AND WAS PRESENTLY VERY

[redacted]

AS CORRECTED

175A-91-5

Approved: [redacted] Transmitted 229/0004 16/1842Z (Number) (Time) Per [redacted]

FOIMS SEARCH [redacted]

Searched [redacted]

Serialized [redacted]

[redacted]

FD-36 (Rev. 8-29-85)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
☐ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☐ _____

PRECEDENCE:
☐ Immediate
☐ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
☐ TOP SECRET
☐ SECRET
☐ CONFIDENTIAL
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☐ UNCLAS

Date _____

^PAGE TWO DN 175A-NEW UNCLAS

DISGRUNTLED OVER SOME PERSONAL PROBLEMS AND BELIEVED THAT VICE PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH WAS DIRECTLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THEM. SUBJECT HAD MADE STATEMENTS EARLIER IN THE EVENING OF AUGUST 15, 1988 THAT HE WAS GOING TO THE REPUBLICAN CONVENTION IN NEW ORLEANS AND KILL VICE PRESIDENT BUSH. CALLER SAID THAT THE SUBJECT IS A PILOT AND IS CURRENTLY IN THE POSSESSION OF A .30-06 RIFLE, A .357 MAGNUM REVOLVER, AND NUMEROUS AMOUNTS OF EXPLOSIVES. CALLER SAID THAT HE WAS A PERSONAL FRIEND OF THE SUBJECT AND COULD NOT BRING HIMSELF TO NOTIFY THE POLICE DIRECTLY BUT WAS ASKING IF [redacted] WOULD DO IT FOR HIM. CALLER SAID THAT SUBJECT WOULD KILL ANYONE WHO TRIED TO STOP HIM AND THEN WOULD TRY TO KILL HIMSELF. b6 b7C

ON AUGUST 15, 1988, CONTACT WAS MADE WITH SECRET SERVICE SPECIAL AGENT [redacted] DENVER, COLORADO APPRAISING SAME OF FACTS IN THIS MATTER. INFORMATION REGARDING THIS INCIDENT WAS ALSO FORWARDED TO FBI AND SECRET SERVICE OFFICES IN NEW ORLEANS, LA.

TO DATE, INVESTIGATION HAS PRODUCED NUMEROUS FORMER ADDRESSES FOR SUBJECT AND HIS FAMILY; HOWEVER, SUBJECT AND FAMILY'S CURRENT WHEREABOUTS ARE STILL UNKNOWN. BECAUSE OF THE LATE HOUR IN WHICH THE INFORMATION ON THIS MATTER WAS RECEIVED,

Approved: _____ Transmitted _____ (Number) _____ (Time) Per _____

FD-36 (Rev. 8-29-85)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
☐ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☐ _____

PRECEDENCE:
☐ Immediate
☐ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
☐ TOP SECRET
☐ SECRET
☐ CONFIDENTIAL
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☐ UNCLAS

Date _____

^PAGE THREE DN 175A-NEW UNCLAS

ADDITIONAL LEADS WITH THE POST OFFICE, DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES, PUBLIC SERVICE, AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES, COULD NOT BE ACCESSED. THESE AVENUES WILL BE PURSUED IN THE MORNING OF AUGUST 16, 1988.

THE FOLLOWING DESCRIPTION OF THE SUBJECT WAS OBTAINED BY VA MEDICAL RECORDS AND MESA COUNTY, COLORADO SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT ARREST RECORDS: [redacted] b6 b7C

Approved: _____ Transmitted _____ (Number) _____ (Time) Per _____

FORMS.TEXT HAS 1 DOCUMENT

INBOX.1 (#1314)

TEXT:

VZCZCN00001

PP HQ AQ DN

DE NO #0001 2311357

ZNR UUUUU

P 181337Z AUG 88

FM FBI NEW ORLEANS (175A-130) (P)

TO DIRECTOR FBI/PRIORITY/

FBI ALBUQUERQUE/PRIORITY/

FBI DENVER/PRIORITY/

BT

UNCLAS

CITE: //3530//

SUBJECT: [redacted] AKA; VICE PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH -

VICTIM; ASSASSINATION, KIDNAP, ASSAULT ON THE VICE PRESIDENT (A);

OO: DENVER.

REFERENCE NEW ORLEANS TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR AND RECEIVING OFFICES DATED AUGUST 16, 1988; AND TELEPHONE CALL FROM DENVER TO NEW ORLEANS DATED AUGUST 17, 1988.

FOR INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU AND ALBUQUERQUE, CAPTIONED

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

SEARCHED INDEXED
SERIALIZED FILED
AUG 18 1988
FBI

ARMED AND DANGEROUS.

SUBJECT WAS LOCATED BY FBI SPECIAL AGENTS, UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE SPECIAL AGENTS, AND THE GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO POLICE DEPARTMENT ON AUGUST 17, 1988. SUBJECT ARRESTED BASED ON LOCAL WARRANTS AND INCARCERATED GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO.

DENVER AND ALBUQUERQUE ARE REQUESTED TO CONTINUE INVESTIGATION AND FORWARD RESULTS TO NEW ORLEANS FOR BACKGROUND AND DISSEMINATION PURPOSES.

ARMED AND DANGEROUS.

BT

#0001

NNNN

# Memorandum

To SAC, DENVER (175A-NEW) (P) Date 8/19/88

From SA [redacted]

Subject [redacted] b6 b7C

VICE PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH -
VICTIM;
AKA - VP (A)
OO: DENVER

On 8/15/88, FBI Grand Junction, Colorado, received information from GRAND JUNCTION 911 DISPATCH CENTER that a [redacted] b6 b7C MESA COUNTY CRISIS HOT LINE, Volunteer, had just received an anonymous telephone call from a male caller regarding captioned subject.

[redacted] had apparently received information from this caller that subject was a [redacted] Subject believes that Vice President GEORGE BUSH is responsible for many of his problems concerning [redacted]

The caller stated that subject had made statements earlier on that date that he was going to the REPUBLICAN CONVENTION in New Orleans, and kill Vice President BUSH. Caller also advised that the subject is a pilot and is presently making plans to either steal or charter an airplane to fly to New Orleans. The caller also advised the subject is in possession of a 30.06 rifle, a .357 Magnum revolver, and numerous amounts of explosives.

Caller also cautioned that the subject is in a very deranged state of mind and has stated that if anyone tried to stop him in this mission to kill Vice President BUSH, he would kill them, and then take his own life.

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

175A-91-9

SEARCHED [redacted]
SERIALIZED [redacted]
1988
FBI—DENVER

[redacted]

Caller said he was a friend of the subject and he could not bring himself to notify the police personally, but asked if [redacted] would do it for him. Caller stated he believes the subject could be very dangerous, and he believed him to be determined to carry out this threat. b6 b7C

On 8/15/88, contact was made with U.S. SECRET SERVICE Special Agent [redacted] Denver Office, Denver, Colorado, apprising [redacted] of the facts of this matter. Information regarding this matter was also forwarded to FBI and U.S. SECRET SERVICE in New Orleans, Louisiana. b6 b7C

The subject is described as follows:

Name: b6 b7C
Aliases:

Sex:
Race:
DOB:
POB:
Height:
Weight:
Hair:
Eyes:
SSAN:
Scars, Marks, Tattoos:

Wife's Name:
Maiden Name:
Children's Names:

[redacted]

Writer requests this matter be opened and assigned to the same.

175A-91-8

[redacted]

AUG 2 5 1988

[redacted]

(2)

b6
b7C

DN 175A-91

[redacted] b6 b7C

- 1 -

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent [redacted] in Grand Junction, Colorado:

On August 16, 1988, contact was made with Sergeant [redacted] GRAND JUNCTION POLICE DEPARTMENT, regarding an incident report filed by his agency regarding a bomb threat made at a local FIRST SECURITY SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION in Grand Junction, Colorado, by [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] caused the files of his respective agency to be searched and found that on March 14, 1985, subject [redacted] had been involved in a bomb threat incident at the FIRST SECURITY SAVINGS AND LOAN, located at 1211 North 7th Street, Grand Junction, Colorado. [redacted] stated [redacted] was the prime suspect in this incident and was later arrested for making a false bomb threat report. b6 b7C

Attached is a copy of that incident report and the subsequent details relating to that incident.

175A-91-9

SEARCHED INDEXED SERIALIZED FILED

AUG 25 1988

[redacted] b6 b7C

CLEARED

CC: [redacted] b6 b7C

STATE OF COLORADO · OFFENSE REPORT

| 1. Reporting Agency | 2. Case Report Number |
|---|---|
| G.J.P.D. | 85-06764 |

**GENERAL**

| 3. Connecting Case Report Numbers | 4. Initial Offense Classification | 5. OCL | 6. OFF |
|---|---|---|---|
| | BOMB THREAT | | BOMB THREAT |

| 7. UCR Code | 8. STT | 9. UCR Score | 10. Offense Reported: | 11. Juvenile | 12. CCIC Entry Date/Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5215 | 0 | 26 | (X) Dispatch ( ) Citizen ( ) On View ( ) Supervisor | ( ) Yes (X) No ( ) Unknown | |

| 13. NCIC Entry Date/Time | 14. ORI Number | 15. UCR Disposition |
|---|---|---|
| | | ( ) Change to ( ) No Change, Remains (X) Open ( ) Unfounded ( ) Cleared by Arrest ( ) Exceptionally Cleared |

16. Exceptional Clearance Category:
( ) Victim Failure to Prosecute ( ) Prosecute for Lesser Charge ( ) Juvenile ( ) Other Jurisdiction
( ) Duplicate Charges ( ) Suspect Incarcerated ( ) Suspect Death ( ) Declined by D.A.

17. UCR Entry Date/Time Operator I.D.

| 18. UCR Officer Assault Activity | 19. UCR Officer Assault Weapon | 20. UCR Officer Assault Assignment | 21. UCR Officer Assault Time | 22. UCR Officer Assault Score | 23. UCR Officer Assault Cleared |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

**LOC.**

| 24. Location of Occurrence | 24a. | 25. Geo-Code |
|---|---|---|
| 1211 N. 7TH ST. G.J. | | 310 |

**TIME**

| 26. Date - Time Occurred | on or between | Month | Day | Year | Time | 27. Date - Time Reported | Month | Day | Year | Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | on | 03 | 14 | 85 | 1126 | | 03 | 14 | 85 | 1128 |
| | or between | 03 | 14 | 85 | 1128 | | | | | |

**PEOPLE**

CODE: V - Victim RO - Registered Owner RP - Reporting Party LIST FIRM NAME AND CORPORATE NAME, IF DIFFERENT
W - Witness LP - Last Person In Possession TH - Title Holder D - Discovered Crime PA - Person Accepting Document P - Person Securing Premise

| 28.Code | 29. Name (Last, First, Middle) | 30. Sex | 31.Race | 32. Age | 33. Date of Birth | 34. Occupation |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| V. | FIRST SECURITY SAVING & LOAN | | | | | |

| 35. Address | Zip Code | 36. Telephone (X = Day) |
|---|---|---|
| Res. | | ( ) |
| Bus. 1211 N. 7TH ST. G.J. | 81501 | 241-3333 ( ) |

| 28.Code | |
|---|---|
| RP | [redacted] b6 b7C ( ) ( ) |

**PROPERTY**

| 37. Property | A. Currency | B. Jewelry | C. Clothing | D. Vehicle (Local) | E. Office Equipment | F. Radio, TV,Cameras | G. Fire-arms | H. House-hold goods | I. Con-sumables | J. Live-stock | K. Misc. | L. Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STOLEN | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| RECOVERY | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |

| 38. Section | IF PROPERTY ITEMIZATION, USE THE FOLLOWING FORMAT: 39. Item No. | 40. Quantity | 41. Brand Name | 42. Property Description(Include Serial Number) | 43. Stolen ($) | 44. Recovered ($) | 45. UCR Property Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | |

**NARRATIVE**

THE ABOVE BUSINESS WAS THE VICTIM OF A BOMB THREAT, AFTER A MALE CALLER, CALLED THE BUSINESS CLAIMING THERE WAS A BOMB WITHIN THE BUSINESS AND IT WAS GOING TO GO OFF.

THE BUSINESS WAS CHECKED AND NO BOMB WAS LOCATED.

POSSIBLE SUSPECT INFORMATION ON SUPPLEMENTAL.

86. Oper. I.D. ( ) Yes ( ) No

46. Reporting Party Signature: I affirm this information is true and correct

47. Copies sent to: [redacted] b6 b7C

| 49. Supervisor Initials and Date | 50. Assigned To | 51. Page / of |
|---|---|---|
| 3/14/85 | DET | 1 / |

GRAND JUNCTION POLICE DEPARTMENT
Investigations Bureau

Case #_____

# L E A D S  S H E E T

| DATE | |
|---|---|
| 03-15-85 | Received New Case |
| 03-18-85 | Received Supplimental Reports |
| 03-18-85 | Set up interview with [redacted] at 3:00 |

b6
b7C

NOTES: _____

GJPD FORM

DN 175A-91

[redacted] b6 b7C



The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent [redacted] in Grand Junction, Colorado:

On August 16, 1988, writer made contact with the MESA COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE, Grand Junction, Colorado, and the GRAND JUNCTION POLICE DEPARTMENT, Grand Junction, Colorado, for the purpose of obtaining possible arrest information regarding [redacted]

Attached are copies of the arrest records on file from both of the respective agencies.

175A-91-10

[redacted] b6 b7C

AUG 25 1988

[redacted]

DN 175A-91

[redacted] b6 b7C



The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent [redacted] in Grand Junction, Colorado:

On August 17, 1988, [redacted] was arrested by Special Agent [redacted] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI); Special Agent [redacted] UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE (USSS); and MESA COUNTY SHERIFF'S Deputy, [redacted] pursuant to a local fail to appear (FTA) warrant issued in Grand Junction, Colorado.

Attached is a copy of the fingerprint card taken of [redacted] at the time of his arrest. b6 b7C

175A-91-[redacted]

SEARCHED [redacted] SERIALIZED

AUG 25 1988

[redacted] b6 b7C

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
## WASHINGTON, D.C. 20537

PALM PRINTS TAKEN? YES ☐ NO ☐

PHOTO AVAILABLE? YES ☐ NO ☐

IF ARREST FINGERPRINTS SENT FBI PREVIOUSLY AND FBI NO. UNKNOWN, FURNISH ARREST NO. _____ DATE _____

STATUTE CITATION (SEE INSTRUCTIONS NO. 9) CIT

1.

2.

3.

ARREST DISPOSITION (SEE INSTRUCTION NO. 5) ADN

EMPLOYER: IF U.S. GOVERNMENT, INDICATE SPECIFIC AGENCY. IF MILITARY, LIST BRANCH OF SERVICE AND SERIAL NO.

OCCUPATION

RESIDENCE OF PERSON FINGERPRINTED

SCARS, MARKS, TATTOOS, AND AMPUTATIONS SMT

BASIS FOR CAUTION ICO

DATE OF OFFENSE DOO | SKIN TONE SKN

MISC. NO MNU

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

## INSTRUCTIONS

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY REGULATION IN YOUR STATE, FINGERPRINTS ARE TO BE SUBMITTED DIRECTLY TO FBI IDENTIFICATION DIVISION. FORWARD IMMEDIATELY FOR MOST EFFECTIVE SERVICE.
2. FINGERPRINTS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED BY ARRESTING AGENCY ONLY (MULTIPLE PRINTS ON SAME CHARGE SHOULD NOT BE SUBMITTED BY OTHER AGENCIES SUCH AS JAILS, RECEIVING AGENCIES ETC.) REQUESTS COPIES OF FBI IDENTIFICATION RECORD FOR ALL OTHER INTERESTED AGENCIES IN BLOCK BELOW. GIVE COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS INCLUDING ZIP CODE.
3. TYPE OR PRINT ALL INFORMATION.
4. NOTE AMPUTATIONS IN PROPER FINGER BLOCKS.
5. LIST FINAL DISPOSITION IN BLOCK ON FRONT SIDE. IF NOT NOW AVAILABLE, SUBMIT LATER ON FBI FORM R-84 FOR COMPLETION OF RECORD. IF FINAL DISPOSITION NOT AVAILABLE SHOW PRE-TRIAL OR ARRESTING AGENCY DISPOSITION e.g., RELEASED. NO FORMAL CHARGE, BAIL, TURNED OVER TO, IN THE ARREST DISPOSITION BLOCK PROVIDED ON THIS SIDE.
6. MAKE CERTAIN ALL IMPRESSIONS ARE LEGIBLE, FULLY ROLLED AND CLASSIFIABLE.
7. CAUTION - CHECK BOX ON FRONT IF CAUTION STATEMENT INDICATED. BASIS FOR CAUTION (ICO) MUST GIVE REASON FOR CAUTION, e.g., ARMED AND DANGEROUS, SUICIDAL, ETC.
8. MISCELLANEOUS NUMBER (MNU) - SHOULD INCLUDE SUCH NUMBERS AS MILITARY SERVICE, PASSPORT AND/OR VETERANS ADMINISTRATION (IDENTIFY TYPE OF NUMBER.)
9. PROVIDE STATUTE CITATION, IDENTIFYING SPECIFIC STATUTE (example - PL for PENAL LAW) AND CRIMINAL CODE CITATION INCLUDING ANY SUB-SECTIONS.
10. ALL INFORMATION REQUESTED IS ESSENTIAL.
11. PRIVACY ACT OF 1974 (P.L. 93-579) REQUIRES THAT FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL AGENCIES INFORM INDIVIDUALS WHOSE SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER IS REQUESTED WHETHER SUCH DISCLOSURE IS MANDATORY OR VOLUNTARY, BASIS OF AUTHORITY FOR SUCH SOLICITATION, AND USES WHICH WILL BE MADE OF IT.

REPLY DESIRED? YES ☐ NO ☐

(REPLY WILL BE SENT IN ALL CASES IF SUBJECT FOUND TO BE WANTED)

IF COLLECT WIRE OR COLLECT TELEPHONE REPLY DESIRED, INDICATE HERE: (WIRE SENT ON ALL UNKNOWN DECEASED)

WIRE REPLY ☐ TELEPHONE REPLY ☐ TELEPHONE NO. AND AREA CODE _____

SEND COPY TO: NAME, ORI NUMBER AND ADDRESS

LEAVE BLANK



☆ U.S. G.P.O. 1987-179-226

[redacted]

AUG 2 9 1988

[redacted]

175A-91-12

b6
b7C

175A-91-13

SEARCHED
SERIALIZED
AUG 29 1988
FBI - DENVER

b6
b7C

FD-302 (REV. 3-10-82)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

8/24/88

Date of transcription



[redacted] b6 b7C

telephone number [redacted] was contacted regarding an anonymous telephone call she received indicating an assassination attempt on Vice President GEORGE BUSH. After having been advised as to the identity of the Interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted] explained that for the past several months she has been working as a volunteer at the MESA COUNTY HOT LINE CENTER in Grand Junction, Colorado, and was presently working in that capacity on the night of August 15, 1988. [redacted] stated that on that date, she received a telephone call from an unknown male caller indicating he was the friend of a [redacted] The caller advised that [redacted] had been extremely upset over the past several weeks and had been talking about assassinations, and particularly participating in an assassination himself. The caller also indicated that part of the reason for [redacted] anger was [redacted] b6 b7C

This unidentified caller stated [redacted] was presently in the position of a 30.06 hunting rifle and a .357 Magnum revolver, and additionally, is in possession of numerous explosives which [redacted] supposedly is quite familiar with. The caller stated in the evening of August 15, 1988, he and [redacted] were having a conversation, and [redacted] told him that he had made plans to rent an airplane from WALKER FIELD AIRPORT, Grand Junction, Colorado, and was going to the REPUBLICAN NATIONAL CONVENTION in New Orleans, Louisiana, and there was going to kill Vice President GEORGE BUSH. b6 b7C

The caller explained [redacted] is at this time extremely irrational and quoted [redacted] as saying, if anyone tries to stop him, he would kill them as well. This caller advised that [redacted] is also a pilot and [redacted] b6 b7C

8/15/88 Grand Junction, Colorado DN 175A-91

Investigation on at File #

by SA [redacted] Date dictated 8/23/88 b6 b7C

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

*U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE:1988-202-044/81039

b6
b7C

that [redacted] is an extreme threat to the Vice President of the United States.

[redacted] said she requested the caller's name several times, and the caller indicated that he could not identify himself because he did not want [redacted] to ever find out that he was the one who had provided this information to authorities. The caller stated he is the only friend that [redacted] has, and he did not want to hurt [redacted] in any way. The caller also stated to [redacted] that he was calling her in an effort for her to pass this information on to someone, and he was hoping that they [redacted] would then forward this information on to law enforcement officials.

b6
b7C

At the conclusion of their conversation, [redacted] stated the caller had also indicated that [redacted] has spent a great deal of time at the airport over the last several days and he believed that [redacted] would be making arrangements to charter an airplane in Grand Junction, Colorado, within the next several days.

b6
b7C

[redacted] said, at that point in the conversation, she received another important telephone call and requested a telephone number that she could get back with this caller to obtain some additional information. The telephone number provided by the caller was [redacted] Follow up investigation by [redacted] revealed that telephone number was registered to a pay telephone at the MESA MALL in Grand Junction, Colorado. [redacted] also indicated that additional attempts by her to make contact with this caller were unsuccessful.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated she was unsure as to exactly how to handle this particular call and as a result, contacted the Emergency Dispatcher at 911.

b6
b7C

[redacted] indicated she would continue to try to ascertain the identity of this anonymous caller should he call back to her, as well as any other additional information she could regarding the whereabouts of either [redacted] or this anonymous caller.

FD-320 (Rev. 4-11-86)

In Reply, Please Refer to

File No. 175A-91

**FBI CASE STATUS FORM**

Date: 8/24/88

To: [redacted] 1200 Byron G. Rogers Federal Bldg., Denver, Co. b6 b7C
(Name and Address of USA)

From: [redacted] Denver
(Name of Official in Charge and Field Division) (Signature of Official in Charge)

RE: [redacted] [redacted]
(Name of Subject) Age Sex

You are hereby advised of action authorized by AUSA [redacted]
(Name of USA or AUSA)

on information submitted by Special Agent [redacted] on 8/18/88
(Name) (Date)

*(Check One)*

- ☐ *Request further investigation*
- ☒ *Immediate declination*
- ☐ *Filing of complaint*
- ☐ *Presentation to Federal Grand Jury*
- ☐ *Filing of information*
- ☐ *Other*

175A-91-14

Searched [redacted]
Serialized
Indexed
Filed [redacted] b6 b7C

For violation of Title 18, USC, Section(s) 1751(c)

*Synopsis of case:* On 8/18/88, the facts of this matter were presented before AUSA [redacted] Grand Junction, Colorado, who opined that [redacted]

[redacted]

Based on AUSA [redacted] opinion, the FBI will no longer entertain investigative interest in this matter.

1-Addressee
1-Denver
[redacted] b5 b6 b7C
(2)

(X)

[redacted]

FBI/DOJ

FD-36 (Rev. 8-29-85)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
☑ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☐ _____

PRECEDENCE:
☑ Immediate
☐ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
☐ TOP SECRET
☐ SECRET
☐ CONFIDENTIAL
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☑ UNCLAS

Date 8-31-88

[redacted] b6 b7C

1 FM FBI DENVER (175A-91)(P)
2 TO DIRECTOR FBI/IMMEDIATE/
3 BT
4 UNCLAS
5 CITE: //3210:0875//
6
7 SUBJECT: [redacted]
8 [redacted]
9 [redacted] VICE PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH - VICTIM; ASSASSINATION,
10 KIDNAP OR ASSAULT ON A VICE PRESIDENT (A); OO: DENVER.
11 RE DENVER LHM TO THE BUREAU DATED AUGUST 24, 1988.
12 FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU, ON AUGUST 31, 1988, FBI
13 GRAND JUNCTION RECEIVED AN ANONYMOUS TELEPHONE COMPLAINT AGAINST
14 CAPTIONED SUBJECT VIA MESA COUNTY CRIME STOPPERS INCORPORATED.
15 THE CALLER STATED THAT [redacted] WAS PLANNING ON ROBBING A LOCAL
16 GRAND JUNCTION BANK AND WAS TO USE THE MONEY TO GO WASHINGTON
17
18 [redacted] b6 b7C
19 [redacted] (2)
20
21 [redacted]

Approved: [redacted] was approved by phone

Transmitted 245/0006 01/62007 (Number) (Time) Per [redacted]

Searched .....
Serialized [redacted]
Indexed .....
Filed [redacted]

GPO : 19[illegible] 823-749

175A-91-15

FD-36 (Rev. 8-29-85)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
☐ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☐ _____

PRECEDENCE:
☐ Immediate
☐ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
☐ TOP SECRET
☐ SECRET
☐ CONFIDENTIAL
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☐ UNCLAS

Date _____

PAGE TWO DN (175A-91) UNCLAS

D.C. AND DO "SOMETHING BIG". THERE WAS NO ELABORATION BY THE CALLER.

THIS INFORMATION WAS PASSED ONTO U.S. SECRET SERVICE SPECIAL AGENT [redacted] DENVER, COLORADO. [redacted] ADVISED b6 b7C THAT HE ALSO HAD RECEIVED A TELEPHONE CALL AT APPROXIMATELY 11:00 P.M. ON AUGUST 30, 1988, FROM A PERSON IDENTIFYING HIMSELF AS [redacted] WAS CALLING [redacted] TO INFORM HIM OF HIS DISSATISFACTION WITH THE SECRET SERVICE AND THE WAY THEY (THE SECRET SERVICE AND THE FBI HANDLED THEIR INQUIRIES OF HIM CONNECTING SAME WITH AN ASSASSINATION ATTEMPT AGAINST VICE PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH. [redacted] TOLD [redacted] THAT THOSE INQUIRIES LED TO BE DISILLUSIONED OF HIS JOB AND DEFAMED HIS CHARACTER IN THE COMMUNITY. [redacted] FURTHER STATED TO [redacted] THAT "I HAVE BEEN TO VIETNAM AND THE GOVERNMENT TRAINED ME, NOW, I'M GOING TO USE MY TRAINING TO GET THE GOVERNMENT".

ON AUGUST 31, 1988, SA [redacted] (U.S. SECRET SERVICE) AND SA [redacted] b6 b7C (FBI) INTERVIEWED [redacted] IN HIS PLACE OF BUSINESS, [redacted] ADMITTED TO MAKING A TELEPHONE CALL TO [redacted] ON AUGUST 30, 1988. [redacted] STATED HE WANTED TO VOICE HIS DISCONTENT WITH

Approved: _____ Transmitted _____ (Number) (Time) Per _____

GPO : 1987 O - 193-749

FD-36 (Rev. 8-29-85)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
☐ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☐ _____

PRECEDENCE:
☐ Immediate
☐ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
☐ TOP SECRET
☐ SECRET
☐ CONFIDENTIAL
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☐ UNCLAS

Date _____

^PAGE THREE DN (175A-91) UNCLAS

U.S. GOVERNMENT AND PARTICULARLY THE SECRET SERVICE, BUT HE DID NOT INTEND FOR HIS STATEMENTS TO BE TAKEN AS THREATS AGAINST ANYONE.

[redacted] REFUSED TO ANSWER QUESTIONS REGARDING PLANS TO ROB A BANK OR MAKE ANY TRIPS TO THE WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA AND FURTHER ADVISED THAT IF INVESTIGATORS WANTED TO DETAIN HIM FURTHER THEY WOULD HAVE TO ARREST HIM. b6 b7C

[redacted]

THE FACTS OF THIS MATTER ARE PRESENTLY BEING CONSIDERED BY THE U.S. ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, DENVER, COLORADO. THE OUTCOME OF THAT DECISION WILL BE FORWARDED TO THE BUREAU AS SOON AS ONE IS MADE.

BT ON 9/17/88 [redacted] WAS ARRESTED BY LOCAL POLICE FOR DISORDERLY CONDUCT, TRESPASSING & RESISTING ARREST WHILE TRYING TO ATTEND A REPUBLICAN RALLY IN WHICH V.P. CANDIDATE DAN QUALE WAS SPEAKING.

[redacted] b5 b6 b7C

Approved: _____ Transmitted _____ (Number) (Time) Per _____

☆U.S. GPO: 1987 — 181-486

FD-515 (Rev. 6-6-85)
**ACCOMPLISHMENT REPORT**
(Effective 10/1/85)
(Submit within 30 days from date of accomplishment)

**TO:** DIRECTOR, FBI

**FROM:** SAC, DENVER (P)

**SUBJECT:**

| Bureau File Number | |
|---|---|
| Field Office File Number | 175A-91 |
| Squad or RA Number | 0875 |
| Agent's Social Security No. | |

Date 9/6/88

VICE PRESIDENT
GEORGE BUSH - VICTIM.
ASSASSINATION, KIDNAP;
ASSAULT ON THE VICE PRESIDENT (A)
OO: DENVER

☐ X if case involves corruption of a public official (Federal, State or Local).

**Investigative Assistance or Technique Used**

Were any of the investigative assistance or techniques listed below used in connection with accomplishment being claimed? ☒ No ☐ Yes - If Yes, rate each used as follows:
1 = Used, but did not help 3 = Helped, substantially
2 = Helped, but only minimally 4 = Absolutely essential

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Acctg Tech Assistance Rating | 8. Eng. Sect. Tape Exams Rating | 15. Photographic Coverage Rating | 22. Telephone Toll Recs Rating |
| 2. Aircraft Assistance | 9. Hypnosis Assistance | 16. Polygraph Assistance | 23. UCO Group I |
| 3. Computer Assistance | 10. Ident Div Assistance | 17. Search Warrants Executed | 24. UCO Group II |
| 4. Consensual Monitoring | 11. Informant Information | 18. Show Money Usage | 25. UC Other |
| 5. ELSUR - FISC | 12. Lab Div Exams | 19. Surveil. Sqd. (SOG) Asst | 26. NCAVC/ VI-CAP |
| 6. ELSUR - Title III | 13. Lab Div Field Support | 20. SWAT Team Action | 27. Visual Invest - Analysis (VIA) |
| 7. Eng. Sect. Field Support | 14. Pen Registers | 21. Tech. Agt. or Tech Equip | |

b6
b7C
b7E

**A. Preliminary Judicial Process** (Number of subjects)

| Complaints | Informations | Indictments |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

**B. Arrests, Locates, Summonses or Subpoenas Served (No. of Subj.)**

| | Subject Priority* A | B | C |
|---|---|---|---|
| FBI Arrests - | | | |
| FBI Locates - | | | |
| Local Arrests - | 1 | | |

FBI Subj. Resisted _____ ; Armed _____

Subpoenas Served _____
Criminal Summons _____
Local Crim. Summons _____

**C. Release of Hostages or Children Located:** (Number of Hostages or Children Located)

Hostages Held By Terrorists _____ ; All Other Hostage Situations _____

Missing or Kidnaped Children Located _____

**D. Recoveries, Restitutions, or Potential Economic Loss Prevented (PELP)** (Explain valuation in remarks)

| Property Type Code* | Recoveries | Restitutions | PELP Type Code* | Potential Economic Loss Prevented |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | | $ |
| | $ | $ | | $ |
| | $ | $ | | $ |
| | $ | $ | | $ |
| | $ | $ | | $ |

**E. Civil Matters**

| | Government Defendant | Government Plaintiff |
|---|---|---|
| Amount of Suit | $ | $ |
| Settlement or Award | $ | $ Enter AFA Payment Here |

**F. Final Judicial Process:** Judicial District _____ District _____ State _____ Conviction or Pretrial Div. Date _____ Sentence Date _____ No. of Subjects _____ Acquitted _____ Dismissed

**Subject 1** Subject Description Code* —

| ☐ Felony / ☐ Misdemeanor | Conviction: Title | Section | Counts | Combined Sentence: In-Jail Yrs | Mos | Suspended Yrs | Mos | Probation Yrs | Mos |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

☐ Plea ☐ Trial ☐ Pretrial Diversion

Total Fines $

Add consecutive sentences together.
Enter longest single concurrent sentence.
Do not add concurrent sentences together.
Sentence 10 yrs.-8 yrs. susp. = 2 yrs. In-Jail.

**Subject 2** Subject Description Code* —

| ☐ Felony / ☐ Misdemeanor | Conviction: Title | Section | Counts | Combined Sentence: In-Jail Yrs | Mos | Suspended Yrs | Mos | Probation Yrs | Mos |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

☐ Plea ☐ Trial ☐ Pretrial Diversion

Total Fines $

Add consecutive sentences together.
Enter longest single concurrent sentence.
Do not add concurrent sentences together.
Sentence 10 yrs.-8 yrs. susp. = 2 yrs. In-Jail.

**Subject 3** Subject Description Code* —

| ☐ Felony / ☐ Misdemeanor | Conviction: Title | Section | Counts | Combined Sentence: In-Jail Yrs | Mos | Suspended Yrs | Mos | Probation Yrs | Mos |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

☐ Plea ☐ Trial ☐ Pretrial Diversion

Total Fines $

Add consecutive sentences together.
Enter longest single concurrent sentence.
Do not add concurrent sentences together.
Sentence 10 yrs.-8 yrs. susp. = 2 yrs. In-Jail.

**Subject 4** Subject Description Code* —

| ☐ Felony / ☐ Misdemeanor | Conviction: Title | Section | Counts | Combined Sentence: In-Jail Yrs | Mos | Suspended Yrs | Mos | Probation Yrs | Mos |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

☐ Plea ☐ Trial ☐ Pretrial Diversion

Total Fines $

Add consecutive sentences together.
Enter longest single concurrent sentence.
Do not add concurrent sentences together.
Sentence 10 yrs.-8 yrs. susp. = 2 yrs. In-Jail.

Attach additional forms if reporting final judicial process on more than four subjects, and submit a final disposition for (R-84) for each subject.

**Remarks:** (For every subject reported in Sections A, B or F above, provide name, DOB, race*, sex, and POB and SSAN if available.)

On 8/17/88, [redacted] was located pursuant to information provided by the FBI, and arrested by local authorities on a local Failure To Appear (FTA) warrant and questioned relative to captioned matter: Name - [redacted]

b6
b7C

Searched [redacted]
Serialized [redacted]
Indexed [redacted]

175A-91-16

[redacted]

(X)

Bureau
Office (2) - 175A-91) (1- [redacted]
* See reverse side.

FD-36 (Rev. 8-29-85)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
☒ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☐ _____

PRECEDENCE:
☐ Immediate
☐ Priority
☒ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
☐ TOP SECRET
☐ SECRET
☐ CONFIDENTIAL
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☒ UNCLAS
Date 10-3-88

[redacted] 2 b6 b7C

277

#2 MON

FM FBI DENVER (175A-91) (C)

TO DIRECTOR FBI/ROUTINE/

BT

UNCLAS

CITE: //3210:0875//

SUBJECT: [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] VICE PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH - VICTIM; ASSASSINATION, KIDNAPING OR ASSAULT ON A VICE PRESIDENT (A); OO: DENVER.

RE DENVER LHM TO THE BUREAU, DATED AUGUST 24, 1988.

FOR UPDATE OF THE BUREAU, ON AUGUST 31, 1988, FBI GRAND JUNCTION RECEIVED AN ANONYMOUS TELEPHONE COMPLAINT AGAINST CAPTIONED SUBJECT VIA MESA COUNTY CRIMESTOPPERS INC. THE CALLER STATED THAT [redacted] WAS PLANNING ON ROBBING A LOCAL GRAND JUNCTION BANK AND WAS TO USE THE MONEY TO GO TO WASHINGTON, D.C. AND "DO

[redacted]

will CCOSR on FD-320

~~ACCEPTED~~ FD320 SUBMITTED 10/3/88

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

Typed 12-2-88

Approved [redacted] Transmitted 280/0004 0623452 Per
(Number) (Time)

[redacted]

Searched [redacted] 987 0 - 193-749
Serialized
Indexed
Filed [redacted]

175A-91-17

FD-36 (Rev. 8-29-85)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
☐ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☐ _____

PRECEDENCE:
☐ Immediate
☐ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
☐ TOP SECRET
☐ SECRET
☐ CONFIDENTIAL
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☐ UNCLAS
Date _____

^PAGE TWO DN 175A-91 UNCLAS

SOMETHING BIG". THERE WAS NO ELABORATION BY THE CALLER. THIS INFORMATION WAS PASSED ON TO U.S. SECRET SERVICE, SA [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] DENVER, COLORADO. [redacted] ADVISED THAT HE ALSO HAD RECEIVED A TELEPHONE CALL AT APPROXIMATELY 11:00 P.M. ON AUGUST 30, 1988, FROM A PERSON IDENTIFYING HIMSELF AS [redacted] [redacted] WAS CALLING [redacted] TO INFORM HIM OF HIS DISSATISFACTION WITH THE SECRET SERVICE AND THE WAY THEY (THE SECRET SERVICE) AND THE FBI HANDLED THEIR INQUIRIES OF HIM CONNECTING SAME WITH AN ASSASSINATION ATTEMPT AGAINST VICE PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH. [redacted] TOLD [redacted] THAT THOSE INQUIRIES LED TO THE DISSOLVEMENT OF HIS JOB AND DEFAMED HIS CHARACTER IN THE COMMUNITY. [redacted] FURTHER STATED TO [redacted] THAT "I HAVE BEEN TO VIET NAM AND THE GOVERNMENT TRAINED ME, NOW I'M GOING TO USE MY TRAINING TO GET THE GOVERNMENT."

ON AUGUST 31, 1988, SA [redacted] U.S. SECRET SERVICE, AND SA [redacted] b6 b7C FBI, INTERVIEWED [redacted] AT HIS PLACE OF BUSINESS, [redacted] [redacted] ADMITTED TO MAKING THE TELEPHONE CALL TO [redacted] ON AUGUST 30, 1988. [redacted] STATED HE WANTED TO VOICE HIS DISCONTENT WITH THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT AND PARTICULARILY

Approved: _____ Transmitted _____ (Number) _____ (Time) Per _____

GPO : 1987 O - 193-749

FD-36 (Rev. 8-29-85)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
☐ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☐ _____

PRECEDENCE:
☐ Immediate
☐ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
☐ TOP SECRET
☐ SECRET
☐ CONFIDENTIAL
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☐ UNCLAS

Date _____

^PAGE THREE DN 175A-91 UNCLAS

THE SECRET SERVICE, BUT HE DID NOT INTEND FOR HIS STATEMENTS TO BE TAKEN AS THREATS AGAINST ANYONE.

[redacted] REFUSED TO ANSWER QUESTIONS REGARDING PLANS TO ROB A BANK OR MAKE ANY TRIPS TO THE WASHINGTON D.C. AREA, AND FURTHER ADVISED AGENTS THAT IF THEY WANTED TO DETAIN HIM FURTHER, THEY WOULD HAVE TO ARREST HIM. b6 b7C

ON SEPTEMBER 1, 1988, THE FACTS OF THIS INCIDENT WERE PRESENTED BEFORE AUSA [redacted] IN GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO. [redacted] OPINED THAT [redacted] b5 b6 b7C

[redacted]

ON SEPTEMBER 13, 1988, [redacted] WAS ARRESTED BY GRAND JUNCTION POLICE FOR DISORDERLY CONDUCT, TRESPASSING AND RESISTING ARREST, WHILE TRYING TO ATTEND A REPUBLICAN RALLY IN WHICH VICE PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATE DAN QUAYLE WAS SPEAKING.

ON SEPTEMBER 14, 1988, THIS INCIDENT WAS AGAIN REPORTED TO THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, DENVER, COLORADO, WHO AGAIN DECLINED PROSECUTION [redacted] b5

[redacted] BASED ON THE OPINION OF THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, DENVER, COLORADO, THE DENVER DIVISION IS DISCONTINUING FURTHER INVESTIGATIVE INTEREST IN THIS MATTER.

Approved: _____ Transmitted _____ (Number) _____ (Time) Per _____

GPO : 1987 0 - 193-749

FD-36 (Rev. 8-29-85)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
- ☐ Teletype
- ☐ Facsimile
- ☐ _____

PRECEDENCE:
- ☐ Immediate
- ☐ Priority
- ☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
- ☐ TOP SECRET
- ☐ SECRET
- ☐ CONFIDENTIAL
- ☐ UNCLAS E F T O
- ☐ UNCLAS

Date _____

1 ^PAGE FOUR DN 175A-91 UNCLAS
2 BT ~~ATTACHED TEXT TO FOLLOW~~.
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

Approved: _____ Transmitted _____ Per _____
(Number) (Time)

GPO : 1987 0 - 193-749

cc: FBI

DEFENDANT

# Grand Junction Police Department

625 Ute Avenue
Grand Junction, Colorado 81501

OFFENSE REPORT ☒ FELONY ☐
MISDEMEANOR ☐
INCIDENT REPORT ☐ OTHER ☐

Case Report Number: 88-32703

| Connecting Case Report No. | Offense/Incident Classification |
|---|---|
| | BOMB THREAT |

Location of Occurrence: MESA COUNTY COURT HOUSE - 6TH & WHITE AVE — Grid: 235

| Date/Time Occurred | On or Between | Month | Day | Year | Time | Date/Time Reported | Month | Day | Year | Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 10 | 5 | 88 | 1540 | | 10 | 5 | 88 | 1545 |

| UCR Code | STT | UCR Score | Offense | CCIC Entry Date/Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | OTHER OFFENSE | |

CODE: V-Victim RP-Reporting Party W-Witness Sb-Subject P-Person Securing D-Discovered Crime PG-Parent/Guardian RO-Registered Owner PA-Person Accepting Document MP-Missing Person R-Runaway L-Last Seen By F-Friends

b6
b7C

Code: RP

Code: V

| Name (Last, First, Middle) | Age | DOB | Sex | Race |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MESA COUNTY COURT HOUSE | | | | |

Address Res. — same as occurrence ☐ — Zip Code — Phone (x = day) ☐

Bus. — same as occurrence ☒ — 81501 — 245-3331 ☐

| Vehicle: Stolen ☐ Victim ☐ Suspect ☐ | Year | Make | Model/Style | Color Top/Bottom | Teletype No. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

| License No. | Type | Year | State | License Colors Prime/Numeral | Identification No. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Is there a witness to crime? Yes ☐ No ☒ | Can a suspect vehicle be described? Yes ☐ No ☐ | OFFENSE STATUS | |
| Can witness describe suspect? Yes ☐ No ☒ | Is stolen property traceable? Yes ☐ No ☐ | ☒ Open | |
| Can suspect be named? Yes ☐ No ☒ | Is physical evidence present? Yes ☐ No ☐ | ☐ Cleared by Arrest | |
| Can suspect be located? Yes ☐ No ☒ | Recommend Case Review (misd only)? Yes ☐ No ☐ | ☐ Exceptionally Cleared | |
| Are there any "lead only" suspects? Yes ☐ No ☒ | Prints: Attempted? Y N Obtained? Y N | ☐ Unfounded | |

| PROPERTY | Property | A. Currency | B. Jewelry | C. Clothing | D. Vehicle (Local) | E. Office Equipment | F. Radio, TV, Cameras | G. Firearms | H. Household Goods | I. Consumables | J. Livestock | K. Misc. | L. Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | STOLEN | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | RECOVERY | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |

IF PROPERTY ITEMIZATION, USE THE FOLLOWING FORMAT:

| Item No. | Quantity | Brand Name | Property Description (Include Serial Number) | Stolen ($) | Recovered ($) | UCR Property Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | DESPITE AN UNKNOWN CALLER MADE A THREAT AGAINST THE MESA COUNTY COURT HOUSE. AN UNKNOWN MALE CALLER MADE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT: "I DON'T KNOW WHAT THIS MEANS BUT A BOMB HAS BEEN PLACED IN THE COURT HOUSE AND HE JUST LEFT THE BUILDING." THE CALLER HUNG UP THE PHONE. 175A-91-118 EVACUATION WAS DONE AND NO FOREIGN ITEM WAS FOUND. | | | |

b6
b7C

SEARCHED
SERIALIZED
FBI

b6
b7C

2

TAPED SUPPLEMENTAL REPORTS TO FOLLOW ( ) Yes (☒) No — Operation ID ( ) Yes ( ) No

| Number | Unit | Initials and Date | Assigned To | Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 354 | | 10-05-88 | INVEST | 1 of 2 |

DEFENDANT

CONTINUATION PAGE

Grand Junction Police Department
625 Ute Avenue
Grand Junction, Colorado 81501

Case Report Number
88-32703

OFFICER INVESTIGATION

OFFICER [redacted] WITH THE MESA COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE ADVISED [redacted] WAS IN THE LAW LIBRARY THIS WAS ONE OF THE AREAS THAT WAS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC. HE WAS IN THERE DURING THE TIME OF THE BOMB THREAT THERE IS A TELEPHONE IN THE LIBRARY [redacted] WAS ALSO SEEN WALKING OUTSIDE THE COURT HOUSE WHEN INVESTIGATION WAS IN PROGRESS, AND THE BUILDING EVACUATED

OFFICER [redacted] WITH THE MESA COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE SAW [redacted] OUTSIDE THE COURT HOUSE [redacted] SUPPOSEDLY HAS MADE THREATS TOWARDS COURT HOUSE EMPLOYEES IN THE PAST. [redacted] HAS BEEN HANGING AROUND THE COURT HOUSE FOR THE LAST WEEK IN JUDGE BUSS COURT ROOM AND THE LAW LIBRARY

b6
b7C

Supervisor Initials and Date
10-05-88

Page 2 of 2

b6
b7C

DN 175A-91

[redacted] b6 b7C



The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent [redacted] in Grand Junction, Colorado.

For information of the file, on October 12, 1988, writer received the attached copy of a GRAND JUNCTION POLICE incident report relative to captioned matter. Said report indicated that on October 5, 1988, the MESA COUNTY COURT HOUSE, Grand Junction, Colorado, received a bomb threat from an unknown male caller. The caller made the following statement: "I don't know what this means, but a bomb has been placed in the court house and he just left the building." The caller immediately thereafter hung up the telephone.

Officers from the GRAND JUNCTION POLICE DEPARTMENT began an immediate investigation into this matter and immediately began evacuation procedures for the court house area and the law library adjacent to the court house.

Upon evacuating the building, officers noticed [redacted] b6 b7C in the law library. Also in the library was discovered a number of telephones. Subsequent investigation by the GRAND JUNCTION POLICE DEPARTMENT and writer could not verify that the telephone call was made from the law library, and the exact identity of the caller could not be ascertained.

Writer had occasion to contact Officer [redacted] MESA b6 b7C COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT, Grand Junction, Colorado, who advised he has observed [redacted] outside the court house for the last several days. [redacted] also stated he had heard that [redacted] had made threats towards several court house employees in the past, and he considers [redacted] to have a deteriorating attitude towards law enforcement officers, in particular, and in general, people in and about the community of Grand Junction, Colorado.

[redacted] has also observed [redacted] hanging around the b6 b7C court house and the judge's chambers of Judge BUSS as well. [redacted] stated, to date, [redacted] has caused no real problems for him or anyone else associated with the court house; however, based on [redacted] past history and his propensity for violence, he considers [redacted] to be a security risk.

175A-91-19

SEARCHED [redacted]

SERIALIZED

OCT 18 1988

[redacted]

FD-515 (Rev. 6-6-85)
**ACCOMPLISHMENT REPORT**
(Effective 10/1/85)
(Submit within 30 days from date of accomplishment)

**TO:** DIRECTOR, FBI

Bureau File Number:

Date 10/21/88

**FROM:** SAC, DENVER (P)

175A-91
Field Office File Number

0875
Squad or RA Number

**SUBJECT:**

VICE PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH
VICTIM;
ASSASSINATION, KIDNAP,
ASSAULT ON THE VICE PRESIDENT (A); OO: DN

☐ X if case involves corruption of a public official (Federal, State or Local). (Identity of other agency)

**Investigative Assistance or Technique Used**

Were any of the investigative assistance or techniques listed below used in connection with accomplishment being claimed? ☐ No ☒ Yes - If Yes, rate each used as follows:
1 = Used, but did not help 3 = Helped, substantially
2 = Helped, but only minimally 4 = Absolutely essential

| | Rating | | Rating | | Rating |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Acctg Tech Assistance | | 8. Eng. Sect. Tape Exams | | 15. Photographic Coverage | | 22. Telephone Toll Recs | |
| 2. Aircraft Assistance | | 9. Hypnosis Assistance | | 16. Polygraph Assistance | | 23. UCO Group I | |
| 3. Computer Assistance | | 10. Ident Div Assistance | | 17. Search Warrant Executed | | 24. UCO Group II | |
| 4. Consensual Monitoring | | 11. Informant Information | | 18. Show Money Usage | | 25. UC Other | |
| 5. ELSUR - FISC | | 12. Lab Div Exams | | 19. Surveil. Sqd. (SOG) Asst | | 26. NCAVC/ VI-CAP | |
| 6. ELSUR - Title III | | 13. Lab Div Field Support | | 20. SWAT Team Action | | 27. Visual Investigative Analysis (VIA) | |
| 7. Eng. Sect. Field Support | | 14. Pen Registers | | 21. Tech. Agt. or Tech Equip | | | |

b6
b7C
b7E

| A. Preliminary Judicial Process (Number of subjects) | Complaints | Informations | Indictments |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

**B. Arrests, Locates, Summonses or Subpoenas Served (No. of Subj.)**

| | Subject Priority* A | B | C |
|---|---|---|---|
| FBI Arrests - | | | |
| FBI Locates - | | | |
| Local Arrests - | | 1 | |

FBI Subj. Resisted _____ ; Armed _____

Subpoenas Served _____
Criminal Summons _____
Local Crim. Summons _____

**C. Release of Hostages or Children Located:** (Number of Hostages or Children Located)

Hostages Held By Terrorists _____ ; All Other Hostage Situations _____

Missing or Kidnaped Children Located _____

**D. Recoveries, Restitutions, or Potential Economic Loss Prevented (PELP)** (Explain valuation in remarks)

| Property Type Code* | Recoveries | Restitutions | PELP Type Code* | Potential Economic Loss Prevented |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | | $ |
| | $ | $ | | $ |
| | $ | $ | | $ |
| | $ | $ | | $ |
| | $ | $ | | $ |

**E. Civil Matters**

| | Government Defendant | Government Plaintiff |
|---|---|---|
| Amount of Suit | $ | $ |
| Settlement or Award | $ | $ Enter AFA Payment Here |

**F. Final Judicial Process:** Judicial District _____ District 1 State _____ Conviction or Pretrial Div. Date _____ Sentence Date _____ No. of Subjects _____ Acquitted _____ Dismissed

**Subject 1** Subject Description Code* —

| | Conviction: Title | Section | Counts | Combined Sentence: In-Jail Yrs | Mos | Suspended Yrs | Mos | Probation Yrs | Mos |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ Felony / ☐ Misdemeanor | | | | | | | | | |
| ☐ Plea / ☐ Trial / ☐ Pretrial Diversion | | | | Total Fines $ | | | | | |
| | | | | Add consecutive sentences together. Enter longest single concurrent sentence. Do not add concurrent sentences together. Sentence 10 yrs.-8 yrs, susp. = 2 yrs. In-Jail. | | | | | |

**Subject 2** Subject Description Code* —

| | Conviction: Title | Section | Counts | Combined Sentence: In-Jail Yrs | Mos | Suspended Yrs | Mos | Probation Yrs | Mos |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ Felony / ☐ Misdemeanor | | | | | | | | | |
| ☐ Plea / ☐ Trial / ☐ Pretrial Diversion | | | | Total Fines $ | | | | | |
| | | | | Add consecutive sentences together. Enter longest single concurrent sentence. Do not add concurrent sentences together. Sentence 10 yrs.-8 yrs, susp. = 2 yrs. In-Jail. | | | | | |

**Subject 3** Subject Description Code* —

| | Conviction: Title | Section | Counts | Combined Sentence: In-Jail Yrs | Mos | Suspended Yrs | Mos | Probation Yrs | Mos |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ Felony / ☐ Misdemeanor | | | | | | | | | |
| ☐ Plea / ☐ Trial / ☐ Pretrial Diversion | | | | Total Fines $ | | | | | |
| | | | | Add consecutive sentences together. Enter longest single concurrent sentence. Do not add concurrent sentences together. Sentence 10 yrs.-8 yrs. susp. = 2 yrs. In-Jail. | | | | | |

**Subject 4** Subject Description Code* —

| | Conviction: Title | Section | Counts | Combined Sentence: In-Jail Yrs | Mos | Suspended Yrs | Mos | Probation Yrs | Mos |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ Felony / ☐ Misdemeanor | | | | | | | | | |
| ☐ Plea / ☐ Trial / ☐ Pretrial Diversion | | | | Total Fines $ | | | | | |
| | | | | Add consecutive sentences together. Enter longest single concurrent sentence. Do not add concurrent sentences together. Sentence 10 yrs.-8 yrs. susp. = 2 yrs. In-Jail | | | | | |

Attach additional forms if reporting final judicial process on more than *four subjects*, and submit a final disposition for (R-84) for each subject.

Remarks: (For every subject reported in Sections A, B or F above, provide name, DOB, race*, sex, and POB and SSAN if available.)

On 9/13/88, after a lengthy surveillance, subject [redacted] was followed to a Republican rally in Grand Junction, Colorado, where Vice Presidential Candidate DAN QUALE was speaking. [redacted] became disorderly and eventually was arrested for trespassing and resisting arrest. Local Assault Charges against [redacted] are pending also. Name: [redacted]

b6
b7C

2 - Bureau
2 - Field Office (1-175A-91) (1-[redacted])
[redacted] side.

Sea[redacted]
Fen[redacted]
Indexed
Filed

175A-91-20

FD-320 (Rev. 4-11-86)

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. DN 175A-91

**FBI CASE STATUS FORM**

Date: 10/28/88

To: [redacted] 1200 Byron G. Rogers Federal Bldg., Denver, Co. b6 b7C
(Name and Address of USA)

From: [redacted] Denver
(Name of Official in Charge and Field Division) (Signature of Official in Charge)

RE: [redacted]
(Name of Subject) Age Sex

You are hereby advised of action authorized by AUSA [redacted]
(Name of USA or AUSA)

on information submitted by Special Agent [redacted] on 9/14/88
(Name) (Date)

(Check One)

- ☐ Request further investigation
- ☒ Immediate declination
- ☐ Filing of complaint
- ☐ Presentation to Federal Grand Jury
- ☐ Filing of information
- ☐ Other

For violation of Title 18, USC, Section(s) 1751

Synopsis of case: On September 14, 1988, the facts of this case were presented before AUSA [redacted] Grand Junction, Colorado. [redacted] opined that [redacted] b5 b6 b7C Based on AUSA [redacted] opinion, the FBI will no longer pursue investigative interest in this matter.

1-Addressee
1-Denver (175A-91) (C)
[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

175A-91-21

[redacted]

[redacted]

FBI/DOJ

FD-350 (Rev. 5-8-81)

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.) 1B

The Daily Sentinel

Date:
Edition: September 14, 1988

Title: Alert police, Secret Service assure visit is smooth.

Character:
or ( 175A-91 )
Classification:
Submitting Office:
Denver

Indexing:

# Alert police, Secret Service assure visit is smooth

**Bryan Gallegos**
Daily Sentinel

Law enforcement officials–said Republican vice presidential candidate Sen. Dan Quayle's visit to Grand Junction Tuesday couldn't have gone much smoother.

The rally at Two Rivers Plaza went off without a hitch, said Grand Junction Police Department Sgt. Robert Knight.

"It went smooth as silk," added a Secret Service agent.

During Quayle's visit, police officers and Mesa County Sheriff's Department deputies joined forces with federal agents to insure Quayle's safety. When Quayle's plane landed at the Junction Jet Center, the security personnel scanned the crowd continuously, looking for anything out of the ordinary.

There was nothing.

After landing, Quayle and his wife, Marilyn, stepped out of the plane into a waiting Greyhound bus. The bus was in the middle of a 13-vehicle caravan, in which 11 had armed officials.

Quayle received a thunderous welcome from about 1,000 supporters at Two Rivers Plaza. There was a small band of protesters, but about a dozen Secret Service agents patrolled the building.

There was no trouble.

Local officials were primarily responsible for patrol around Two Rivers Plaza, Knight said. But there were officers inside the building in plain clothes working with the Secret Service.

After the rally, Quayle took a few minutes to look at a Blue Angels jet parked at the Junction Jet Center. During that time, Secret Service officials nervously scanned the area.

There was nothing.

However, in an unrelated incident, but one that police were concerned about, a man was arrested following an incident at Pomona Elementary School.

James Merle Benton Jr., 37, 2377 Road F½ Road, was being watched by police because he had the potential for creating a security problem with Quayle in town, said department spokeswoman Shari Kozen.

According to Kozen, Benton was followed by police to Pomona and later arrested about 3:45 p.m. at 598 Road 25 on suspicion of second-degree trespass and resisting arrest after he allegedly entered two classrooms in the school.

Two women also were arrested about 3:21 p.m. in relation to the incident, according to a police report.

Lily Mae Benton, 33, and Sheila Fae Turner, 25, both of 585 Road 25½, were arrested on suspicion of disorderly conduct and obstructing a police officer, the report said. The women allegedly used loud, offensive and course language and used physical force to obstruct and hinder police officers.

[redacted]

175A 91-22 b6 b7C
175A-71

[redacted]

FBI/DOJ

DN 175A-91

[redacted] b6 b7C



On August 17, 1988, [redacted] provided information to Special Agent [redacted] FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION (FBI), Grand Junction Resident Agency, Grand Junction, Colorado, that [redacted] was residing at [redacted] b6 b7C b7D

This information was critical in locating [redacted] who was the subject in captioned matter and was believed to be in the process of plotting the assassination of Vice President GEORGE BUSH. b6 b7C

On September 13, 1988, [redacted] also provided useful information which lead to the arrest and subsequent conviction of [redacted] for local aggravated assault charges. b6 b7C b7D

175A-91-24

SEARCHED [redacted]
SERIALIZED [redacted]

b6 b7C

**Memorandum**

To : SAC, DENVER (175A-91) (C) Date 10/12/89

From : SA [redacted] b6 b7C

Subject: [redacted]

VICE PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH -
VICTIM;
AKA - VP (A)
OO: DN

Re telcal from SA [redacted] SECRET SERVICE, Denver, Colorado, to SA [redacted] FBI, Denver, Colorado, on 10/6/89. b6 b7C

For update of the file, on 10/6/89, writer was contacted telephonically from SA [redacted] SECRET SERVICE, Denver, Colorado, regarding a previous interview [redacted] had with [redacted] stated [redacted] broke down during this interview and admitted that he made several anonymous telephone calls implicating himself in either assassination attempts and/or kidnapings of then Vice President GEORGE BUSH and recently members of President BUSH's family in the Denver, Colorado, area. b6 b7C

[redacted] b6 b7C

1-Denver
[redacted]
(1)

175A-91-25
SEARCHED [redacted]
SERIALIZED
1 OCT 2 - 1989
FBI — DENVER

b6 b7C

**Memorandum**

To : SAC, DENVER (175A-91) (C) Date 10/4/89

From : SA [redacted] b6 b7C

Subject: [redacted]
VICE PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH -
VICTIM;
AKA - VP (A)
OO: DN

This memorandum is being created to record, for the Denver files, the current incidents regarding captioned [redacted] should future reference to this matter arise. b6 b7C

On 10/3/89, [redacted] Agent, U. S. SECRET SERVICE, Denver, Colorado, telephonically contacted the GJRA in efforts to ascertain the exact address (current) of captioned [redacted] indicated that some one had telephonically contacted the DENVER POLICE on Friday night, 9/29/89, telephone number 911, and had indicated that the caller knew individuals who were looking for a pilot to carry a kidnapped person to Colombia. The kidnapped person was allegedly to be one of the children of President BUSH. b6 b7C

Through further inquiry, it was ascertained that the pilot of the airplane was to be [redacted] who lived on the Western Slope of Colorado. b6 b7C

A tape was made of that conversation by the 911 Operator and Agent [redacted] was sure the individual speaking on that tape was [redacted] himself.

The same unidentified caller had also telephonically contacted one of the Denver television stations and told basically the same story that was told to the 911 Operator; however, the caller to the television station omitted the name of [redacted] as being the pilot for this future alleged kidnapping incident. b6 b7C

[redacted]

175A-91-26

SEARC[redacted]
SERIAL[redacted]
NOV 0 6 1989

[redacted]

No further investigation is being conducted, but this matter is being recorded should future reference thereto arise.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1423708-000

Total Deleted Page(s) = 15
Page 4 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 5 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 6 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 7 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 8 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 9 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 10 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 11 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 12 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 13 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 14 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 15 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 16 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 17 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 18 ~ b5; b6; b7C; b7D;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 03-30-2022 BY: [redacted]

b6
b7C

To : SAC, NEW YORK [redacted] (P) Date 4/17/95

From : [redacted] (I-46 [redacted])

Subject: INVESTIGATIVE SUBFILES
[redacted]

This document is classified ~~"SECRET"~~ in its entirety.

It is requested that a subfile be opened to serve as a repository of investigative materials pertaining to **New York file number** _____ for the following standard subfile code:

_____ **1A EXHIBITS**
_____ **FD-192'S (EVIDENCE)**
_____ **FD-192A'S (BULKY, NON EVIDENCE)**
✓ **FD-302'S**
_____ **INSERTS**
_____ **BACKGROUND INFORMATION RE SUBJECT** [redacted]
**(__FD-160,__FD-125,__FD-809)**
_____ **CASE EXPENDITURES**
_____ **ELSUR ADMINISTRATIVE**
_____ **ELSUR ORIGINAL LOGS**
_____ **ELSUR COPIES OF LOGS**
_____ **ELSUR TRANSCRIPTS**
_____ **PHYSICAL SURVEILLANCE LOGS**
_____ **FORFEITURE**
_____ **LAB/LATENT REPORTS**
_____ **MAIL COVERS**
_____ **NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS**
_____ **PRESS RELEASES**
_____ **SUBPOENAS**
_____ **TELEPHONE SUBSCRIBER AND TELEPHONE TOLL INFO**

b6
b7C

4/17/95 [redacted]

~~CLASSIFIED BY G-3~~
~~DECLASSIFY ON OADR~~

1-New York

[redacted]
(1)

[redacted]
SERIALIZED [redacted]
1995
FBI — NEW YORK

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1423708-000

Total Deleted Page(s) = 3
Page 5 ~ b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 6 ~ b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 7 ~ b6; b7C;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 03-30-2022 BY:

b6
b7C

**SUBJECT:**

**FILE #:**

## CASE FUNDS LEDGER

~~SECRET~~

| Description | Date | Credits | Expenditures | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

~~SECRET~~

CLASSIFIED BY G-3
DECLASSIFY ON: OADR